

True to the work of
Yah Veh Elohim —
Adonay — Eternal I AM —
Creator — Judge.

True to the mission of
Yah Shua Messiah
— Adonay — Eternal I AM
— Creator — Saviour.

Book of Genesis
For a copy of the entire bible please visit:
www.virtueinknowledge.com/exegesis-bible.html

exeGeses

parallel BIBLE

a literal translation and transliteration of Scripture

True to the ministry
of the Holy Spirit —
Indwelling Paraclete —
Endower of Spirituals —
Birther of Eternal Life.

True to the enduements
of the Holy Spirit
— Ministries of Service
— Energies of Dynamis
— Attributes of Charismata.

exeGeses

parallel BIBLE

CDRom Table of Contents

VOLUME ONE	TORAH	NACHUM NAHUM	1397
GENESIS	12	HABAKKUK	1400
EXODUS	97	SEPHAN YAH ZEPHANIAH	1404
LEVITICUS	171	HAGGAY HAGGAI	1408
NUMBERS	225	ZECHAR YAH ZECHARIAH	1411
DEUTERONOMY	301	MALACHI	1426
VOLUME TWO	HISTORY	VOLUME FIVE	EVANGELISMS
YAH SHUA JOSHUA	364	YAHN JOHN *	1430
JUDGES	410	MATTHAIOS MATTHEW	1474
1 SHEMU EL SAMUEL	454	MARKOS MARK	1531
2 SHEMU EL SAMUEL	511	LOUKAS LUKE	1567
1 SOVEREIGNS KINGS	559	ACTS	1627
2 SOVEREIGNS KINGS	616	VOLUME SIX	EPISTLES
1 CHRONICLES	670	ROMANS	1688
2 CHRONICLES	722	1 CORINTHIANS	1712
EZRA	784	2 CORINTHIANS	1735
NECHEM YAH NEHEMIAH	803	GALATIANS	1750
VOLUME THREE	POETRY	EPHESIANS	1758
RUTH *	829	PHILIPPIANS	1766
ESTER ESTHER	835	COLOSSIANS	1772
IYOB JOB	850	1 THESSALONIKEUS THESSALONIANS	1778
PSALMS	891	2 THESSALONIKEUS THESSALONIANS	1783
PROVERBS	998	1 TIMO THEOS TIMOTHY	1786
THE CONGREGATIONER ECCLESIASTES	1034	2 TIMO THEOS TIMOTHY	1793
SONG OF SHELOMOH SOLOMON	1046	TITUS	1798
LAMENTATIONS	1053	PHILEMON	1801
VOLUME FOUR	PROPHETS	HEBREWS	1803
YESHA YAH ISAIAH	1061	YAAQOVOS JAMES	1821
YIRME YAH JEREMIAH	1145	1 PETROS PETER	1827
YECHYZQ EL EZEKIEL	1243	2 PETROS PETER	1834
DANI EL DANIEL	1330	YAH HUDAH JUDE	1839
HOSHEA HOSEA	1358	1 YAHN JOHN *	1841
YAH EL JOEL	1370	2 YAHN JOHN *	1847
AMOS	1375	3 YAHN JOHN *	1848
OBAD YAH OBADIAH	1385	APOCALYPSE REVELATION *	1849
YONAH JONAH	1387	VOLUME SEVEN	
MICAH MICAH	1390	LEXICON	1878

* **exeGeses** allots Scripture into Six Subject Headings.

Therefore the **POEMS** of **RUTH** and **LAMENTATIONS** are transplated to **POETRY**.

And as **YAHN** is the Genesis of the New Covenant, it precedes the synoptic evangelisms. Thus also **LOUKAS** and **ACTS** appear in their proper sequence. The New Covenant then concludes with the **EPISTLES** and the **APOCALYPSE** of **YAHN**.

Memorizing these Subject Headings gives you an overview of the format of Scripture.

GENESIS 1

exeGesces ready research BIBLE

1 In the beginning
God **Elohim** created the *heaven* **heavens** and the earth.
2 And the earth *was without form* **being waste**, and void;
and darkness was upon the face of the *deep* **abyss**.
And the Spirit of God **Elohim**
moved **brooded** upon the face of the waters.

3 And God **Elohim** said,
Let there be light:
and there *was* **became** light.
4 And God **Elohim** saw the light, that it was good:
and God *divided* **Elohim separated**
between the light *from* **and between** the darkness.
5 And God **Elohim** called the light Day,
and the darkness he called Night.
And the evening and the morning
were **became** the first day.

6 And God **Elohim** said,
Let there be a *firmament* **an expanse**
in the midst of the waters,
and let it *divide* **separate** the waters from the waters.
7 And God *made* **Elohim worked** the *firmament* **expanse**,
and *divided* **separated** the waters
which were under the *firmament* **expanse**
from the waters
which were above the *firmament* **expanse**:
and *it was so* **thus it became**.
8 And God **Elohim** called the *firmament* **expanse**
Heaven **Heavens**.
And the evening and the morning
were **became** the second day.

9 And God **Elohim** said,
Let the waters under the *heaven* **heavens**
be gathered together **congregate** unto one place,
and let the dry *land* **appear** **be seen**:
and *it was so* **thus it became**.
10 And God **Elohim** called the dry *land* Earth;
and the *gathering together* **congregating** of the waters
called he Seas:
and God **Elohim** saw that it was good.
11 And God **Elohim** said,
Let the earth *bring forth* grass **sprout sprouts**,
the herb *yielding* **seeding** seed,
and the fruit tree *yielding* **working** fruit
after his kind **in species**,
whose seed is in itself, upon the earth:
and *it was so* **thus it became**.
12 And the earth *brought forth* grass **sprouted** herbs,
and herb *yielding* **seeding** seed *after his kind* **in species**,
and the tree *yielding* **working** fruit,
whose seed was in itself, *after his kind* **in species**:
and God **Elohim** saw that it was good.
13 And the evening and the morning
were **became** the third day.

14 And God **Elohim** said,
Let there be lights
in the *firmament* **expanse** of the *heaven* **heavens**
to *divide* **separate** **between** the day
from **and between** the night;
and let them be for signs, and for seasons,
and for days, and years:
15 And let them be for lights
in the *firmament* **expanse** of the *heaven* **heavens**
to *give light upon* **light up** the earth:
and *it was so* **thus it became**.
16 And God *made* **Elohim worked** two great lights;
the greater light *to rule* **for the reign** of the day,
and the lesser light *to rule* **for the reign** of the night:
he made the stars also.
17 And God *set* **Elohim gave** them
in the *firmament* **expanse** of the *heaven* **heavens**
to *give light upon* **light up** the earth,
18 And *to rule* **reign** over the day and over the night,
and *to divide* **separate** **between** the light
from **and between** the darkness:

CREATION

DAY ONE

DAY TWO

DAY THREE

DAY FOUR

GENESIS 1

exeGesces companion BIBLE

1 In the beginning
Elohim creates the heavens and the earth
— the earth being waste and void
with darkness upon the face of the abyss:
and the Spirit of Elohim
broods on the face of the waters.

3 And Elohim says, Light, be!
— and light becomes.

4 And Elohim sees the light *is* good:
and Elohim separates
between the light and between the darkness:
and Elohim calls the light Day
and he calls the darkness Night:
and evening becomes and morning becomes
day first.

6 And Elohim says,
Expanse, be midst the waters
— to separate the waters from the waters!

7 And Elohim works the expanse
and separates the waters under the expanse
from the waters above the expanse
— and so be it:
8 and Elohim calls the expanse, Heavens:
and evening becomes and morning becomes
day two.

9 And Elohim says,
Waters under the heavens,
congregate unto one place!
And dry, be seen!
— and so be it.

10 And Elohim calls the dry, Earth;
and he calls the congregating of the waters, Seas:
and Elohim sees *it is* good.

11 And Elohim says, Earth, sprout sprouts!
— the herb seeding seed
and the fruit tree working fruit in species,
self—seeded, on the earth!
— and so be it.

12 And the earth sprouts herbs
and the herb seeds seed in species
and the tree works self—seeding fruit in species:
and Elohim sees *it is* good:
13 and evening becomes and morning becomes
day three.

14 And Elohim says,
Lights, be in the expanse of the heavens!
— to separate
between the day and between the night;
and for signs and for seasons
and for days and years:
15 and be for lights in the expanse of the heavens
to light up the earth:
— and so be it.

16 And Elohim works two great lights:
the greater light for the reign of the day
and the lesser light for the reign of the night;
and the stars:
and Elohim
gives them in the expanse of the heavens
to light up the earth;
17 and to reign over the day and over the night;
and to separate
between the light and between the darkness;

CREATION

DAY ONE

DAY TWO

DAY THREE

DAY FOUR

GENESIS 1, 2

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

19 and God **Elohim** saw that it was good.
And the evening and the morning
were **became** the fourth day.

20 And God **Elohim** said,
Let the waters *bring forth abundantly* **teem**
the moving creature **with teemers**
that *hath life* **have a living soul**,
and fowl **flyers** that may fly above the earth
in the open firmament **upon the face of the expanse**
of heaven **the heavens**.

21 And God **Elohim** created great **whales monsters**,
and every living creature **soul** that *moveth* **creepeth**,
which the waters *brought forth abundantly* **teemed**,
after their kind **in species**,
and every winged fowl *after his kind* **flyer in species**:
and God **Elohim** saw that it was good.

22 And God **Elohim** blessed them, saying,
Be fruitful **Bear fruit**, and *multiply* **abound**,
and fill the waters in the seas,
and let fowl *multiply* **flyers abound** in the earth.

23 And the evening and the morning
were **became** the fifth day.

24 And God **Elohim** said,
Let the earth bring forth the living creature **soul**
after his kind **in species**,
cattle **animals**, and *creeping thing* **creepers**,
and *beast of* **live beings on** the earth
after his kind **in species**:
and it was so **thus it became**.

25 And God **made Elohim worked**
the *beast of* **live beings on** the earth *after his kind* **in species**,
and *cattle* **after their kind** **animals in species**,
and every thing that *creepeth* **creeper** upon the earth **soil**
after his kind **in species**:
and God **Elohim** saw that it was good.

26 And God **Elohim** said,
Let us *make* **man work Adam** in our image,
after our likeness:
and let them *have dominion* **subjugate**
over the fish of the sea,
and over the fowl **flyers** of the **air heavens**,
and over the *cattle* **animals**, and over all the earth,
and over every *creeping thing* **creeper**
that creepeth upon the earth.

27 So God **Elohim** created *man* **Adam** in his *own* image,
in the image of God **Elohim** created he him;
male and female created he them.

28 And God **Elohim** blessed them,
and God **Elohim** said unto them,
Be fruitful **Bear fruit**, and *multiply* **abound**,
and *replenish* **fill** the earth, and subdue it:
and *have dominion* **subjugate** over the fish of the sea,
and over the fowl **flyers** of the **air heavens**,
and over every *living thing* **live being**
that *moveth* **creepeth** upon the earth.

29 And God **Elohim** said, Behold,
I have given you every herb *bearing* **seeding** seed,
which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree,
in the which is the fruit of a tree *yielding* **seeding** seed;
to you it shall be for **meat food**.

30 And to every *beast* **live being** of the earth,
and to every fowl **flyer** of the **air heavens**,
and to every thing that *creepeth* **creeper** upon the earth,
wherein there is **life a living soul**,
I have given — every green herb for **meat food**:
and it was so **thus it became**.

31 And God **Elohim**
saw every thing **all** that he had *made* **worked**,
and, behold, it was very **mighty** good.
And the evening and the morning
were **became** the sixth day.

2 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished,
and all the host of them.

2 And on the seventh day

DAY FIVE

DAY SIX

DAY SEVEN

GENESIS 1, 2

exeGeses companion BIBLE

19 and Elohim sees *it is* good:
— and so be it,
and evening becomes and morning becomes
day four.

20 And Elohim says,
Waters, teem with teemers having a living soul!
And flyers, fly above the earth
on the face of the expanse of the heavens!

21 And Elohim creates great monsters;
and every living soul that creeps
which the waters teem in species;
and every winged flyer in species:
and Elohim sees *it is* good.

22 And Elohim blesses them, saying,
Bear fruit and abound
and fill the waters in the seas
and abound flyers in the earth:

23 and evening becomes and morning becomes
day five.

24 And Elohim says,
Earth, bring forth the living soul in species
— animals and creepers
and live beings on the earth in species:
— and so be it.

25 And Elohim
works live beings on the earth in species
and animals in species
and every creeper on the soil in species:
and Elohim sees *it is* good.

26 And Elohim says,
We work Adam in our image, after our likeness!
— to subjugate over the fish of the sea
and over the flyers of the heavens
and over the animals and over all the earth
and over every creeper creeping on the earth.

27 And Elohim creates Adam in his image;
he creates him in the image of Elohim;
he creates them male and female.

28 And Elohim blesses them
and Elohim says unto them, Bear fruit;
and abound and fill the earth and subdue:
and subjugate over the fish of the sea
and over the flyers of the heavens
and over every live being creeping on the earth.

29 And Elohim says, Behold,
I give you every herb *seeding* seed
on the face of all the earth;
and every tree
wherein *is* the fruit of a tree *seeding* seed;
to be food to you
and to every live being of the earth
and to every flyer of the heavens
and to every creeper on the earth
wherein there *is* a living soul
— every green herb for food:
— and so be it.

31 And Elohim sees all he worked
and behold *it is* mighty good:
— and so be it
evening becomes and morning becomes
day six.

2 And the heavens and the earth
and all their host *are* finished.

2 And by the seventh day

DAY FIVE

DAY SIX

DAY SEVEN

GENESIS 2

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

God ended **Elohim finished** his work
which he had *made* **worked**;
and he *rested* **shabbathized** on the seventh day
from all his work which he had *made* **worked**.
3 And God **Elohim** blessed the seventh day,
and *sanctified* **hallowed** it:
because that in it
he had *rested* **shabbathized** from all his work
which God **Elohim** created and *made* **worked**.

RESUME' OF CREATION

4 These are the generations
of the heavens and of the earth
when they were created,
in the day that *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
made **worked** the earth and the heavens,
5 And every *plant* **shrub** of the field
before it was in the earth,
and every herb of the field before it *grew* **sprouted**:
for *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
had not caused it to rain upon the earth,
and there was *not a man* **no Adam**
to *till* **serve** the *ground* **soil**.
6 But there *went up* **ascended** a mist from the earth,
and *watered* **moistened** the whole face of the *ground* **soil**.
7 And *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
formed *man* **Adam** of the dust of the *ground* **soil**,
and *breathed* **puffed** into his nostrils the breath of life;
and *man* **Adam** became a living soul.

THE GARDEN OF EDEN

8 And *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
planted a garden eastward in Eden;
and there he put *the man* **Adam** whom he had formed.
9 And out of the *ground* **soil**
made the LORD God to grow **Yah Veh Elohim sprouted**
every tree that is *pleasant to the sight* **desirable in visage**,
and good for food;
the tree of life also in the midst of the garden,
and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

FOUR RIVERS

10 And a river went out of Eden
to *water* **moisten** the garden;
and from thence it was *parted* **separated**,
and became into four heads.
11 The name of the first is *Pison* **Pishon**:
that is it which *compasseth* **surroundeth**
the *whole* land of Havilah,
where there is gold;
12 And the gold of that land is good:
there is bdellium and the onyx stone.
13 And the name of the second river is *Gihon* **Gichon**:
the same is it that *compasseth* **surroundeth**
the *whole* land of *Ethiopia* **Kush**.
14 And the name of the third river is *Hiddeke/* **Hiddeqel**:
that is it which goeth toward the east of *Assyria* **Ashshur**.
And the fourth river is Euphrates.
15 And *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
took *the man* **Adam**,
and put him into the garden of Eden
to *dress* **serve** it and to *keep* **guard** it.
16 And *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
commanded the man **misvahed Adam**, saying,
Of every tree of the garden
in eating, thou mayest *freely* eat:
17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil,
thou shalt not eat of it:
for in the day that thou eatest thereof
in dying, thou shalt *surely* die.
18 And *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim** said,
It is not good that *the man* **Adam** should be alone;
I *will make* **shall work** him an help meet for him.
19 And out of the *ground* **soil**
the LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim**
formed every *beast* **live being** of the field,
and every *fowl* **flyer** of the *air* **heavens**;
and brought *them* unto Adam
to see what he *would* **should** call them:
and whatsoever Adam called every living *creature* **soul**,
that was the name thereof.

GENESIS 2

exeGesés companion BIBLE

Elohim finishes the work he worked;
and on the seventh day
he shabbathizes from all the work he worked:
3 and Elohim blesses the seventh day and hallows it:
because Elohim shabbathizes therein
from all the work he created and worked.

RESUME' OF CREATION

4 These *are* the generations
of creating the heavens and of the earth
in the day Yah Veh Elohim
worked the earth and the heavens;
5 and no shrub of the field is yet in the earth
and no herb of the field sprouts:
for Yah Veh Elohim had not yet rained on the earth
and with no Adam to serve the soil.

6 And a mist ascends from the earth
and moistens the whole face of the soil:
7 and Yah Veh Elohim
forms Adam of the dust of the soil
and puffs into his nostrils the breath of life;
and Adam becomes a living soul.

THE GARDEN OF EDEN

8 And Yah Veh Elohim
plants a garden eastward in Eden;
and there he puts Adam whom he formed:
9 and from the soil
Yah Veh Elohim sprouts every tree
desirable in visage and good for food;
and the tree of life midst the garden
with the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

FOUR RIVERS

10 And a river goes from Eden to moisten the garden;
and separates from there and becomes four heads.
11 The name of the first, Pishon:
surrounding the land of Havilah where there *is* gold;
12 and the gold of that land *is* good:
there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.
13 And the name of the second river, Gichon:
surrounding the land of Kush.
14 And the name of the third river, Hiddeqel:
going east of Ashshur.
And the fourth river, Euphrates.

15 And Yah Veh Elohim takes Adam
and puts him into the garden of Eden
to serve it and to guard it:
16 and Yah Veh Elohim misvahs Adam, saying,
Of every tree of the garden,
in eating, eat:
17 and of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil,
eat not:
for in the day you eat thereof,
in dying, you die.

18 And Yah Veh Elohim says,
Not good — Adam being alone;
I work a helper for him.

19 And from the soil
Yah Veh Elohim forms every live being of the field
and every flyer of the heavens;
and brings to Adam to see what he calls them:
and whatever Adam calls every living soul,
is its name.

GENESIS 2, 3

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

20 And Adam gave called names to all *cattle* animals,
and to the *fowl* flyers of the *air* heavens,
and to every *beast* live being of the field;
but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.

21 And the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim
caused a deep sound sleep to fall upon Adam,
and he slept:
and he took one of his ribs,
and closed up shut the flesh instead underneath thereof;

22 And the rib,
which the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim had taken
from man Adam,
made builded he a woman,
and brought her unto the man Adam.

23 And Adam said,
This is now at this time bone of my bones,
and flesh of my flesh:
she this shall be called Woman,
because she was taken out of Man.

24 Therefore Thus shall a man
leave his father and his mother,
and shall cleave adhere unto his wife woman:
and they shall be one flesh.

25 And they the two were both naked,
the man Adam and his wife woman,
and were not ashamed.

FALL OF HUMANITY

3 Now the serpent was became more subtil
than any *beast* live being of the field
which the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim had made worked.
And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God Elohim said,

2 Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?
And the woman said unto the serpent,
We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:

3 But of the fruit of the tree
which is in the midst of the garden,
God Elohim hath said, Ye shall not eat of it,
neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.

4 And the serpent said unto the woman,
In dying, Ye shall not surely die:

5 For God doth know Elohim knoweth
that in the day ye eat thereof,
then your eyes shall be opened,
and ye shall be as gods Elohim, knowing good and evil.

6 And when the woman saw
that the tree was good for food,
and that it was pleasant desirable to the eyes,
and a tree to be desired to make one wise comprehend,
she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat,
and gave also unto her husband man with her;
and he did eat.

7 And the eyes of them both the two were opened,
and they knew that they were naked;
and they sewed fig leaves together,
and made worked themselves aprons girdles.

8 And they heard the voice
of the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim
walking in the garden in the cool wind of the day:
and Adam and his wife woman hid themselves
from the presence face of the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim
amongst the trees of the garden.

9 And the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim called unto Adam,
and said unto him, Where art thou?

10 And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden,
and I was afraid awed, because I was naked;
and I hid myself.

11 And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked?
Hast thou eaten of the tree,
whereof I commanded misvahed thee
that thou shouldest not eat?

12 And the man Adam said,
The woman whom thou gavest to be with me,
she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

13 And the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim
said unto the woman,
What is this that thou hast done worked?

And the woman said,
The serpent beguiled deceived me, and I did eat.

GENESIS 2, 3

exeGeses companion BIBLE

20 And Adam calls names to all animals
and to the flyers of the heavens
and to every live being of the field;
but for Adam, no helper is found for him.

21 And Yah Veh Elohim fells a sound sleep on Adam;
and he sleeps:
and he takes one of his ribs
and shuts the flesh underneath;
22 and from the rib Yah Veh Elohim takes from Adam,
he builds a woman and brings her to Adam.

23 And Adam says,
This is at this time bone of my bones
and flesh of my flesh:
call this, Woman — for she is taken from Man.

24 Thus a man leaves his father and his mother
and adheres to his woman — being one flesh.

25 And the two are naked
— Adam and his woman, and they shame not.

WOMAN

FALL OF HUMANITY

3 Now the serpent
being more subtil than any live being of the field
Yah Veh Elohim worked,
he says to the woman, Has Elohim truly said,
Eat not of every tree of the garden?

2 And the woman says to the serpent,
We eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:
3 and of the fruit of the tree midst the garden,
Elohim says,
Neither eat thereof, nor touch, lest you die.

4 And the serpent says to the woman,
In dying, you die not:
5 for Elohim knows that in the day you eat thereof,
then your eyes open
and you, being as Elohim, know good and evil.

6 And the woman sees the tree is good for food
and desirable to the eyes
and a tree to desire to comprehend;
and she takes of the fruit thereof and eats;
and also gives to her man with her; and he eats.

7 And the eyes of the two open
and they know they are naked;
and they sew fig leaves together
and work themselves girdles.

8 And they hear the voice of Yah Veh Elohim
walking in the garden in the wind of the day:
and Adam and his woman hide themselves
from the face of Yah Veh Elohim
among the trees of the garden.

9 And Yah Veh Elohim calls to Adam
and says to him, Where are you?

10 And he says,
I hear your voice in the garden;
and I awe because I am naked;
and I hide myself.

11 And he says, Who told you you are naked?
Ate you of the tree
whereof I misvahed you to not eat?

12 And Adam says, The woman you gave me,
she gave me of the tree and I ate.

13 And Yah Veh Elohim says to the woman,
What is this you worked?

And the woman says,
The serpent deceived me and I ate.

GENESIS 3, 4

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

14 And the LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim** said unto the serpent,
Because thou hast *done* **worked** this,
thou art cursed above all **cattle animals**,
and above every **beast live being** of the field;
upon thy belly shalt thou go,
and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:
15 And I *will* **shall** put enmity
between thee and **between** the woman,
and between thy seed and **between** her seed;
it **he** shall *bruise* **crush** thy head,
and thou shalt *bruise* **crush** his heel.
16 Unto the woman he said,
I will greatly multiply **In abounding, I shall abound**
thy *sorrow* **contortion** and thy conception;
in sorrow **contortion**
thou shalt *bring forth children* **birth sons**;
and thy desire shall be to thy *husband* **man**,
and he shall *rule* **reign** over thee.
17 And unto Adam he said,
Because thou hast hearkened
unto the voice of thy *wife* **woman**,
and hast eaten of the tree,
of which I *commanded* **misvahed** thee,
saying, Thou shalt not eat of it:
cursed is the *ground* **soil** for thy sake;
in *sorrow* **contortion** shalt thou eat of it
all the days of thy life;
Thorns also and thistles
shall *it* **bring forth** **sprout** to thee;
and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;
18 In the sweat of thy *face* **nostrils**
shalt thou eat bread,
till thou return unto the *ground* **soil**;
for out of it wast thou taken:
for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return.
19 And Adam called his *wife's* **woman's** name
Eve **Havvah**;
because she was the mother of all living.
20 Unto Adam also and to his *wife* **woman**
did the LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim**
make **worked** coats of skins,
and *clothed* **enrobed** them.
21 And the LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim** said,
Behold, *the man* **Adam** is become as one of us,
to know good and evil:
and now, lest he *put forth* **spread** his hand,
and take also of the tree of life, and eat,
and live *for ever*: **eternally** —
22 Therefore the LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim**
sent him forth from the garden of Eden,
to *till* **serve** the *ground* **soil** from whence he was taken.
23 So he *drove out the man* **expelled Adam**;
and he *placed* **tabernacled**
at the east of the garden of Eden *Cherubims* **Cherubim**,
and a flaming sword which turned *every way*,
to *keep* **guard** the way of the tree of life.

THE FIRST TWINS

4 And Adam knew *Eve* **Havvah** his *wife* **woman**;
and she conceived, and *bare* **birthed** *Cain* **Qayin**, and said,
I have *gotten* **chatted** a man from the LORD **Yah Veh**.
2 And she again *bare* **birthed** his brother Abel.
And Abel *was a keeper of sheep* **tended flocks**,
but *Cain* **was a tiller of** **Qayin served** the *ground* **soil**.
3 And *in process of time* **at day's end, so be** it *came to pass*,
that *Cain* **Qayin** brought of the fruit of the *ground* **soil**
an offering unto the LORD **Yah Veh**.
4 And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock
and of the fat thereof.
And the LORD **Yah Veh**
had respect **looked** unto Abel and to his offering:
5 But unto *Cain* **Qayin** and to his offering
he *had not respect* **looked not**.
And *Cain* **Qayin** was *very wroth* **mightily inflamed**,
and his *countenance* **face** fell.
6 And the LORD **Yah Veh** said unto *Cain* **Qayin**,
Why art thou *wroth* **inflamed**?
and why is thy *countenance* **face** fallen?
7 If thou *doest well*—**pleasest**,

GENESIS 3, 4

exeGeses companion BIBLE

14 And Yah Veh Elohim says to the serpent,
Because you worked this,
you *are* cursed above all animals
and above every live being of the field;
on your belly you go
and eat dust all the days of your life:
15 and I put enmity
between you and between the woman
and between your seed and between her seed;
he crushes your head
and you crush his heel.
16 To the woman he says, In abounding,
I abound your contortion and your conception;
in contortion, birth your sons;
and your desire *is* to your man
and he reigns over you.
17 And to Adam he says,
Because you hearkened to the voice of your woman
and ate of the tree, of which I misvahed you,
saying, Eat not thereof;
cursed *is* the soil for your sake:
in contortion, eat thereof all the days of your life;
18 and it sprouts thorns and thistles to you;
and eat the herb of the field:
19 in the sweat of your nostrils, eat your bread,
until you return to the soil;
for thereof you *were* taken:
for dust you *are* and to dust you return.
20 And Adam calls the name of his woman Havvah;
because she *is* the mother of all living.
21 And Yah Veh Elohim works coats of skins
for Adam and to his woman and enrobes them.
22 And Yah Veh Elohim says,
Behold, Adam being as one of us,
knows good and evil:
and now, lest he spread his hand
and also take of the tree of life
and eat and live eternally —
23 Yah Veh Elohim sends him
from the garden of Eden
to serve the soil whence he was taken;
so he expels Adam:
24 and at the east of the garden of Eden
he tabernacles Cherubim
and the flame of the sword
turns to guard the way of the tree of life.

THE FIRST TWINS

4 And Adam knows Havvah his woman;
and she conceives and births Qayin and says,
I chatted a man from Yah Veh.
2 — and she adds to birth his brother Abel:
— and Abel becomes a tender of flocks
and Qayin becomes a server of the soil.
3 And so be it, at the end of days,
Qayin brings an offering of the fruit of the soil
to Yah Veh;
4 and Abel, he also brings of the firstlings of his flock
and of the fat thereof:
and Yah Veh looks to Abel and to his offering;
5 and to Qayin and to his offering he looks not:
and Qayin inflames mightily and his face falls.
6 And Yah Veh says to Qayin,
Why *are* you inflamed?
and why *is* your face fallen?
7 If you well—please,

GENESIS 4

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

shalt thou not be *accepted* **exalted**?
and if thou *doest not* well—**pleasest not**,
sin *lieth* **croucheth** at the *door* **portal**.
And unto thee shall be his desire,
and thou shalt *rule* **reign** over him.

FIRST SLAUGHTER

8 And *Cain* **Qayin** talked with Abel his brother:
and **so be** it *came to pass*, when they were in the field,
that *Cain* **Qayin** rose up against Abel his brother,
and *slew* **slaughtered** him.

9 And the *LORD* **Yah Veh** said unto *Cain* **Qayin**,
Where is Abel thy brother?
And he said, I know not:
Am I my brother's *keeper* **guardian**?

10 And he said, What hast thou *done* **worked**?
the voice of thy brother's blood
crieth unto me from the *ground* **soil**.

11 And now art thou cursed from the *earth* **soil**,
which hath *opened* **gaped** her mouth
to receive **take** thy brother's blood from thy hand;
When thou *tillest* **servest** the *ground* **soil**,
it shall not *henceforth* **again**
yield **give** unto thee her *strength* **force**;
a fugitive and *a vagabond* **to waver and to wander**
shalt thou be in the earth.

13 And *Cain* **Qayin** said unto the *LORD* **Yah Veh**,
My *punishment* **perversity** is greater than I can bear.
Behold, thou hast *driven* **expelled** me *out* this day
from the face of the *earth* **soil**;
and from thy face shall I be hid;
and I shall be
a fugitive and *a vagabond* **to waver and to wander**
in the earth;
and **so be** it *shall come to pass*,
that every one that findeth me shall *slay* **slaughter** me.

15 And the *LORD* **Yah Veh** said unto him,
Therefore **Thus** whosoever *slayeth* *Cain* **slaughtereth Qayin**,
vengeance shall be taken on him
he shall be avenged sevenfold.

And the *LORD* **Yah Veh** set a *mark* **sign** upon *Cain* **Qayin**,
lest any finding him should *kill* **smite** him.

16 And *Cain* **Qayin** went out
from the *presence* **face** of the *LORD* **Yah Veh**,
and *dwelt* **settled** in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden.

17 And *Cain* **Qayin** knew his *wife* **woman**;
and she conceived, and *bare* *Enoch* **birthed Hanoch**:
and he builded a city, and called the name of the city,
after the name of his son, *Enoch* **Hanoch**.

GENEALOGY OF HANOCH

18 And unto *Enoch* **Hanoch** was *born* **birthed** Irad:
and Irad *begat* *Mehujael* **birthed Mechuya El**:
and *Mehujael* *begat* *Methusael*
Mechuya El birthed Methusha El:
and *Methusael* *begat* *Lamech* **Methusha El birthed Lemech**.

19 And *Lamech* **Lemech** took unto him two *wives* **women**:
the name of the one was *Adah*,
and the name of the *other* *Zillah* **second Sillah**.

20 And *Adah* *bare* *Jabal* **birthed Yabal**:
he was the father of such as *dwelt* **settle** in tents,
and of such as *have* *cattle* **chattel**.

21 And his brother's name was *Jubal* **Yubal**:
he was the father of all such
as *handle* **manipulate** the harp and *organ* **woodwinds**.

22 And *Zillah* **Sillah**,
she also *bare* *Tubalcain* **birthed Tubal Qayin**,
an instructor **a sharpener**
of every artificer in *brass* **copper** and iron:
and the sister of *Tubalcain* **Tubal Qayin** was Naamah.

SECOND SLAUGHTER

23 And *Lamech* **Lemech** said unto his *wives* **women**,
Adah and *Zillah* **Sillah**,
Hear my voice; ye *wives* **women** of *Lamech* **Lemech**,
hearken unto my *speech* **sayings**:
for I have *slain* **slaughtered** a man *to* **for** my *wounding* **wound**,
and a *young man* **to** **child** **for** my *hurt* **lash**.

24 If *Cain* **Qayin** shall be avenged sevenfold,
truly *Lamech* **Lemech** seventy and sevenfold.

BIRTH OF SHETH

25 And Adam knew his *wife* **woman** again;

GENESIS 4

exeGesés companion BIBLE

are you not exalted?
and if you well—please not,
sin crouches at the portal:
and his desire *is* toward you; and you reign over him.

FIRST SLAUGHTER

8 And Qayin talks with Abel his brother:
and so be it, in the field,
Qayin rises against Abel his brother
and slaughters him.

9 And Yah Veh says to Qayin,
Where *is* Abel your brother?

And he says, I know not!
Am I the guardian of my brother?

10 And he says, What worked you?
The voice of the blood of your brother
cries to me from the soil:
and now you *are* cursed from the soil
— which gapes her mouth
to take the blood of your brother from your hand:
when you serve,
the soil never again gives you her force;
— being a waverer and a wanderer in the earth.

13 And Qayin says to Yah Veh,
My perversity *is* greater than I can bear.
Behold, you expel me this day
from the face of the soil;
and from your face I am hid;
and I become a waverer and wanderer in the earth;
and so be it, every one who finds me slaughters me.

15 And Yah Veh says to him,
Thus whoever slaughters Qayin *is* avenged sevenfold.
— and Yah Veh sets a sign on Qayin,
lest any finding him smite him.

16 And Qayin goes from the face of Yah Veh
and settles in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden:
and Qayin knows his woman;
and she conceives and births Hanoch:
and he builds a city and calls the name of the city
after the name of his son, Hanoch.

GENEALOGY OF HANOCH

18 And Hanoch births Irad:
and Irad births Mechuya El:
and Mechuya El births Methusha El:
and Methusha El births Lemech.

19 And Lemech takes two women:
the name of the one, Adah
and the name of the second, Sillah.
And Adah births Yabal
— the father of such as settle in tents
and of such as chattel.

20 And the name of his brother, Yubal
— the father of all such
as manipulate the harp and woodwinds.
And Sillah, she also births Tubal Qayin
— a sharpener of every artificer in copper and iron:
and the sister of Tubal Qayin, Naamah.

SECOND SLAUGHTER

23 And Lemech says to his women, Adah and Sillah,
Hear my voice, you women of Lemech;
hearken to my sayings:
for I slaughtered a man for my wound
and a child for my lash.

24 If Qayin *is* avenged sevenfold,
truly Lemech seventy—sevenfold.

BIRTH OF SHETH

25 And Adam knows his woman again;

GENESIS 4, 5

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

and she *bare* **birthed** a son, and called his name **Seth Sheth**:
For *God Elohim*, said she,
hath *appointed set* me another seed instead of Abel,
whom *Cain slew* **Qayin slaughtered**.
And to **Seth Sheth**,
to him also there was *born* **birthed** a son;
and he called his name Enos:
then began *men to call* **the calling**
upon the name of *the LORD* **Yah Veh**.

GENEALOGY OF ADAM

5 This is the *book scroll* of the generations of Adam.
In the day that *God Elohim* created *man Adam*,
in the likeness of *God made Elohim worked* he him;
2 Male and female created he them;
and blessed them, and called their name Adam,
in the day when they were created.
3 And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years,
and *begat a son* **birthed** in his own likeness,
and after his image;
and called his name **Seth Sheth**:
4 And the days of Adam
after he had *begotten Seth* **birthed Sheth**
were eight hundred years:
and he *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
5 And all the days that Adam lived
were nine hundred **years** and thirty years: and he died.
6 And **Seth Sheth** lived an hundred **years** and five years,
and *begat* **birthed** Enos:
7 And **Seth Sheth** lived after he *begat* **birthed** Enos
eight hundred **years** and seven years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
8 And all the days of **Seth Sheth**
were nine hundred **years** and twelve years: and he died.
9 And Enos lived ninety years,
and *begat* **Cainan** **birthed Qeyan**:
10 And Enos lived after he *begat* **Cainan** **birthed Qeyan**
eight hundred **years** and fifteen years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
11 And all the days of Enos
were nine hundred **years** and five years: and he died.
12 And **Cainan Qeyan** lived seventy years,
and *begat* **Mahalaleel** **birthed Ma Halal El**:
13 And **Cainan Qeyan** lived
after he *begat* **Mahalaleel** **birthed Ma Halal El**
eight hundred **years** and forty years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
14 And all the days of **Cainan Qeyan**
were nine hundred **years** and ten years: and he died.
15 And **Mahalaleel Ma Halal El**
lived sixty **years** and five years,
and *begat* **Jared** **birthed Yered**:
16 And **Mahalaleel Ma Halal El** lived
after he *begat* **Jared** **birthed Yered**
eight hundred **years** and thirty years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
17 And all the days of **Mahalaleel Ma Halal El**
were eight hundred **years** ninety and five years:
and he died.
18 And **Jared Yered** lived
an hundred sixty **years** and two years,
and he *begat* **Enoch** **birthed Hanoch**:
19 And **Jared Yered** lived after he *begat* **Enoch** **birthed Hanoch**
eight hundred years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
20 And all the days of **Jared Yered**
were nine hundred **years** sixty and two years:
and he died.
21 And **Enoch Hanoch** lived sixty and five years,
and *begat* **Methuselah** **birthed Methusha Lach**:
22 And **Enoch Hanoch** walked with *God Elohim*
after he *begat* **Methuselah** **birthed Methusha Lach**
three hundred years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
23 And all the days of **Enoch Hanoch**
were three hundred **years** sixty and five years:
24 And **Enoch Hanoch** walked with *God Elohim*:
and he was not; for *God Elohim* took him.
25 And **Methuselah Methusha Lach**
lived an hundred **years** eighty and seven years,

GENESIS 4, 5

exeGesés companion BIBLE

and she births a son and calls his name Sheth:
for Elohim has set me another seed instead of Abel
— whom Qayin slaughtered.
And Sheth, he also births a son;
and he calls his name Enos:
then begins the calling on the name of Yah Veh.

GENEALOGY OF ADAM

5 This is the scroll of the generations of Adam:
in the day Elohim created Adam,
in the likeness of Elohim worked he him;
2 male and female created he them;
and blessed them and called their name Adam
in the day they were created.
3 And Adam lives a hundred and thirty years
and births in his own likeness and after his image;
and calls his name Sheth:
4 and the days of Adam after he births Sheth
are eight hundred years:
and he births sons and daughters:
5 — and all the days Adam lives
— nine hundred years and thirty years: and he dies.
6 And Sheth lives a hundred years and five years
and births Enos:
7 and after Sheth births Enos
he lives eight hundred years and seven years
and births sons and daughters:
8 — and all the days of Sheth
— nine hundred years and twelve years: and he dies.
9 And Enos lives ninety years and births Qeyan:
10 and after Enos births Qeyan
he lives eight hundred years and fifteen years
and births sons and daughters:
11 — and all the days of Enos
— nine hundred years and five years: and he dies.
12 And Qeyan lives seventy years
and births Ma Halal El:
13 and after Qeyan births Ma Halal El
he lives eight hundred years and forty years
and births sons and daughters:
14 — and all the days of Qeyan
— nine hundred years and ten years: and he dies.
15 And Ma Halal El lives
sixty years and five years
and births Yered:
16 and after Ma Halal El births Yered
he lives eight hundred years and thirty years
and births sons and daughters:
17 — and all the days of Ma Halal El
— eight hundred years ninety—five years:
and he dies.
18 And Yered lives
a hundred sixty years and two years
and he births Hanoch:
19 and after Yered births Hanoch
he lives eight hundred years
and births sons and daughters:
20 — and all the days of Yered
— nine hundred years sixty—two years:
and he dies.
21 And Hanoch lives sixty—five years
and births Methusha Lach:
22 and after he births Methusha Lach
Hanoch walks with Elohim three hundred years
and births sons and daughters:
23 — and all the days of Hanoch
— three hundred years sixty—five years:
24 and Hanoch walks with Elohim:
and he is not; for Elohim takes him.
25 And Methusha Lach lives
a hundred years eighty—seven years

GENESIS 5, 6

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

26 and *begat* **Lamech** **birthed** **Lemech**.
And *Methuselah* **Methusha Lach** lived
after he *begat* **Lamech** **birthed** **Lemech**
seven hundred **years** eighty and two years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
27 And all the days of *Methuselah* **Methusha Lach**
were nine hundred **years** sixty and nine years:
and he died.
28 And *Lamech* **Lemech** lived
an hundred **years** eighty and two years,
and *begat* **birthed** a son:
29 And he called his name *Noah* **Noach**, saying,
This *same* **one** shall *comfort* **sigh over** us
concerning our work and *toil* **scars** of our hands,
because of the *ground* **soil**
which *the* **LORD** **Yah Veh** hath cursed.
30 And *Lamech* **Lemech** lived
after he *begat* *Noah* **birthed** **Noach**
five hundred **years** ninety and five years,
and *begat* **birthed** sons and daughters:
31 And all the days of *Lamech* **Lemech**
were seven hundred **years** seventy and seven years:
and he died.
32 And *Noah* **Noach** was **a son of** five hundred years *old*:
and *Noah* *begat* **Noach** **birthed**
Shem, Ham, and *Japheth* **Yepheth**.
SONS OF ELOHIM TAKE DAUGHTERS OF HUMANITY
6 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when *men* **humanity** began to *multiply* **abound by** **myriads**
on the face of the *earth* **soil**,
and daughters were *born* **birthed** unto them,
2 That the sons of *God* **Elohim**
saw the daughters of *men* **humanity**
that they were *fair* **goodly**;
and they took them *wives* **women**
of all which they chose.
THE SHORTENED LIFE SPAN
3 And *the* **LORD** **Yah Veh** said,
My spirit shall not *always* **strive** **eternally** **plead**
with *man* **humanity**,
for **in his erring inadvertently**, that he *also is* **be** flesh:
yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.
THE NEPHILIM
4 There were *giants* **Nephilim** in the earth in those days;
and also *after that* **thus**,
when the sons of *God* **Elohim**
came in unto the daughters of *men* **humanity**,
and they *bare children* **birthed** to them,
the same **became** **mighty men**
which were of *old* **originally**, men of *renown* **name**.
5 And *GOD* **Yah Veh** saw
that the *wickedness* **evil** of *man* **humanity**
was great in the earth,
and that every imagination
of the *thoughts* **fabrications** of his heart
was only evil *continually* **every day**.
6 And it *repented the* **LORD** **Yah Veh** **sighed**
that he had *made man* **worked** **humanity** on the earth,
and it *grieved him* **contorted** at his heart.
7 And *the* **LORD** **Yah Veh** said,
I *will* **destroy man** **shall wipe out** **humanity**
whom I have created
from the face of the *earth* **soil**;
both man, and beast **from human to animal**,
and the *creeping thing* **creeper**,
and the *fowls* **flyers** of the *air* **heavens**;
for it *repenteth me* **I sigh** that I have *made* **worked** them.
8 But *Noah* **Noach** found *grace* **charism**
in the eyes of *the* **LORD** **Yah Veh**.
GENEALOGY OF NOACH
9 These are the generations of *Noah* **Noach**:
Noah **Noach** was a just man
and *perfect* **integrious** in his generations,
and *Noah* **Noach** walked with *God* **Elohim**.
10 And *Noah* *begat* **Noach** **birthed** three sons,
Shem, Ham, and *Japheth* **Yepheth**.
11 The earth also was *corrupt* **ruined**
before God **at the face of** **Elohim**,
and the earth was filled with violence.

GENESIS 5, 6

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and births Lemech.
26 And after Methusha Lach births Lemech
he lives seven hundred years eighty—two years
and births sons and daughters:
27 and all the days of Methusha Lach
— nine hundred years sixty—nine years:
and he dies.
28 And Lemech lives
a hundred years eighty—two years
and births a son:
29 and he calls his name Noach, saying,
This one sighs over us
concerning our work and the scars of our hands,
because of the soil Yah Veh cursed.
30 And after Lemech births Noach
he lives five hundred years ninety—five years
and births sons and daughters:
31 and all the days of Lemech
— seven hundred years seventy—seven years:
and he dies.
32 And Noach *is* a son of five hundred years:
and Noach births Shem, Ham and Yepheth.
SONS OF ELOHIM TAKE DAUGHTERS OF HUMANITY
6 And so be it,
humanity begins to abound by myriads
on the face of the soil;
and they birth daughters:
2 and the sons of Elohim
see that the daughters of humanity are goodly;
and they take women of all they choose.
THE SHORTENED LIFE SPAN
3 And Yah Veh says,
My spirit pleads not eternally with humanity,
for in his erring inadvertently, he *is* flesh:
yet so be his days, a hundred and twenty years.
THE NEPHILIM
4 There are Nephilim in the earth in those days;
and also thus:
when the sons of Elohim
come in to the daughters of humanity
and they birth to them, mighty *ones*;
originally men of name:
5 and Yah Veh sees
that the evil of humanity *is* great in the earth
and that every imagination
of the fabrications of his heart
is only evil every day.
6 And Yah Veh sighs
that he worked humanity on the earth
and it contorts at his heart:
7 and Yah Veh says,
I wipe out humanity whom I have created
from the face of the soil
— from human to animal
and the creeper and the flyers of the heavens;
for I sigh that I worked them.
8 — but Noach found charism in the eyes of Yah Veh.
GENEALOGY OF NOACH
9 These *are* the generations of Noach:
Noach *is* a just man and integrious in his generations;
and Noach walks with Elohim:
10 and Noach births three sons,
Shem, Ham and Yepheth.
11 And the earth is ruined at the face of Elohim
and the earth is filled with violence:

GENESIS 6, 7

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

12 And God looked upon **Elohim saw** the earth,
and, behold, it was *corrupt* **ruined**;
for all flesh had *corrupted* **ruined** his way upon the earth.

THE FLOOD

13 And God **Elohim** said unto *Noah* **Noach**,
The end of all flesh is come *before me* **at my face**;
for the earth is filled with violence
through them **at their face**;
and, behold, I *will destroy* **shall ruin** them with the earth.
14 Make **Work** thee an ark of gopher wood **timber**;
rooms **ests** shalt thou *make* **work** in the ark,
and shalt pitch *it* **the housing**
within and without with pitch.
15 And *this is the fashion which* **thus**
thou shalt *make it of* **work it**:
The length of the ark shall be three hundred cubits,
the breadth of it fifty cubits,
and the height of it thirty cubits.
16 A window shalt thou *make* **work** to the ark,
and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above;
and the *door* **portal** of the ark
shalt thou set in the side thereof;
with *lower* **nether**, second, and third *stories*
shalt thou *make* **work** it.
17 And, behold, I, even I,
do bring a flood of waters upon the earth,
to *destroy* **ruin** all flesh, wherein is the *breath* **spirit** of life,
from under *heaven* **the heavens**;
and every thing all that is in the earth shall *die* **expire**.
18 But with thee *will I establish* **shall I raise** my covenant;
and thou shalt come into the ark,
thou, and thy sons, and thy *wife* **woman**,
and thy sons' *wives* **women** with thee.
19 And of every *living thing* **live being** of all flesh,
two of every *sort* **each** shalt thou bring into the ark,
to *keep* **preserve** them alive with thee;
they shall be male and female.
20 Of *fowls after their kind* **flyers in species**,
and of *cattle after their kind* **animals in species**,
of every *creeping thing* **creeper** of the earth **soil**
after his kind **in species**,
two of every *sort* **each** shall come unto thee,
to *keep* **them alive live**.
21 And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten,
and thou shalt gather it to thee;
and it shall be for food for thee, and for them.
22 Thus *did* **Noah worked**;
according to all
that *God commanded* **Elohim misvahed** him,
so *did* **worked** he.
7 And the **LORD Yah Veh** said unto *Noah* **Noach**,
Come thou and all thy house into the ark;
for thee have I seen *righteous before me* **just at my face**
in this generation.
2 Of every *clean beast* **pure animal**
thou shalt take to thee *by sevens* **seven by seven**,
the *male* **man** and his *female* **woman**:
and of *beasts* **animals** that are not *clean* **pure** by two,
the *male* **man** and his *female* **woman**.
3 Of *fowls* **flyers** also of the *air* **heavens**
by sevens **seven by seven**, the male and the female;
to *keep* **that seed alive might live**
upon the face of all the earth.
4 For yet **again** seven days,
and I *will* **shall** cause it to rain upon the earth
forty days and forty nights;
and every *living substance* **risen being**
that I have *made* **worked**
will I destroy **shall I wipe out**
from off the face of the earth.
5 And *Noah did* **Noach worked** according unto all
that *the LORD commanded* **Yah Veh misvahed** him.
6 And *Noah* **Noach** was a son of six hundred years *old*
when the flood of waters was upon the earth.
7 And *Noah* **Noach** went in, and his sons,
and his *wife* **woman**, and his sons' *wives* **women**
with him, into the ark,
because **at the face** of the waters of the flood.
8 Of *clean beasts* **pure animals**,

GENESIS 6, 7

exeGeses companion BIBLE

12 and Elohim sees the earth
and behold, it is ruined;
for all flesh on the earth had ruined his way.

THE FLOOD

13 And Elohim says to Noach,
The end of all flesh comes at my face;
for the earth is filled with violence at their face;
and behold, I ruin them with the earth.
14 Work an ark of gopher timber;
work nests in the ark
and pitch the housing in and out with pitch:
and work it thus:
the length of the ark, three hundred cubits;
the width, fifty cubits; and the height, thirty cubits.
16 Work a window to the ark
and in a cubit finish it above;
and set the portal of the ark in the side;
work it with nether, second and third.
17 And behold, I, even I,
bring a flood of waters on the earth,
to ruin all flesh, wherein *is* the spirit of life,
from under the heavens;
so that all in the earth expires.
18 But with you I raise my covenant;
and you come into the ark
— you and your sons and your woman
and the women of your sons with you.
19 And of every live being of all flesh,
bring two of each into the ark
to preserve alive with you
— being male and female:
20 of flyers in species and of animals in species,
of every creeper of the soil in species,
two of each come to you, to live:
and take of all food that *is* eaten
and gather it to yourselves
— being for food for you and for them.
22 Thus Noach works:
according to all Elohim misvahs him, thus he works.
7 And Yah Veh says to Noach,
Come, you and all your house, into the ark;
for I see you *are* just at my face in this generation.
2 Of every pure animal take to you seven by seven,
the man and his woman:
and of animals that *are* not pure by two,
the man and his woman.
3 Of flyers also of the heavens seven by seven,
the male and the female;
so that the seed lives on the face of all the earth.
4 For again seven days
and I rain on the earth forty days and forty nights;
and every risen being whom I worked
I wipe out from the face of the earth.
5 And Noach works
according to all Yah Veh misvahs him.
6 And Noach *is* a son of six hundred years
when the flood of waters becomes on the earth.
7 And Noach goes into the ark
with his sons and his woman
and with the women of his sons
at the face of the waters of the flood:
of animals pure,

GENESIS 7, 8

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and of *beasts* **animals** that are not *clean pure*,
and of *fowls* **flyers**,
9 and of *every thing* **all** that creepeth upon the *earth* **soil**,
There went in two and two
unto *Noah* **Noach** into the ark,
the male and the female,
10 as *God* **Elohim** had *commanded* *Noah* **misvahed** **Noach**.
And **so be** it *came to pass* after seven days,
that the waters of the flood were upon the earth.
11 **In the year**
— the six hundredth year of *Noah's* **Noach's** life,
in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month,
the same **this** day were all the fountains
of the great *deep* **broken up** **abyss split**,
and the windows of *heaven* were **the heavens** opened.
12 And the *rain* **downpour** was upon the earth
forty days and forty nights.
13 In the selfsame day entered *Noah* **Noach**,
and Shem, and Ham, and *Japheth* **Yepheth**,
the sons of *Noah* **Noach**,
and *Noah's* wife **Noach's** woman,
and the three *wives* **women** of his sons with them,
into the ark;
14 They, and every *beast* **live being**
after his kind **in species**,
and all the *cattle* *after their kind* **animals in species**,
and every *creeping thing* **creeper**
that creepeth upon the earth *after his kind* **in species**,
and every *fowl* *after his kind* **flyer in species**,
every bird of every *sort* **wing**.
15 And they went in unto *Noah* **Noach** into the ark,
two and two of all flesh,
wherein is the *breath* **spirit** of life.
16 And they that went in,
went in male and female of all flesh,
as *God* **Elohim** had *commanded* **misvahed** him:
and *the LORD* **Yah Veh** shut him in.
17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth;
and the waters *increased* **abounded**, and bare up the ark,
and it was lift up above the earth.
18 And the waters prevailed **mightily**,
and *were increased greatly* **abounded mightily**
upon the earth;
and the ark went upon the face of the waters.
19 And the waters prevailed **mightily**,
exceedingly **mightily mighty** upon the earth;
and all the high *hills* **mountains**,
that were under the whole *heaven* **heavens**, were covered.
20 Fifteen cubits upward
did the waters prevail **mightily**;
and the mountains were covered.
21 And all flesh *died* **expired**
that *moved* **creeped** upon the earth,
both of *fowl* **flyers**, and of *cattle* **animals**,
and of *beast* **live beings**,
and of every *creeping thing* **teemer**
that *creepeth* **teemeth** upon the earth,
and every *man* **human**:
22 All in whose nostrils was the breath **of the spirit** of life,
of all that was in the *dry land* **parched area**, died.
23 And every *living substance* **risen being**
was *destroyed* **wiped out**
which was upon the face of the *ground* **soil**,
both man **from human**, and *cattle* **animals**,
and the *creeping things* **creepers**,
and the *fowl* **flyers** of the *heaven* **heavens**;
and they were *destroyed* **wiped out** from the earth:
and *Noah* **Noach** only *remained alive* **survived**,
and they that were with him in the ark.
24 And the waters prevailed **mightily** upon the earth
an hundred and fifty days.
8 And *God* **Elohim** remembered *Noah* **Noach**,
and every *living thing* **live being**, and all the *cattle* **animals**
that was **were** with him in the ark:
and *God* **made** **Elohim** had a wind to pass over the earth,
and the waters asswaged;
2 The fountains also of the *deep* **abyss**
and the windows of *heaven* **the heavens**
were *stopped* **shut**,

GENESIS 7, 8

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and of animals not pure;
and of flyers and of all creeping on the soil,
9 there go in two and two to Noach into the ark
— the male and the female,
as Elohim misvahed Noach.
10 And so be it, after seven days,
the waters of the flood become on the earth.
11 In the year
— the six hundredth year of the life of Noach,
in the second month,
the seventeenth day of the month,
this day all the fountains of the great abyss split
and the windows of the heavens open.
12 And the downpour becomes on the earth
forty days and forty nights.
13 In the same day Noach
and Shem and Ham and Yepheth the sons of Noach
and the woman of Noach
and the three women of his sons with them,
enter into the ark
14 — they and every live being in species
and all the animals in species
and every creeper creeping on the earth in species
and every flyer in species
— every bird of every wing:
15 and they go in to Noach into the ark
— two by two of all flesh wherein *is* the spirit of life.
16 And going in,
they go in male and female of all flesh,
as Elohim misvahed him:
and Yah Veh shuts him in.
17 And so be the flood, forty days on the earth;
and the waters abound and bear the ark
and lift it above the earth:
18 and the waters prevail mightily
and abound mightily on the earth;
and the ark goes on the face of the waters:
19 and the waters prevail mightily
— mightily mighty on the earth;
and cover all the high mountains
under the whole heavens:
20 fifteen cubits upward the waters prevail mightily;
and cover the mountains.
21 And all flesh creeping on the earth expires
— both of flyers and of animals and of live beings
and of every teemer teeming on the earth
and every human:
22 all in whose nostrils
is the breath of the spirit of life,
of all in the parched area, die.
23 And every risen being on the face of the soil
is wiped out
— from human and animals and the creepers
and the flyers of the heavens;
are wiped out from the earth:
and only Noach
and those with him in the ark survive:
24 and the waters prevail mightily on the earth
a hundred and fifty days.
8 And Elohim remembers Noach
and every live being
and all the animals with him in the ark:
and Elohim passes a wind over the earth
and the waters asswage;
and the fountains of the abyss
and the windows of the heavens shut

GENESIS 8

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and the rain **downpour** from heaven **the heavens**
was restrained;
3 And the waters returned from off the earth
continually **going and returning**;
and after the end of the hundred and fifty days
the waters were abated.
4 And the ark rested in the seventh month,
on the seventeenth day of the month,
upon the mountains of Ararat.
5 And the waters *decreased* **abated**
continually **going and returning** until the tenth month:
in the tenth *month*, on the first *day* of the month,
were the tops of the mountains seen.
6 And **so be** it came to pass at the end of forty days,
that *Noah* **Noach** opened the window of the ark
which he had *made* **worked**;
7 And he sent forth a raven,
which went forth *to* **going** and *fro* **returning**,
until the waters were dried up from off the earth.
8 Also he sent forth a dove from him,
to see if the waters were abated
from off the face of the *ground* **soil**;
9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot,
and she returned unto him into the ark,
for the waters were on the face of the whole earth:
then he *put forth* **spread** his hand, and took her,
and pulled her in unto him into the ark.
10 And he *stayed* **waited** yet other seven days;
and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark;
11 And the dove came in to him in the evening **time**;
and, *lo* **behold**, in her mouth was an olive leaf plucked off:
so *Noah* **Noach** knew
that the waters were abated from off the earth.
12 And he *stayed* **waited** yet other seven days;
and sent forth the dove;
which returned not again unto him any more.
13 And **so be** it came to pass
in the six hundredth and first year,
in the first *month*, the first *day* of the month,
the waters were *dried up* **parched** from off the earth:
and *Noah* **Noach**
removed **turned aside** the covering of the ark,
and *looked* **saw**, and, behold,
the face of the *ground* **soil** was *dry* **parched**.
14 And in the second month,
on the seven and twentieth day of the month,
was the earth dried.
15 And *God* *spake* **Elohim worded** unto *Noah* **Noach**,
saying,
16 Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy *wife* **woman**,
and thy sons, and thy sons' *wives* **women** with thee.
17 Bring forth with thee
every *living thing* **live being** that is with thee,
of all flesh, *both* of *fowl* **flyers**, and of *cattle* **animals**,
and of every *creeping thing* **creeper**
that creepeth upon the earth;
that they may *breed abundantly* **teem** in the earth,
and *be fruitful* **bear fruit**,
and *multiply* **abound** upon the earth.
18 And *Noah* **Noach** went forth, and his sons,
and his *wife* **woman**,
and his sons' *wives* **women** with him:
19 Every *beast* **live being**, every *creeping thing* **creeper**,
and every *fowl* **flyer**,
and *whatsoever* **all that** creepeth upon the earth,
after their kinds **by families**, went forth out of the ark.
THE SACRIFICE ALTAR OF NOACH
20 And *Noah* **Noach**
built *an a* **sacrifice** altar unto *the* **LORD Yah Veh**;
and took of every *clean beast* **pure animal**,
and of every *clean fowl* **pure flyer**,
and *offered burnt offerings* **holocausted holocausts**
on the **sacrifice** altar.
21 And *the* **LORD Yah Veh**
smelled **scented** a sweet *savour* **scent**;
and *the* **LORD Yah Veh** said in his heart,
I *will* **shall** not again *curse* **abase** the *ground* **soil** any more
for *man's* **humanity's** sake;
for the imagination of *man's* **humanity's** heart

GENESIS 8

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and the downpour from the heavens restrains;
3 and the waters return from off the earth
— going and returning;
and after the end of the hundred and fifty days
the waters abate.
4 And in the seventh month,
on the seventeenth day of the month,
the ark rests on the mountains of Ararat:
5 and the waters abate
going and returning until the tenth month:
in the tenth, on the first of the month,
the tops of the mountains appear.
6 And so be it, at the end of forty days,
Noach opens the window of the ark he worked:
7 and he sends forth the raven,
which goes — going and returning,
until the waters dry from the earth:
8 and he sends a dove from him
to see if the waters abated from the face of the soil;
9 but the dove finds no rest for the sole of her foot
and she returns to him in the ark;
for the waters *are* on the face of the whole earth:
then he spreads his hand and takes her
and pulls her in to him into the ark.
10 And he waits yet another seven days;
and again he sends the dove from the ark;
11 and the dove comes in to him in the evening time;
and behold, in her mouth, a plucked olive leaf:
so Noach knows the waters abate from off the earth.
12 And he waits yet another seven days;
and sends the dove;
who returns not again to him any more.
13 And so be it, in the six hundredth and first year,
in the first, the first of the month,
the waters parch from the earth:
and Noach turns aside the covering of the ark
and sees, and behold,
the face of the soil is parched.
14 And in the second month,
on the twenty—seventh day of the month,
the earth dries:
15 and Elohim words to Noach, saying,
16 Go from the ark, you and your woman,
with your sons and the women of your sons:
17 bring every live being with you
— of all flesh, flyers and of animals
and of every creeper creeping on the earth;
to teem in the earth
and bear fruit and abound on the earth.
18 And Noach goes with his sons,
his woman and the women of his sons,
19 every live being, every creeper and every flyer
and all creeping on the earth,
by families, go from the ark.
THE SACRIFICE ALTAR OF NOACH
20 And Noach builds a sacrifice altar to Yah Veh;
and takes of every pure animal
and of every pure flyer
and holocausts holocausts on the sacrifice altar.
21 And Yah Veh scents a sweet scent;
and Yah Veh says in his heart,
I never again abase the soil
for sake of humanity;
for the imagination of the heart of humanity

GENESIS 8, 9

exeGes ready research BIBLE

is evil from his youth;
neither will **shall** I again smite *any more*
every *thing living* **live being**, as I have *done* **worked**.
22 While **As yet all the days** of the earth *remaineth*,
seedtime **seed** and harvest, and cold and heat,
and summer and winter, and day and night
shall not cease **shabbathize**.

THE BOW COVENANT OF ELOHIM

9 And God **Elohim** blessed *Noah* **Noach** and his sons,
and said unto them, *Be fruitful* **Bear fruit**,
and *multiply* **abound**, and *replenish* **fill** the earth.
2 And the *fear* **awesomeness** of you
and the *dread* **terror** of you
shall be upon every *beast* **live being** of the earth,
and upon every *fowl* **flyer** of the *air* **heavens**,
upon all that *moveth* **creepeth** upon the *earth* **soil**,
and upon all the fishes of the sea;
into your hand are they *delivered* **given**.
3 Every *moving thing that liveth* **living creeper**
shall be *meat* for you;
even as the green herb have I given you all *things*.
4 But **Only** flesh with the *life* **soul** thereof,
which is the blood thereof, shall ye not eat.
5 And surely your blood of your *lives* **souls**
will **shall** I require;
at the hand of every *beast* **live being**
will **shall** I require it,
and at the hand of *man* **humanity**;
at the hand of every man's brother
will **shall** I require the *life* **soul** of *man* **humanity**.
6 Whoso *sheddeth* *man's* **poureth human** blood,
by *man* **humanity** shall his blood be *shed* **poured**:
for in the image of God **Elohim**
made **worked** he *man* **humanity**.
7 And you, *be ye fruitful* **bear fruit**, and *multiply* **abound**;
bring forth abundantly **teem** in the earth,
and *multiply* **abound** therein.
8 And God *spake* **Elohim said** unto *Noah* **Noach**,
and to his sons with him, saying,
9 And I, behold, I *establish* **raise** my covenant with you,
and with your seed after you;
10 And with every living *creature* **soul** that is with you,
of the *fowl* **flyers**, of the *cattle* **animals**,
and of every *beast* **live being** of the earth with you;
from all that go out of the ark,
to every *beast* **live being** of the earth.
11 And I will *establish* **shall raise** my covenant with you;
neither shall all flesh be cut off any more
by the waters of a flood;
neither shall there any more be a flood
to *destroy* **ruin** the earth.
12 And God **Elohim** said,
This is the *token* **sign** of the covenant
which I *make* **set** between me and **between** you
and every living *creature* **soul** that is with you,
for *perpetual* **eternal** generations:
13 I do *set* **give** my bow in the cloud,
and it shall be for a *token* **sign** of a covenant
between me and the earth.
14 And **so be** it shall *come to pass*,
when I *bring* **overcloud** a cloud over the earth,
that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:
15 And I will **shall** remember my covenant,
which is between me and **between** you
and every living *creature* **soul** of all flesh;
and the waters shall *no more* **never again**
become a flood to *destroy* **ruin** all flesh.
16 And the bow shall be in the cloud;
and I will *look upon* **shall see** it,
that I may remember the *everlasting* **eternal** covenant
between God **Elohim**
and **between** every living *creature* **soul** of all flesh
that is upon the earth.
17 And God **Elohim** said unto *Noah* **Noach**,
This is the *token* **sign** of the covenant,
which I have *established* **raised** between me
and all flesh that is upon the earth.
18 And the sons of *Noah* **Noach**,
that went forth of the ark,

GENESIS 8, 9

exeGes companion BIBLE

is evil from his youth;
I never again smite every live being
as I worked;
22 as all the days of the earth remain
— seed and harvest and cold and heat
and summer and winter and day and night
shabbathize not.

THE BOW COVENANT OF ELOHIM

9 And Elohim blesses Noach and his sons
and says to them,
Bear fruit and abound and fill the earth.
2 And the awesomeness of you
and the terror of you
becomes on every live being of the earth
and on every flyer of the heavens,
on all who creep on the soil
and on all the fishes of the sea;
into your hand they are given.
3 Every living creeper is for you;
even as the green herb, I give you all.
4 Only flesh with the soul, which is the blood, eat not.
5 And surely I require the blood of your souls;
at the hand of every live being I require
and at the hand of humanity;
at the hand of the brother of every man
I require the soul of humanity.
6 Whoever pours human blood,
thus be his blood poured by humanity:
for he worked humanity in the image of Elohim.
7 And you, bear fruit and abound;
teem in the earth and abound.
8 And Elohim says to Noach and to his sons with him,
saying,
9 And I, behold, I raise my covenant with you
and with your seed after you;
10 and with every living soul with you
— of the flyers, of the animals
and of every live being of the earth with you;
from all who go from the ark
to every live being of the earth:
11 and I raise my covenant with you;
neither is all flesh cut off any more
by the waters of a flood;
nor is there any more a flood to ruin the earth.
12 And Elohim says,
This is the sign of the covenant
I set between me and between you
and every living soul with you
for eternal generations:
13 I give my bow in the cloud
— a sign of a covenant
between me and between the earth:
14 and so be it,
when I overcloud a cloud over the earth,
that the bow be seen in the cloud:
15 and I remember my covenant
between me and between you
and every living soul of all flesh;
and the waters never again
become a flood to ruin all flesh.
16 And the bow becomes in the cloud; and I see it:
to remember the eternal covenant between Elohim
and between every living soul of all flesh
on the earth.
17 And Elohim says to Noach,
This is the sign of the covenant,
I raise between me
and between all flesh on the earth.
18 And the sons of Noach, going from the ark,

GENESIS 9, 10

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth Yepheth:
and Ham is the father of Canaan Kenaan.

19 These are the three sons of Noah Noach:
and of them was the whole earth overspread scattered.

THE INTOXICATION OF NOACH

20 And Noah Noach
began to be an husbandman a man of the soil,
and he planted a vineyard:
21 And he drank of the wine,
and was drunken intoxicated;
and he was uncovered within exposed midst his tent.
22 And Ham, the father of Canaan Kenaan,
saw the nakedness of his father,
and told his two brethren without.

23 And Shem and Japheth Yepheth took a garment cloth,
and laid set it
upon both their the shoulders of the two of them,
and went backward,
and covered the nakedness of their father;
and their faces were backward,
and they saw not their father's nakedness.
24 And Noah Noach awoke from his wine,
and knew what his younger son
had done worked unto him.

25 And he said, Cursed be Canaan Kenaan;
a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren.

26 And he said,
Blessed be the LORD God Yah Veh Elohim of Shem;
and Canaan Kenaan shall be his servant.
27 God Elohim shall enlarge Japheth Yepheth,
and he shall dwell tabernacle in the tents of Shem;
and Canaan Kenaan shall be his servant.

28 And Noah Noach lived after the flood
three hundred years and fifty years.
29 And all the days of Noah Noach
were nine hundred years and fifty years: and he dies.

GENEALOGY OF THE SONS OF NOACH

10 Now these are the generations
of the sons of Noah Noach,
Shem, Ham, and Japheth Yepheth:
and unto them were sons born birthed after the flood.

2 The sons of Japheth Yepheth;
Gomer, and Magog, and Madai Maday,
and Javan Yavan, and Tubal,
and Meshech, and Tiras.

3 And the sons of Gomer;
Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

4 And the sons of Javan Yavan;
Elishah Eli Shah, and Tarshish,
Kittim Kittiym, and Dodanim.

5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles goyim
divided separated in their lands;
every one each man after his tongue,
after their families, in their nations goyim.

6 And the sons of Ham;
Cush Kush, and Mizraim Misraim,
and Phut Put, and Canaan Kenaan.

7 And the sons of Cush Kush;
Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah,
and Raamah, and Sabtechah:
and the sons of Raamah;

8 Sheba, and Dedan.
And Cush begat Kush birthed Nimrod:
he began to be a mighty one in the earth.

9 He was a mighty hunter
before the LORD at the face of Yah Veh:
wherefore thus it is said,

10 Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter
before the LORD at the face of Yah Veh.
And the beginning of his kingdom sovereignty
was Babel, and Erech,
and Accad Akkad, and Calneh Kalneh,
in the land of Shinar.

11 Out of that land went forth Ashshur,
and builded Nineveh,
and the city Rehoboth Rechovoth, and Calah Kelach,

12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah Kelach:

GENESIS 9, 10

exeGeser companion BIBLE

are Shem and Ham and Yepheth:
and Ham is the father of Kenaan.

19 These are the three sons of Noach:
and they scatter throughout the whole earth.

THE INTOXICATION OF NOACH

20 And Noach begins to be a man of the soil
and he plants a vineyard:
21 and he drinks of the wine and intoxicates;
and he exposes himself midst his tent.
22 And Ham, the father of Kenaan,
sees the nakedness of his father
and tells his two brothers outside:
23 and Shem and Yepheth take a cloth
and set it on the shoulders of the two of them
and go backward and cover the nakedness of their father;
with their faces backward
and they see not the nakedness of their father.

24 And Noach awakens from his wine
and knows what his younger son worked to him:
25 and he says, Curse Kenaan;
he becomes a servant of servants to his brethren.

26 And he says,
Blessed be Yah Veh Elohim of Shem;
and Kenaan becomes his servant.

27 Elohim enlarges Yepheth
to tabernacle in the tents of Shem;
and Kenaan becomes his servant.

28 And Noach lives after the flood
three hundred years and fifty years:
29 and all the days of Noach
— nine hundred years and fifty years: and he dies.

GENEALOGY OF THE SONS OF NOACH

10 And these are the generations
of the sons of Noach:
Shem, Ham and Yepheth:
and they birth sons after the flood.

2 The sons of Yepheth:
Gomer and Magog and Maday and Yavan
and Tubal and Meshech and Tiras.

3 And the sons of Gomer:
Ashkenaz and Riphath and Togarmah.

4 And the sons of Yavan:
Eli Shah and Tarshish, Kittiym and Dodanim.

5 By these were the isles of the goyim
separated in their lands;
each man by his tongue, by their families,
in their goyim.

6 And the sons of Ham:
Kush and Misraim and Put and Kenaan.

7 And the sons of Kush:
Seba and Havilah and Sabtah
and Raamah and Sabtechah.

8 And the sons of Raamah:
Sheba and Dedan.

9 And Kush births Nimrod:
he begins to be mighty in the earth.
He is a mighty hunter at the face of Yah Veh:
thus it is said,
Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter
at the face of Yah Veh.

10 And the beginning of his sovereignty
is Babel and Erech and Akkad and Kalneh
in the land of Shinar.

11 From that land Ashshur goes and builds Nineveh
and the city Rechovoth and Kelach;
12 And Resen between Nineveh and Kelach

GENESIS 10, 11

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

the same is a great city.
13 And Mizraim begat Ludim **Misraim** birthed Ludiyim,
and Anamim, and Lehabim, and *Naphtuhim* **Naphtuchim**,
14 And *Pathrusim* **Pathrsimm**, and *Casluhim* **Kasluhim**,
(out of whom came *Philistim* **Peleshethiyim**),
and *Caphtorim* **Kaphtorim**.
15 And *Canaan* **Kenaan**
begat birthed Sidon his *firstborn* **firstbirthed**, and Heth,
16 And the *Jebusite* **Yebusiy**,
and the *Amorite* **Emoriy**, and the *Girgasite* **Girgashiy**,
17 And the *Hivite* **Hivviy**,
and the *Arkite* **Arqiy**, and the *Sinite* **Siniy**,
18 And the *Arvadite* **Arvadiy**,
and the *Zemarite* **Semariy**, and the *Hamathite* **Hamathiyy**:
and afterward were the families
of the *Canaanites* spread abroad **Kenaaniy scattered**.
19 And the border of the *Canaanites* **Kenaaniy**
was from Sidon,
as thou comest to Gerar, unto *Gaza* **Azzah**;
as thou goest, unto *Sodom* **Sedom**, and *Gomorrah* **Amorah**,
and Admah, and *Zeboim* **Seboim**,
even unto *Lasha* **Lesha**.
20 These are the sons of Ham,
after their families, after their tongues,
in their *countries* **lands**, and in their *nations* **goyim**.
21 Unto Shem also,
the father of all the *children* **sons** of *Eber* **Heber**,
the brother of *Japheth* **Yepheth** the *elder* **greater**,
even to him were *children* born **birthed**.
22 The *children* **sons** of Shem;
Elam, and *Asshur* **Ashshur**,
and *Arphaxad* **Arpachshad**, and Lud, and Aram.
23 And the *children* **sons** of Aram;
Uz **Us**, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.
24 And *Arphaxad* begat *begat* *Salah* **Arpachshad** birthed **Shelach**;
and *Salah* begat *Eber* **Shelach** birthed **Heber**.
25 And unto *Eber* **Heber** were born **birthed** two sons:
the name of one was Peleg;
for in his days was the earth divided;
and his brother's name was *Joktan* **Yoqtan**.
26 And *Joktan* begat **Yoqtan** birthed Almodad, and Sheleph,
and *Hazarmaveth* **Hasar Maveth**, and *Jerah* **Yerach**,
27 And *Hadoram* **Hado Ram**,
and Uzal, and *Diklah* **Diqlah**,
28 And Obal, and *Abimael* **Abi Mael**, and Sheba,
29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and *Jobab* **Yobab**:
all these were the sons of *Joktan* **Yoqtan**.
30 And their *dwelling* **settlement** was from Mesha,
as thou goest unto Sephar a mount of the east.
31 These are the sons of Shem,
after their families, after their tongues,
in their lands, after their *nations* **goyim**.
32 These are the families of the sons of *Noah* **Noach**,
after their generations, in their *nations* **goyim**:
and by these were the *nations* **divided** **goyim separated**
in the earth after the flood.

THE TOWER OF BABEL

11 And the whole earth was of one *language* **lip**,
and of one *speech* **word**.
2 And **so be** it came to pass,
as they *journeyed* **pulled stakes** from the east,
that they found a *plain* **valley** in the land of Shinar;
and they *dwelt* **settled** there.
3 And they said *one* **man to another** **friend**,
Go to **Give**, let us make brick,
and **in burning**, burn them *thoroughly*.
And they had **there became** brick for stone,
and *slime* had they **there became** bitumin for mortar.
4 And they said, *Go to* **Give**,
let us build us a city and a tower,
whose top may *reach* **be** unto *heaven* **the heavens**;
and let us *make* **work** us a name,
lest we be scattered abroad
upon the face of the whole earth.
5 And the *LORD* came down **Yah Veh** descended
to see the city and the tower,
which the *children* **sons** of *men* **humanity** builded.
6 And the *LORD* **Yah Veh** said, Behold, the people is one,
and they have all one *language* **lip**;

GENESIS 10, 11

exeGeser companion BIBLE

— a great city.

13 And Misraim births Ludiyim
and Anamim and Lehabim and Naphtuchim
and Pathrsimm and Kasluhim
— from whom came Peleshethiyim
and Kaphtorim.
15 And Kenaan births Sidon his *firstborn* **firstbirthed**
and Heth,
16 and the Yebusiy and the Emoriy and the Girgashiy
17 and the Hivviy and the Arqiy and the Siniy
18 and the Arvadiy and the Semariy
and the Hamathiyy:
and afterward the families of the Kenaaniy scatter.
19 And the border of the Kenaaniy is from Sidon,
as you come to Gerar, to Azzah;
as you go to Sedom and Amorah
and Admah and Seboim, to Lesha.
20 These are the sons of Ham,
by their families, by their tongues,
in their lands, in their goyim.
21 As to Shem, the father of all the sons of Heber,
the brother of Yepheth the greater, he also births.
22 The sons of Shem:
Elam and Ashshur and Arpachshad
and Lud and Aram.
23 And the sons of Aram:
Uz and Hul and Gether and Mash.
24 And Arpachshad births Shelach;
and Shelach births Heber:
25 And Heber births two sons:
the name of one, Peleg;
for in his days the earth is divided;
and the name of his brother, Yoqtan.
26 And Yoqtan births Almodad and Sheleph
and Hasar Maveth and Yerach
and Hado Ram and Uzal and Diqlah
28 and Obal and Abi Mael and Sheba
29 and Ophir and Havilah and Yobab:
all these are the sons of Yoqtan.
And their settlement is from Mesha,
as you go to Sephar a mount of the east.
31 These are the sons of Shem,
by their families, by their tongues,
in their lands, by their goyim.
32 These are the families of the sons of Noah,
by their generations, in their goyim:
and by these
the goyim separate in the earth after the flood.

THE TOWER OF BABEL

11 And the whole earth
is of one lip and of one word.
2 And so be it, as they pull stakes from the east,
they find a valley in the land of Shinar
and settle there.
3 And they say, man to friend,
Give, we make brick and in burning, burn them;
the brick is for stone
and bitumin is for mortar.
4 And they say,
Give, we build us a city and a tower
whose top is to the heavens;
and we work us a name,
lest we be scattered abroad
on the face of the whole earth.
5 And Yah Veh descends
to see the city and the tower
the sons of humanity build:
6 and Yah Veh says,
Behold, the people is one with one lip to all;

GENESIS 11

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

and this they begin to *do work*:
and now *nothing naught*
will **shall** be *restrained clipped* from them,
which they have *imagined intrigued* to **do work**.
7 Go to **Give**, let us go *down descend*,
and there *confound mix up* their **language lip**,
that they **man** may not *understand hear*
8 one *another's speech his friend's lip*.
So the **LORD Yah Veh**
scattered them abroad from thence
upon the face of all the earth:
and they *left off ceased* to build the city.
9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel;
because the **LORD Yah Veh** did there
confound mix up the **language lip** of all the earth:
and from thence did the **LORD Yah Veh**
scatter them abroad upon the face of all the earth.

GENEALOGY OF SHEM

10 These are the generations of Shem:
Shem was **a son of** an hundred years *old*,
and *begat Arphaxad birthed Arpachshad*
two years after the flood:
11 And Shem lived
after he *begat Arphaxad birthed Arpachshad*
five hundred years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
12 And *Arphaxad Arpachshad* lived five and thirty years,
and *begat Salah birthed Shelach*:
13 And *Arphaxad Arpachshad* lived
after he *begat Salah birthed Shelach*
four hundred **years** and three years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
14 And *Salah Shelach* lived thirty years,
and *begat begat birthed Eber birthed Heber*:
15 And *Salah Shelach* lived after he *begat Eber birthed Heber*
four hundred **years** and three years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
16 And *Eber Heber* lived four and thirty years,
and *begat birthed* Peleg:
17 And *Eber Heber* lived after he *begat birthed* Peleg
four hundred **years** and thirty years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
18 And Peleg lived thirty years, and *begat birthed* Reu:
19 And Peleg lived after he *begat birthed* Reu
two hundred **years** and nine years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
20 And Reu lived two and thirty years,
and *begat birthed* Serug:
21 And Reu lived after he *begat birthed* Serug
two hundred **years** and seven years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
22 And Serug lived thirty years,
and *begat Nahor birthed Nachor*:
23 And Serug lived after he *begat Nahor birthed Nachor*
two hundred years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
24 And *Nahor Nachor* lived nine and twenty years,
and *begat Terah birthed Terach*:
25 And *Nahor Nachor* lived
after he *begat Terah birthed Terach*
an hundred **years** and nineteen years,
and *begat birthed* sons and daughters.
26 And *Terah Terach* lived seventy years,
and *begat birthed* Abram, *Nahor Nachor*, and Haran.
27 Now these are the generations of *Terah Terach*:
Terah begat Terach birthed Abram, *Nahor Nachor*, and Haran;
and Haran *begat birthed* Lot.
28 And Haran died
before at the face of his father *Terah Terach*
in the land of his *nativity kindred*,
in Ur of the *Chaldees Kesediyim*.
29 And Abram and *Nahor Nachor*
took them *wives women*:
the name of Abram's *wife woman* was *Sarai Saray*;
and the name of *Nahor's wife Nachor's woman*,
Milchah Milchah, the daughter of Haran,
the father of *Milchah Milchah*,
and the father of *Iscah Yiskah*.
30 But *Sarai Saray* was *barren sterile*; she had no child.

GENESIS 11

exeGesés companion BIBLE

and they begin to work this:
and now naught is clipped from them,
of which they intrigue to work.
7 Give, we descend and mix up their lip,
that man not hear the lip of his friend.
8 And from there,
Yah Veh scatters them abroad
on the face of all the earth:
and they cease to build the city.
9 So the name thereof *is* called Babel;
because there
Yah Veh mixes up the lip of all the earth:
and from there
Yah Veh scatters them abroad
on the face of all the earth.

GENEALOGY OF SHEM

10 These are the generations of Shem:
Shem *is* a son of a hundred years,
and births Arpachshad two years after the flood:
11 and after Shem births Arpachshad
he lives five hundred years
and births sons and daughters.
12 And Arpachshad lives thirty—five years
and births Shelach:
13 and after Arpachshad births Shelach
he lives four hundred years and three years
and births sons and daughters.
14 And Shelach lives thirty years
and births Heber:
15 and after Shelach births Heber
he lives four hundred years and three years
and births sons and daughters.
16 And Heber lives thirty—four years
and births Peleg:
17 and after Heber births Peleg
he lives four hundred years and thirty years
and births sons and daughters.
18 And Peleg lives thirty years and births Reu:
19 and after Peleg births Reu
he lives two hundred years and nine years
and births sons and daughters.
20 And Reu lives thirty—two years
and births Serug:
21 and after Reu births Serug
he lives two hundred years and seven years
and births sons and daughters.
22 And Serug lives thirty years and births Nachor:
23 and after Serug births Nachor
he lives two hundred years
and births sons and daughters.
24 And Nachor lives twenty—nine years
and births Terach:
25 and after Nachor births Terach
he lives a hundred years and nineteen years
and births sons and daughters.
26 And Terach lives seventy years
and births Abram, Nachor and Haran.
27 And these are the generations of Terach:
Terach births Abram, Nachor and Haran;
and Haran births Lot:
28 and Haran dies at the face of his father Terach
in the land of his kindred, in Ur of the Kesediyim.
29 And Abram and Nachor take women:
the name of the woman of Abram, Saray;
and the name of the woman of Nachor, Milchah
daughter of Haran,
father of Milchah and father of Yiskah.
30 And Saray *is* sterile; she has no child.

GENESIS 11, 12

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

31 And *Terah* **Terach** took Abram his son,
and Lot the son of Haran his son's son,
and *Sarai* **Saray** his daughter in law,
his son Abram's *wife* **woman**;
and they went forth with them
from Ur of the *Chaldees* **Kesediym**,
to go into the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**;
and they came unto Haran, and *dwelt* **settled** there.
32 And the days of *Terah* **Terach**
were two hundred **years** and five years:
and *Terah* **Terach** died in Haran.

YAH VEH CALLS ABRAM

12 Now the **LORD** **Yah Veh** had said unto Abram,
Get thee out of **Go** from thy *country* **land**,
and from thy kindred, and from thy father's house,
unto a land that I *will shew thee* **shall have thee see**:
2 And I *will make* **shall work** of thee a great *nation* **goyim**,
and I *will* **shall** bless thee,
and *make* **greaten** thy name *great*;
and thou shalt be a blessing:
3 And I *will* **shall** bless them that bless thee,
and curse him that *curseth* **abaseth** thee:
and in thee shall all families of the *earth* **soil** be blessed.
4 So Abram *departed* **went**,
as the **LORD** **Yah Veh** had *spoken* **worded** unto him;
and Lot went with him:
and Abram was a **son of** seventy and five years *old*
when he departed out of Haran.
5 And Abram took *Sarai* **Saray** his *wife* **woman**,
and Lot his brother's son,
and all their *substance* **acquisitions**
that they had *gathered* **acquired**,
and the souls that they had *gotten* **worked** in Haran;
and they went forth
to go into the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**;
and into the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan** they came.
6 And Abram passed through the land
unto the place of *Sichem*,
unto the *plain* **mighty oak** of *Moreh*.
And the *Canaanite* **Kenaaniy** was then in the land.
7 And the **LORD** **Yah Veh**
appeared unto **was seen by** Abram,
and said, Unto thy seed *will* **shall** I give this land:
and there builded he *an* **a sacrifice** altar
unto the **LORD** **Yah Veh**,
who appeared unto him **whom he had seen**.
8 And he removed from thence
unto a mountain on the east of *Bethel* **Beth El**,
and *pitched* **spread** his tent,
having *Bethel on the west* **Beth El seaward**,
and *Hai on the east* **Ay eastward**:
and there he builded *an* **a sacrifice** altar
unto the **LORD** **Yah Veh**,
and called upon the name of the **LORD** **Yah Veh**.
9 And *in pulling stakes*,
Abram *journeyed, going on still* **pulled stakes**,
toward the south.
10 And there was a famine in the land:
and Abram *went down* **descended** into *Egypt* **Misrayim**
to sojourn there;
for the famine was *grievous* **heavy** in the land.
11 And *so be it came to pass*,
when he was *come near* **approached**
to enter into *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
that he said unto *Sarai* **Saray** his *wife* **woman**,
Behold *now* **I beseech**,
I know that thou art a fair woman to *look upon* **in visage**:
12 Therefore *so be it shall come to pass*,
when the *Egyptians* **Misrayim** shall see thee,
that they shall say, This is his *wife* **woman**:
and they *will kill* **shall slaughter** me,
but they *will save* **shall preserve** thee alive.
13 Say, I *pray* **beseech** thee, thou art my sister:
that it may *be well with* **well—please** me for thy sake;
and my soul shall live because of thee.
14 And *so be it came to pass*, that,
when Abram was come into *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
the *Egyptians beheld* **Misrayim saw** the woman
that she was *very* **mighty** fair.

GENESIS 11, 12

exeGeses companion BIBLE

31 And Terach takes Abram his son
and Lot the son of Haran the son of his son
and Saray his daughter in law
the woman of his son Abram;
and they go with them from Ur of the Kesediym
to go into the land of Kenaan;
and they come to Haran and settle there.
32 And the days of Terach
— two hundred years and five years:
and Terach dies in Haran.

YAH VEH CALLS ABRAM

12 And Yah Veh says to Abram,
Go from your land and from your kindred
and from the house of your father
to a land I show you:
2 and I work you to become a great goyim
and I bless you and greaten your name;
that you become a blessing:
3 and I bless them who bless you
and curse him who abases you:
and in you all families of the soil become blessed.
4 So Abram goes, as Yah Veh worded to him;
and Lot goes with him:
and Abram is a son of seventy—five years
when he departs from Haran:
5 and Abram takes Saray his woman
and Lot the son of his brother
and all the acquisitions they acquired
and the souls they worked in Haran;
and they go — go to the land of Kenaan;
and to the land of Kenaan they come:
6 and Abram passes through the land
to the place of *Sichem* — to the mighty oak of *Moreh*.
— and the Kenaaniy is in the land.
7 And Yah Veh is seen by Abram, and says,
To your seed I give this land!
— and there he builds a sacrifice altar to Yah Veh,
who is seen by him.
8 And from there
he removes to a mountain east of Beth El
and spreads his tent,
having Beth El seaward and Ay eastward:
and there he builds a sacrifice altar to Yah Veh
and calls on the name of Yah Veh.
9 And in pulling stakes,
Abram pulls stakes toward the south:
10 and there is a famine in the land:
and Abram descends into Misrayim to sojourn there;
for the famine is heavy in the land.
11 And so be it,
when he approaches to enter into Misrayim,
he says to Saray his woman, Behold I beseech,
I know that you are a fair woman in visage:
12 so be it,
when the Misrayim see you,
that they say, This is his woman:
and they slaughter me, and they preserve you alive.
13 Say, I beseech you, you are my sister:
that they well—please me for your sake;
and my soul lives because of you.
14 And so be it, when Abram comes into Misrayim,
the Misrayim see the woman — mighty fair:

GENESIS 12, 13

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

15 The *princes* also **governors** of Pharaoh **Paroh** saw her,
and *commended* **halaled** her *before Pharaoh* **unto Paroh**:
and the woman was taken into *Pharaoh's* **Paroh's** house.
16 And he *entreated* **well—pleased** Abram *well* for her sake:
and he had *sheep* **flocks**, and oxen, and he *asses* **burros**,
and *menservants* **servants**, and *maidservants* **maids**,
and she *asses* **burros**, and camels.
17 And the **LORD Yah Veh** plagued *Pharaoh* **Paroh**
and his house with great plagues
because of *Sarai* **Saray** Abram's *wife's* **woman's word**.
18 And *Pharaoh* **Paroh** called Abram, and said,
What is this that thou hast *done* **worked** unto me?
why didst thou not tell me that she was thy *wife* **woman**?
19 Why saidst thou, She is my sister?
so I might have taken her to me to *wife* **woman**:
now therefore behold thy *wife* **woman**,
take *her*, and go thy way.
20 And *Pharaoh* **commanded** **Paroh** **misvahed** his men
concerning him:
and they sent him away, and his *wife* **woman**,
and all that he had.

ABRAM AND LOT SEPARATE

13

And Abram
went up **ascended** out of *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
he, and his *wife* **woman**, and all that he had,
and Lot with him, *into* **toward** the south.
2 And Abram was *very rich* **mighty heavy**
in *cattle* **chattel**, in silver, and in gold.
3 And he went on his journeys
from the south even to *Bethel* **Beth El**,
unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning,
between *Bethel* **Beth El** and *Hai* **Ai**;
4 Unto the place of the **sacrifice** altar,
which he had *made* **worked** there at the first:
and there Abram
called on the name of *the LORD* **Yah Veh**.
5 And Lot also, which went with Abram,
had flocks, and *herds* **oxen**, and tents.
6 And the land was not able to bear them,
that they might *dwell* **settle** together:
for their *substance* **acquisition** was great,
so that they could not *dwell* **settle** together.
7 And there was a strife
between the *herdmen* **tenders** of Abram's *cattle* **chattel**
and the *herdmen* **tenders** of Lot's *cattle* **chattel**:
and the *Canaanite* **Kenaaniy** and the *Perizzite* **Perizziy**
dwelled **settled** then in the land.
8 And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife,
I *pray* **beseech** thee, between me and **between** thee,
and between my *herdmen* **tenders**
and **between** thy *herdmen* **tenders**;
for we be **men** — brethren.
9 Is not the whole land *before thee* **at thy face**?
separate thyself, I *pray* **beseech** thee, from me:
if *thou wilt take* the left *hand*,
then I *will* **shall** go to the right;
or if *thou depart* to the right *hand*,
then I *will* **shall** go to the left.
10 And Lot lifted up his eyes,
and *beheld* **saw** all the *plain* **environs** of *Jordan* **Yarden**,
that it was *well watered* **moistened** every where,
before the LORD **at the face of Yah Veh**
destroyed **Sodom** **ruining** **Sedom** and *Gomorrah* **Amorah**,
even as the garden of *the LORD* **Yah Veh**,
like the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
as thou comest unto *Zoar* **Soar**.
11 Then Lot chose him
all the *plain* **environs** of *Jordan* **Yarden**;
and Lot *journeyed* **pulled stakes** east:
and they separated *themselves*
the one **man** from *the other* **brother**.
12 Abram *dwelled* **settled** in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
and Lot *dwelled* **settled** in the cities of the *plain* **environs**,
and pitched his tent toward *Sodom* **Sedom**.
13 But the men of *Sodom* **Sedom** were *wicked* **evil**
and *sINNERS* **before the LORD** *exceedingly*
sinned at the face of Yah Veh mightily.
14 And *the LORD* **Yah Veh** said unto Abram,
after that Lot was separated from him,

GENESIS 12, 13

exeGeses companion BIBLE

15 the governors of Paroh see her
and halal her to Paroh:
and they take the woman into the house of Paroh:
and he well—pleases Abram for her sake:
and he has flocks and oxen and he burros
and servants and maids and she burros and camels.
17 And Yah Veh plagues Paroh
and his house with great plagues
because of the word of Saray the woman of Abram:
and Paroh calls Abram and says,
What work you unto me?
18 Why tell you me not she *is* your woman?
19 Why say you, She *is* my sister
— and I took her as my woman?
Now behold, your woman; take her and go your way.
20 And Paroh misvahed his men concerning him:
and they send him away
with his woman and all he has.

ABRAM AND LOT SEPARATE

13

And Abram ascends from Misrayim,
he and his woman and all he has
and Lot with him, toward the south:
2 and Abram *is* mighty heavy in chattel,
in silver and in gold:
3 and he goes on his journeys
from the south even to Beth El,
to the place where his tent was at the beginning
between Beth El and Ai
4 — to the place of the sacrifice altar
which he worked there at the first:
and there Abram calls on the name of Yah Veh.
5 And Lot also, who goes with Abram,
has flocks and oxen and tents.
6 And because their acquisition *is* so great,
the land *is* not able to bear them to settle together
— so that they cannot settle together.
7 And there is a strife
between the tenders of the chattel of Abram
and the tenders of the chattel of Lot:
and the Kenaaniy and the Perizziy settle in the land.
8 And Abram says to Lot, I beseech you,
that there be no strife between me and between you
and between my tenders and between your tenders
— for we are men — brothers.
9 *Is* not the whole land at your face?
Separate, I beseech you, from me:
if left, I go to the right; or if right, I go to the left.
10 And Lot lifts his eyes
and sees all the environs of Yarden
— moistened everywhere,
at the face of Yah Veh ruining Sedom and Amorah,
as the garden of Yah Veh, as the land of Misrayim,
as you come to Soar:
11 and Lot chooses all the environs of Yarden;
and Lot pulls stakes east:
and they separate — man from brother.
12 Abram settles in the land of Kenaan
and Lot settles in the cities of the environs
and pitches his tent toward Sedom.
13 And the men of Sedom *are* evil
and sin mightily at the face of Yah Veh.
14 And after Lot separates from him
Yah Veh says to Abram,

GENESIS 13, 14

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

Lift up *now* thine eyes,
and look **see** from the place where thou art
northward, and southward,
and eastward, and westward **seaward**:
15 For all the land which thou seest,
to thee *will* **shall** I give it,
and to thy seed *for ever* **unto eternity**.
16 And I *will make* **shall set** thy seed
as the dust of the earth:
so that if a man can number the dust of the earth,
then shall thy seed also be numbered.
17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it
and in the breadth of it;
for I *will* **shall** give it unto thee.
18 Then Abram removed his tent,
and came and *dwelt* **settled**
in the *plain* **mighty oak** of Mamre, which is in Hebron,
and built there *an* **a sacrifice** altar
unto *the* **LORD Yah Veh**.

ABRAM RESCUES LOT

14 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
in the days of Amraphel **king sovereign** of Shinar,
Arioch king **Aryoch sovereign** of Ellasar,
Chedorlaomer king **Kedorlaomer sovereign** of Elam,
and Tidal **king sovereign** of *nations* **goyim**;
2 That these *made* **worked** war
with Bera **king sovereign** of *Sodom* **Sedom**,
and with Birsha **king sovereign** of *Gomorrah* **Amorah**,
Shinab **king sovereign** of Admah,
and *Semeber* **Shem Eber**
king sovereign of *Zeboiim* **Seboim**,
and the *king sovereign* of Bela, which is *Zoar* **Soar**.
3 All these were joined together
in the *vale* **valley** of Siddim, which is the salt sea.
4 Twelve years they served *Chedorlaomer* **Kedorlaomer**,
and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.
5 And in the fourteenth year
came *Chedorlaomer* **Kedorlaomer**,
and the *kings* **sovereigns** that were with him,
and smote the *Rephaims* **Rephaim**
in Ashteroth *Karnaim* **Qarnaim**,
and the *Zuzims* **Zuziym** in Ham,
and the *Emims* **Emim** in Shaveh *Kiriathaim* **Qiryathayim**,
6 And the *Horites* **Horiy** in their mount Seir,
unto *Elparan* **El Paran**, which is by the wilderness.
7 And they returned, and came to *Enmishpat* **En Mishpat**,
which is *Kadesh* **Qadesh**,
and smote all the *country* **field**
of the *Amalekites* **Amaleqiy**,
and also the *Amorites* **Emoriy**,
that *dwelt* **settled** in *Hazezontamar* **Haseson Tamar**.
8 And there went out the *king sovereign* of *Sodom* **Sedom**,
and the *king sovereign* of *Gomorrah* **Amorah**,
and the *king sovereign* of Admah,
and the *king sovereign* of *Zeboiim* **Seboim**,
and the *king sovereign* of Bela (the same is *Zoar* **Soar**);
and they *joined battle* **arrayed in war** with them
in the *vale* **valley** of Siddim;
9 With *Chedorlaomer* **Kedorlaomer**
the *king sovereign* of Elam,
and with Tidal **king sovereign** of *nations* **goyim**,
and Amraphel **king sovereign** of Shinar,
and *Arioch king* **Aryoch sovereign** of Ellasar;
four *kings* **sovereigns** with five.
10 And the *vale* **valley** of Siddim
was *full of slimepits* **wells** — **wells of bitumin**;
and the *kings* **sovereigns**
of *Sodom* **Sedom** and *Gomorrah* **Amorah** fled,
and fell there;
and they that *remained* **survived** fled to the mountain.
11 And they took all the *goods* **acquisitions**
of *Sodom* **Sedom** and *Gomorrah* **Amorah**,
and all their *victuals* **food**, and went their way.
12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son,
who *dwelt* **settled** in *Sodom* **Sedom**,
and his *goods* **acquisitions**, and *departed* **went**.
13 And there came *one that had escaped* **an escapee**,
and told Abram the Hebrew;
for he *dwelt* **tabernacled**

GENESIS 13, 14

exeGesés companion BIBLE

Lift your eyes and see from the place where you *are*
northward and southward and eastward and seaward:
15 for all the land you see,
I give to you and to your seed unto eternity:
16 and I set your seed as the dust of the earth:
so that if a man can number the dust of the earth,
then be your seed also numbered.
17 Arise, walk through the land
to the length and to the width; for I give it to you.
18 And Abram removes his tent
and comes and settles
in the mighty oak of Mamre in Hebron
and builds there a sacrifice altar to Yah Veh.

ABRAM RESCUES LOT

14 And so be it,
in the days of Amraphel sovereign of Shinar,
Aryoch sovereign of Ellasar,
Kedorlaomer sovereign of Elam
and Tidal sovereign of goyim:
2 that these work war with Bera sovereign of Sedom
and with Birsha sovereign of Amorah,
Shinab sovereign of Admah,
and Shem Eber sovereign of Seboim,
and the sovereign of Bela, which *is* Soar:
3 these all joined together in the valley of Siddim
— the salt sea.
4 Twelve years they serve Kedorlaomer
and in the thirteenth year they rebel:
5 and in the fourteenth year
Kedorlaomer and the sovereigns with him
come and smite the Rephaim in Ashteroth Qarnaim
and the Zuziym in Ham
and the Emim in Shaveh Qiryathayim
and the Horiy in their mount Seir
6 unto El Paran by the wilderness.
7 And they return and come to En Mishpat — Qadesh
and smite all the field of the Amaleqiy
and also the Emoriy settling in Haseson Tamar.
8 And the sovereign of Sedom
and the sovereign of Amorah
and the sovereign of Admah
and the sovereign of Seboim
and the sovereign of Bela — Soar
9 go and array in war with them in the valley of Siddim
— with Kedorlaomer sovereign of Elam
and with Tidal sovereign of goyim
and Amraphel sovereign of Shinar
and Aryoch sovereign of Ellasar
— four sovereigns with five.
10 And the valley of Siddim *is* wells
— wells of bitumin;
and the sovereigns of Sedom and Amorah flee
and fall there;
and they who survive flee to the mountain:
11 and they take all the acquisitions
and all the food of Sedom and Amorah
and go their way:
12 and they take Lot, the son of the brother of Abram,
who settles in Sedom
with his acquisitions and go.
13 And an escapee comes
and tells Abram the Hebrew;
and he tabernacles

GENESIS 14, 15

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

in the plain mighty oak of Mamre the Amorite Emoriy,
brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner:

and these were confederate masters of a covenant
with Abram.

14 And when Abram heard
that his brother was taken captive captured,
he armed drew his trained servants hanukked,
born birthed in his own house,
three hundred and eighteen,
and pursued them unto Dan.

15 And he divided allotted himself against them,
he and his servants, by night,
and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah,
which is on the left hand of Damascus Dammeseq.

16 And he brought back returned
all the goods his acquisitions,
and also brought again returned his brother Lot,
and his goods acquisitions,
and the women also, and the people.

17 And the king sovereign of Sodom Sedom
went out to meet him
after his return from the slaughter smiting
of Chedorlaomer Kedorlaomer,
and of the kings sovereigns that were with him,
at the valley of Shaveh,
which is the king's dale Ham Melech.

MALKI SEDEQ

18 And Melchizedek Malki Sedeq
king sovereign of Salem Shalem
brought forth bread and wine:
and he was the priest of the most high God El Elyon.

19 And he blessed him, and said,
Blessed be Abram of the most high God El Elyon,
possessor of heaven who chatted the heavens and earth:

20 And blessed be the most high God El Elyon,
which hath
delivered thine enemies bucklered thy tribulators
into thy hand.

21 And he gave him tithes of all.
And the king sovereign of Sodom Sedom
said unto Abram, Give me the persons souls,
and take the goods acquisitions to thyself.

22 And Abram said to the king sovereign of Sodom Sedom,
I have lift up mine hand unto the LORD Yah Veh,
the most high God El Elyon,
the possessor of heaven who chatted the heavens and earth,

23 That I will shall not take from a thread
even to a shoelatchet,
and that I will shall not take any thing aught that is thine,
lest thou shouldest say,

24 I have made Abram rich enriched Abram:

Save Except only that
which the young men lads have eaten,
and the portion allotment of the men
which went with me,
Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre;
let them take their portion allotment.

THE COVENANT OF YAH VEH TO ABRAM

15 After these things the word of the LORD Yah Veh
came became unto Abram in a vision, saying,
Fear Awe not, Abram: I am thy shield buckler,
and thy exceeding great reward mighty abounding hire.

2 And Abram said, Lord GOD Adonay Yah Veh,
what wilt shalt thou give me, seeing I go childless barren,
and the steward son of the holdings of my house
is this Eliezer Eli Ezer of Damascus Dammeseq?

3 And Abram said, Behold,
to me thou hast given no seed:
and, lo behold, one born in a son of my house
is mine heir supersedeth me.

4 And, behold,
the word of the LORD Yah Veh came unto him, saying,
This shall not be thine heir supersede thee;
but he that shall come forth
out of thine own bowels inwards
shall be thine heir supersede thee.

5 And he brought him forth abroad outside, and said,
Look now I beseech, toward heaven the heavens,

GENESIS 14, 15

exeGeses companion BIBLE

in the mighty oak of Mamre the Emoriy,
the brother of Eshcol and brother of Aner
— masters of a covenant with Abram.

14 And Abram hears his brother is captured,
he draws his hanukked,
— three hundred and eighteen
birthed in his own house
and pursues them to Dan.

15 And he allots against them by night
— he and his servants
and smites them and pursues them to Hobah
at the left of Dammeseq.

16 And he returns all his acquisitions
and also returns his brother Lot and his acquisitions
and also the women and the people:
17 and the sovereign of Sedom goes out to meet him
after his return from the smiting of Kedorlaomer
and the sovereigns with him
at the valley of Shaveh — Ham Melech.

MALKI SEDEQ

18 And Malki Sedeq sovereign of Shalem
brings bread and wine;
and he is priest of El Elyon:

19 and he blesses him and says,
Blessed is Abram of El Elyon,
who chattels the heavens and earth:
20 and blessed is El Elyon,
who bucklers your tribulators into your hand.
— and he gives him tithes of all.

21 And the sovereign of Sedom says to Abram,
Give me the souls
and take the acquisitions to yourself.

22 And Abram says to the sovereign of Sedom,
I lift my hand to Yah Veh, El Elyon,
who chattels the heavens and earth,
23 that I not take from a thread even to a shoelatchet
and that I not take aught of yours,
lest you say, I enriched Abram!
24 — except only what the lads eat
and the allotment of the men who go with me
— Aner, Eshcol and Mamre;
they take their allotment.

THE COVENANT OF YAH VEH TO ABRAM

15 After these words,
so be the word of Yah Veh to Abram in a vision,
saying, Awe not, Abram! I am your buckler
and your mighty abounding hire.

2 And Abram says, Adonay Yah Veh,
what give you me — seeing I go barren
and the son of the holdings of my house
is this Eli Ezer of Dammeseq?

3 And Abram says, Behold, you give me no seed!
And behold, a son of my house supersedes me!

4 And behold, the word of Yah Veh says to him,
This one supersedes you not;
but he coming from your own inwards
supersedes you.

5 And he brings him outside and says,
Look, I beseech, toward the heavens

GENESIS 15, 16

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and tell **scribe** the stars,
if thou be able to *number* **scribe** them:
and he said unto him,
So **Thus** shall thy seed be.
6 And he *believed* **trusted** in the **LORD Yah Veh**;
and he *counted* **fabricated** it to him
for *righteousness* **justness**.
7 And he said unto him, *I am the LORD I* — **Yah Veh**
that brought thee out of Ur of the *Chaldees* **Kesediyim**,
to give thee this land to *inherit* **possess** it.
8 And he said, *Lord GOD Adonay Yah Veh*,
whereby shall I know that I shall *inherit* **possess** it?
9 And he said unto him,
Take me an heifer of three *years old*,
and a she goat of three *years old*,
and a ram of three *years old*,
and a turtledove, and a *young pigeon* **youngling**.
10 And he took unto him all these,
and *divided* **sectioned** them in the midst,
and *laid each piece* **gave the sections**
one against another **man meeting friend**:
but the birds *divided* **sectioned** he not.
11 And when the *fowls* **swoopers**
came down **descended** upon the carcasses,
Abram drove them away.
12 And when the sun was going down,
a *deep sound* **sleep** fell upon Abram; and, *lo* **behold**,
an *horror* **a terror** of great darkness fell upon him.
13 And he said unto Abram,
Know of a surety **In knowing, know**
that thy seed shall be a *stranger* **sojourner**
in a land that is not their's,
and shall serve them;
and they shall *afflict* **humble** them four hundred years;
14 And also that *nation* **goyim**, whom they shall serve,
will I judge **shall I plead their cause**:
and *afterward* **thus** shall they come out
with great *substance* **acquisitions**.
15 And thou shalt go to thy fathers in *peace* **shalom**;
thou shalt be *buried* **entombed**
in a *good old age* **grayness**.
16 But in the fourth generation
they shall *come* **return** hither *again*:
for the *iniquity* **perversity** of the *Amorites* **Emoriy**
is not yet *full* **at shalom**.
17 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
that, when the sun went down, and it was *dark* **dusk**,
behold a smoking furnace,
and a *burning lamp* **flambeau of fire**
that passed between those pieces.
18 In the *same* **that** day
the **LORD** made **Yah Veh** cut a covenant with Abram,
saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land,
from the river of *Egypt* **Misrayim** unto the great river,
the river Euphrates:
19 The *Kenites* **Qeyniy**, and the *Kenizzites* **Qenaziy**,
and the *Kadmonites* **Qadmoniy**,
20 And the *Hittites* **Hethiy**,
and the *Perizzites* **Perizziy**, and the *Rephaims* **Rephaim**,
21 And the *Amorites* **Emoriy**, and the *Canaanites* **Kenaaniy**,
and the *Girgashites* **Girgashiy**, and the *Jebusites* **Yebusiy**.
SARAY AND HAGAR

16

Now *Sarai* **Saray** Abram's *wife* **woman**
bare **birthed** him no children:
and she had an *handmaid* **a maid**,
an *Egyptian* **a Misrayim**, whose name was Hagar.
2 And *Sarai* **Saray** said unto Abram,
Behold *now* **I beseech**,
the **LORD** **Yah Veh** hath restrained me from *bearing* **birthing**:
I *pray* **beseech** thee, go in unto my maid;
it may be that **perhaps**
I may *obtain* **children** **be builded** by her.
And Abram hearkened to the voice of *Sarai* **Saray**.
3 And *Sarai* **Saray** Abram's *wife* **woman**
took Hagar her maid the *Egyptian* **Misrayim**,
after Abram had dwelt ten years
at the end of ten years that Abram had settled
in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,

GENESIS 15, 16

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and scribe the stars,
if you are able to scribe them:
— and he says to him, Thus becomes your seed.
6 And he trusts in Yah Veh;
and he fabricates it to himself for justness.
7 And he says to him, I — Yah Veh
who had you come from Ur of the Kesediyim,
to give you this land to possess.
8 And he says, Adonay Yah Veh,
whereby know I that I possess it?
9 And he says to him, Take to me a heifer of three
and a she goat of three and a ram of three
and a turtledove and a youngling.
10 And he takes all these to him
and sections them in the midst
and gives the sections man meeting friend:
but the birds he sections not.
11 And when the swoopers descend on the carcasses,
Abram drives them away.
12 And the sun goes down
and a sound sleep falls on Abram;
and behold, a terror of great darkness befalls him:
and he says to Abram,
13 In knowing, know that your seed
is a sojourner in a land not theirs:
and they serve them;
and they humble them four hundred years:
and also that goyim whom they serve
— I plead their cause:
and thus they come out with great acquisitions.
15 And you go to your fathers in shalom;
— entombed in good grayness:
and in the fourth generation they return here:
for the perversity of the Emoriy is not yet at shalom.
17 And so be it,
when the sun sets and it is dusk,
behold, a smoking furnace and a flambeau of fire
passes between those pieces.
18 In that day Yah Veh cuts a covenant with Abram,
saying, To your seed I gave this land
— from the river of Misrayim
to the great river — the river Euphrates:
19 the Qeyniy and the Qenaziy and the Qadmoniy
20 and the Hethiy and the Perizziy and the Rephaim
21 and the Emoriy and the Kenaaniy
and the Girgashiy and the Yebusiy.

SARAY AND HAGAR

16

Now Saray the woman of Abram births not to him;
and she has a maid, a Misrayim, her name, Hagar:
2 and Saray says to Abram, Behold, I beseech,
Yah Veh restrains me from birthing:
I beseech you, go in to my maid;
perhaps I be built by her.
3 And Abram hearkens to the voice of Saray:
and Saray the woman of Abram
takes her maid, Hagar the Misrayim,
at the end of ten years
of Abram settling in the land of Kenaan

GENESIS 16, 17

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

and gave her to her husband man Abram
to be his wife woman.

4 And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived:
and when she saw that she had conceived,
her mistress lady was despised abased in her eyes.

5 And Sarai Saray said unto Abram,
My wrong violence be upon thee:
I have given my maid into thy bosom;
and when she saw that she had conceived,
I was despised abased in her eyes:
the LORD Yah Veh judge between me and thee.

6 But Abram said unto Sarai Saray,
Behold, thy maid is in thy hand;
do work to her as it pleaseth thee is good in thine eyes.
And when Sarai dealt hardly with Saray humbled her,
she fled from her face.

7 And the angel of the LORD Yah Veh
found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness,
by the fountain in the way to Shur.

8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's Saray's maid,
whence camest thou?
and whither wilt shalt thou go?
And she said,
I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai lady Saray.

9 And the angel of the LORD Yah Veh said unto her,
Return to thy mistress lady,
and submit humble thyself under her hands.

10 And the angel of the LORD Yah Veh said unto her,
In abounding,
I will multiply I shall abound thy seed exceedingly,
that it shall not be numbered scribed
for multitude abundance.

11 And the angel of the LORD Yah Veh said unto her,
Behold, thou art with child hast conceived,
and shalt bear birth a son,
and shalt call his name Ishmael Yishma El;
because the LORD Yah Veh
hath heard thy affliction humiliation.

12 And he will shall be a wild man human runner;
his hand will shall be against every man,
and every man's hand against him;
and he shall dwell tabernacle
in the presence at the face of all his brethren.

13 And she called the name of the LORD Yah Veh
that spake worded unto her, Thou God seest me El Roi:
for she said,
Have I also here looked seen after him that seeth me?
Wherefore the well was called
Beerlahairoi Beer Lachay Roi;
behold, it is between Kadesh Qadesh and Bered.

15 And Hagar bare birthed Abram a son:
and Abram called his son's name,
which Hagar bare birthed, Ishmael Yishma El.

16 And Abram
was fourscore a son of eighty and six years old,
when Hagar bare Ishmael birthed Yishma El to Abram.

17 And when so be it, Abram
was a son of ninety years and nine years old,
the LORD appeared to Yah Veh was seen by Abram,
and said unto him, I am the Almighty God I — El Shadday;
walk before me at my face,
and be thou perfect integrious.

2 And I will make shall give my covenant between me
and between thee,
and will multiply shall abound thee
exceedingly mightily mighty.

ABRAM RENAMED ABRAHAM

3 And Abram fell on his face:
and God talked Elohim worded with him, saying,
4 As for me Surely — I, behold, my covenant is with thee,
and thou shalt be a father
of many nations a multitude of goyim.

5 Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram,
but thy name shall be Abraham;
for a father of many nations a multitude of goyim
have I made given thee.

6 And I will make shall give thee
exceeding fruitful to mighty mightily bear fruit,
and I will make nations of thee shall give thee to be a goyim,

GENESIS 16, 17

exeGesés companion BIBLE

and gives her to her man Abram to be his woman.

4 And he goes in to Hagar and she conceives:
and when she sees that she conceives,
she abases her lady in her eyes.

5 And Saray says to Abram, My violence is on you:
I — I give my maid into your bosom;
and she sees that she conceives,
and is abased in her eyes:
Yah Veh judge between me and you.

6 And Abram says to Saray,
Behold, your maid is in your hand;
work to her as is good in your eyes.
— and Saray humbles her and she flees from her face.

7 And the angel of Yah Veh
finds her by a fountain of water in the wilderness
— by the fountain in the way to Shur:
and he says, Hagar, maid of Saray,
whence come you? And where go you?

And she says, I flee from the face of my lady Saray.

9 And the angel of Yah Veh says to her,
Return to your lady
and humble yourself under her hands.

10 And the angel of Yah Veh says to her,
In abounding, I abound your seed,
that it not be scribed for abundance.

11 And the angel of Yah Veh says to her,
Behold, you conceive and birth a son;
and call his name Yishma El;
because Yah Veh hears your humiliation:
and he is a human runner
with the hand of every man against him;
and he tabernacles at the face of all his brethren.

13 And she calls the name of Yah Veh
who words to her, El Roi/El Sees:
for she says,
Even here see I him who sees me?

14 Therefore the well is called Beer Lachay Roi;
behold — between Qadesh and Bered.

15 And Hagar births Abram a son:
and Abram calls the name of his son,
whom Hagar births, Yishma El:
and Abram is a son of eighty—six years,
when Hagar births Yishma El to Abram.

17 And so be it,
Abram is a son of ninety years and nine years
and Yah Veh is seen by Abram
and says to him, I am El Shadday;
walk at my face and be integrious:
and I give my covenant
between me and between you
and abound you mightily mighty.

ABRAM RENAMED ABRAHAM

3 And Abram falls on his face:
and Elohim words with him, saying,
4 Surely I — behold, my covenant is with you
and you become a father of a multitude of goyim:
and your name is no more called Abram,
but your name becomes Abraham;
for a father of a multitude of goyim I give you:
and I give you to mighty mightily bear fruit
and I give you to become a goyim;

GENESIS 17

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

7 and *kings* **sovereigns** shall come out of thee.
And I *will establish* **shall raise** my covenant
between me and **between** thee
and thy seed after thee in their generations
for an *everlasting* **eternal** covenant,
to be a *God* **Elohim** unto thee, and to thy seed after thee.
8 And I *will* **shall** give unto thee,
and to thy seed after thee,
the land *wherein thou art a stranger* **of thy sojournings**,
all the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
for an *everlasting* **eternal** possession;
and I *will* **shall** be their *God* **Elohim**.

COVENANT OF CIRCUMCISION

9 And *God* **Elohim** said unto Abraham,
Thou shalt *keep* **guard** my covenant therefore,
thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations.
10 This is my covenant, which ye shall *keep* **guard**,
between me and **between** you
and **between** thy seed after thee;
Every *man child* **male** among you shall be circumcised.
11 And ye shall *circumcise* **clip** the flesh of your foreskin;
and it shall be a *token* **sign** of the covenant
betwixt **between** me and **between** you.
12 And he that is a **son of** eight days *old*
shall be circumcised among you,
every *man child* **male** in your generations,
he that is *born* **birthed** in the house,
or *bought with money* **a chattel of silver**
of any **a son of a** stranger, which is not of thy seed.
13 He that is *born* **birthed** in thy house,
and he that is *bought with thy money* **a chattel of silver**,
in circumcising,
must needs **shall certainly** be circumcised:
and my covenant shall be in your flesh
for an *everlasting* **eternal** covenant.
14 And the uncircumcised *man child* **male**
whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised,
that soul shall be cut off from his people;
he hath broken my covenant.

SARAY RENAMED SARAH

15 And *God* **Elohim** said unto Abraham,
As for *Sarai* **Saray** thy *wife* **woman**,
thou shalt not call her name *Sarai* **Saray**,
but Sarah shall her name be.
16 And I *will* **shall** bless her,
and give thee a son also of her:
yea, I *will* **shall** bless her,
and she shall be a *mother of nations* **goyim**;
kings **sovereigns** of people shall be of her.
17 Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed,
and said in his heart,
shall a *child be born unto him* **he birth**,
that is a **son of** an hundred years *old*?
and shall Sarah,
that is a **daughter of** ninety years *old*, **bear birth**?
18 And Abraham said unto *God* **Elohim**,
O that *Ishmael* **Yishma El**
might live *before thee* **at thy face**!
19 And *God* **Elohim** said, Sarah thy *wife* **woman**
shall *bear* **birth** thee a son *indeed* **truly**;
and thou shalt call his name *Isaac* **Yischaq**;
and I *will establish* **shall raise** my covenant with him
for an *everlasting* **eternal** covenant,
and with his seed after him.
20 And as for *Ishmael* **Yishma El**, I have heard thee:
Behold, I have blessed him,
and *will make* **shall have** him *fruitful* **bear fruit**,
and *will multiply* **shall abound** him
exceedingly **mightily mighty**;
twelve *princes* **hierarchs** shall he *beget* **birth**,
and I *will make* **shall give** him for a great *nation* **goyim**.
21 But my covenant
will I establish **shall I raise** with *Isaac* **Yischaq**,
which Sarah shall *bear* **birth** unto thee
at this *set time* **season** in the next year.
22 And he *left off talking* **finished wording** with him,
and *God went up* **Elohim ascended** from Abraham.
23 And Abraham took *Ishmael* **Yishma El** his son,
and all that were *born* **birthed** in his house,

GENESIS 17

exeGeses companion BIBLE

7 and sovereigns come from you:
and I raise my covenant
between me and between you
and your seed after you in their generations
for an eternal covenant,
to become Elohim to you and to your seed after you:
8 and I give to you and to your seed after you
the land of your sojournings
— all the land of Kenaan for an eternal possession;
and I become their Elohim.

COVENANT OF CIRCUMCISION

9 And Elohim says to Abraham, Guard my covenant
— you and your seed after you in their generations:
10 this *is* my covenant to guard
between me and between you
and between your seed after you;
circumcise every male among you:
11 and clip the flesh of your foreskin;
and it becomes a sign of the covenant
between me and between you:
12 and circumcise the son of eight days among you
— every male in your generations
— birthed in the house,
or a chattel of silver of a son of a stranger
not of your seed;
13 he who births in your house
and he who *is* a chattel of silver,
in circumcising, certainly circumcise:
that my covenant becomes in your flesh
for an eternal covenant:
14 and the uncircumcised male
whose flesh of his foreskin *is* not circumcised,
that soul becomes cut off from his people;
he broke my covenant.

SARAY RENAMED SARAH

15 And Elohim says to Abraham,
As for Saray your woman,
call not her name Saray, for her name *is* Sarah:
16 and I bless her and also give you a son of her:
yes, I bless her, that she becomes a goyim;
sovereigns of people become of her.
17 Then Abraham falls on his face and laughs
and says in his heart,
Birth — a son of a hundred years?
And Sarah, a daughter of ninety years, birth?
18 And Abraham says to Elohim,
O that Yishma El live at your face!
19 And Elohim says, Truly,
in birthing, Sarah your woman births you a son;
call his name Yischaq;
and I raise my covenant for an eternal covenant
with him and with his seed after him.
20 And as for Yishma El, I hear you:
behold, I bless him — fruitbearing
and abound him mightily mighty;
he births twelve hierarchs
and I give him for a great goyim.
21 But I raise my covenant with Yischaq,
whom Sarah births you at this season in the next year.
22 And he finishes wording with him
and Elohim ascends from Abraham:
23 and Abraham takes Yishma El his son
and all birthed in his house

GENESIS 17, 18

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and all that were
bought with his money a **chattel of silver**,
 every male among the men of Abraham's house;
 and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin
 in the selfsame day,
 as *God Elohim* had **said worded** unto him.
 24 And Abraham
 was a **son of** ninety years *old* and nine **years**,
 when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.
 25 And *Ishmael Yishma El* his son was thirteen *years old*,
 when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.
 26 In *the selfsame* **that** day was Abraham circumcised,
 and *Ishmael Yishma El* his son.
 27 And all the men of his house, *born birthed* in the house,
 and *bought with money* a **chattel of silver**
 of the **son of** a stranger,
 were circumcised with him.

THREE VISITORS

18

And *the LORD Yah Veh*
appeared unto **was seen** by him
 in the *plains mighty oak* of Mamre;
 and he sat in the tent **door opening** in the heat of the day;
 2 And he lift up his eyes and *looked saw*, and, *lo behold*,
 three men **stood stationed themselves** by him:
 and when he saw them,
 he ran to meet them from the tent **door opening**,
 and *bowed himself prostrated* toward the *ground earth*,
 3 And said, My *Lord Adonay*, *if now If*, I **beseech thee**,
 I have found *favour charism* in thy *sight eyes*,
 pass not away, I *pray beseech* thee, from thy servant:
 4 Let a little water, I *pray beseech* you, be *fetcht taken*,
 and *wash bathe* your feet,
 and *rest yourselves lean* under the tree:
 5 And I *will fetch shall take* a morsel of bread,
 and *comfort support* ye your hearts;
 after that ye shall pass on:
 for therefore are ye *come passed* to your servant.
 And they said, So *do work*, as thou hast *said worded*.
 6 And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah,
 and said, *Make ready quickly Hasten*
 three *measures seahs* of fine *meal flour*,
 knead it, and *make cakes upon the hearth work ashcakes*.
 7 And Abraham ran unto the *herd oxen*,
 and *fetcht a calf took a son of the oxen* tender and good,
 and gave it unto a *young man lad*;
 and he hastened to *dress work* it.
 8 And he took butter, and milk,
 and the *calf son of the oxen*
 which he had *dressed worked*,
 and *set it before them gave it at their face*;
 and he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat.
 9 And they said unto him,
 Where is Sarah thy *wife woman*?
 And he said, Behold, in the tent.
 10 And he said,
In returning, I *will certainly shall* return unto thee
 according to the time of life,
 and, *lo behold*, Sarah thy *wife woman* shall have a son.
 And Sarah heard it in the tent **door opening**,
 which was behind him.
 11 Now Abraham and Sarah were *old aged*
 and well stricken in *age days*;
 and it ceased to be with Sarah
 after the *manner way* of women.
 12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying,
After I am waxed old worn out
 shall I have pleasure,
 my *lord adoni* being *old aged* also?
 13 And *the LORD Yah Veh* said unto Abraham,
Wherefore Why did Sarah laugh, saying,
Shall I of a surety bear truly birth?
a child, which am old I — aged?
 14 Is any *thing word too hard marvelous*
 for *the LORD Yah Veh*?
 At the *time appointed season I will shall* return unto thee,
 according to the time of life,
 and Sarah shall have a son.
 15 Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not;
 for she was *afraid awed*.

GENESIS 17, 18

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and all the chattels of silver
 — every male
 among the men of the house of Abraham;
 and circumcises the flesh of their foreskin
 in this selfsame day, as Elohim worded to him.
 24 And Abraham *is* a son
 of ninety years and nine years,
 being circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin:
 25 and Yishma El his son *is* a son of thirteen,
 being circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin:
 26 in this day
 Abraham and Yishma El his son become circumcised.
 27 And all the men of his house
 — birthed in the house
 and the chattels of silver of the son of a stranger
 become circumcised with him.

THREE VISITORS

18

And Yah Veh is seen by him
 in the mighty oaks of Mamre;
 and he sits in the tent opening in the heat of the day;
 2 and he lifts his eyes and sees, and behold,
 three men station themselves by him:
 and he sees them
 and runs to meet them from the tent opening
 and prostrates himself toward the earth,
 3 and says, My Adonay, If, I beseech you,
 I find charism in your eyes,
 pass not away, I beseech you, from your servant:
 4 take a little water, I beseech you,
 and bathe your feet and lean under the tree:
 5 and I take a morsel of bread, to support your hearts;
 and after that, you pass on:
 this is why you pass to your servant.
 And they say, Work thus, as you word.
 6 And Abraham hastens into the tent to Sarah
 and says, Hasten three seahs of fine flour,
 knead and work ashcakes.
 7 And Abraham runs to the oxen
 and takes a tender and good son of the oxen
 and gives it to a lad; and he hastens to work it:
 8 and he takes butter and milk
 and the son of the oxen he worked
 and gives it at their face;
 and he stands by them under the tree and they eat.
 9 And they say to him, Where *is* Sarah your woman?
 And he says, Behold, in the tent.
 10 And he says, In returning,
 I return to you according to the time of life
 and behold, to Sarah your woman — a son.
 — and Sarah hears it in the tent opening behind him.
 11 Now Abraham and Sarah
 are aged and well stricken in days;
 and the way of women ceased with Sarah:
 12 and Sarah laughs within herself, saying,
After I am worn out, have I pleasure,
my adoni also being aged?
 13 And Yah Veh says to Abraham,
 Why this? Sarah laughs, saying,
 I — truly birth? I — aged?
 14 *Is any word too marvelous for Yah Veh?*
 At the season I return to you,
 according to the time of life
 and Sarah has a son.
 15 Then Sarah denies, saying, I laughed not;
 for she awes.

GENESIS 18

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

16 And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.
And the men rose up from thence,
and looked toward Sodom at the face of Sedom:
and Abraham went with them
to bring send them on the way.

17 And the LORD Yah Veh said,
Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I do work;
18 Seeing that
in becoming, Abraham shall surely become
a great and mighty nation goyim,
and all the nations goyim of the earth
shall be blessed in him?
19 For I know him,
that he will command shall misvah his children sons
and his household after him,
and they shall keep guard the way of the LORD Yah Veh,
to do justice work justness and judgment;
that the LORD Yah Veh may bring upon Abraham
that which he hath spoken worded of him.

20 And the LORD Yah Veh said,
Because the cry of Sodom Sedom and Gomorrah Amorah
is great,
and because their sin is very grievous mighty heavy;
21 I will go down shall descend now,
and see whether they have done altogether fully worked
according to the cry of it, which is come unto me;
and if not, I will shall know.

22 And the men turned their faces from thence,
and went toward Sodom Sedom:
but Abraham stood yet still
before the LORD at the face of Yah Veh.

23 **ABRAHAM INTERCEDES WITH YAH VEH**
And Abraham drew near, and said,
Wilt Shalt thou also destroy scrape away
the righteous just with the wicked?
24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous just
within midst the city:
wilt shalt thou also destroy scrape away
and not spare the place
for the fifty righteous just that are therein within?
25 That be far Far be it from thee
to do after work this manner word,
to slay deathify the righteous just with the wicked:
and that the righteous it should be,
the just as the wicked,
that be far far be it from thee:
Shall not the Judge of all the earth
do right work judgment?

26 And the LORD Yah Veh said,
If I find in Sodom Sedom fifty righteous just
within midst the city,
then I will shall spare all the place for their sakes.

27 And Abraham answered and said,
Behold now I beseech,
I have taken upon me willed to speak word
unto the Lord Adonay,
which am but I — dust and ashes:
28 Peradventure there shall lack five
of the fifty righteous just:
wilt shalt thou destroy ruin all the city for lack of five?
And he said, If I find there forty and five,
I will shall not destroy ruin it.

29 And he spake worded unto him yet again, and said,
Peradventure there shall be forty found there.

30 And he said, I will shall not do work it for forty's sake.
And he said unto him, Oh I beseech,
let not the Lord be angry Adonay inflame,
and I will speak shall word:
Peradventure there shall thirty be found there.
And he said,
I will shall not do work it, if I find thirty there.

31 And he said, Behold now I beseech,
I have taken upon me willed to speak word
unto the Lord Adonay:
Peradventure there shall be twenty found there.

32 And he said, I will shall not destroy ruin it for twenty's sake.
And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry Adonay inflame,
and I will speak shall word
yet but this once only this time:

GENESIS 18

exeGeser companion BIBLE

And he says, No — but you laughed.

16 And the men rise from there, at the face of Sedom:
and Abraham goes with them
to send them on their way.

17 And Yah Veh says,
Hide I what I work from Abraham?
18 seeing that in becoming,
Abraham becomes a great and mighty goyim,
with all the goyim of the earth being blessed in him?
19 For I know him,
that he misvahs his sons and his household after him
and they guard the way of Yah Veh,
to work justness and judgment;
so that Yah Veh brings on Abraham
what he words of him.

20 And Yah Veh says,
Because the cry of Sedom and Amorah is great
and because their sin is mighty heavy;
21 I now descend
and see whether they have fully worked
according to the cry thereof, which comes to me:
and if not, I know.

22 — and the men turn their faces from there
and go toward Sedom:
and Abraham stands still at the face of Yah Veh.

ABRAHAM INTERCEDES WITH YAH VEH

23 And Abraham draws near and says,
is it so that you scrape away the just with the wicked?
24 Perhaps there be fifty just midst the city:
is it so that you scrape away and not spare the place
for the fifty just inside?
25 Far be it from you to work this word,
to deathify the just with the wicked:
and that it be, as the just, as the wicked.
Far be it from you!
The Judge of all the earth, works he not judgment?

26 And Yah Veh says,
If I find in Sedom fifty just midst the city,
then I spare all the place for their sakes.

27 And Abraham answers and says,
Behold, I beseech, I will to word to Adonay,
I — dust and ashes:
28 Perhaps there lack five of the fifty just:
you — ruin the whole city for five?

And he says,
If I find there forty — five, I ruin not.

29 And he words to him yet again and says,
Perhaps there be forty found there.

And he says, I work it not for sake of forty.

30 And he says, I beseech,
Adonay, inflame not and I word:
Perhaps thirty be found there.

And he says, I work not, if I find thirty there.

31 And he says, Behold, I beseech,
I will to word to Adonay:
Perhaps there be twenty found there.

And he says, I ruin not for sake of twenty.

32 And he says, Oh Adonay, inflame not;
and I word this time only:

GENESIS 18, 19

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

Peradventure ten shall be found there.

And he said, I will **shall** not *destroy* **ruin** it for ten's sake.

33 And the **LORD Yah Veh** went his way,
as soon as he had *left communing* **finished wording**
with Abraham:
and Abraham returned unto his place.

SEDOM SCRAPED AWAY

19

And there came two angels
to *Sodom* **Sedom** at even;

and Lot sat in the *gate* **portal** of *Sodom* **Sedom**:
and Lot seeing them rose up to meet them;

and he *bowed himself* **prostrated**
with his *face* **nostrils** toward the *ground* **earth**;

2 And he said, Behold *now* I **beseech**, my *lords* **adonim**,
turn in, I *pray* **beseech** you, into your servant's house,
and *tarry all night* **stay overnight**,
and *wash* **bathe** your feet,
and ye shall *rise up* **start** early, and go on your ways.

And they said, Nay;

but we *will abide* **shall stay**

in the *street* **all night** **broadway** **overnight**.

3 And he *pressed upon* **urged** them *greatly* **mightily**;
and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house;
and he *made* **worked** them a *feast* **banquet**,
and did bake *unleavened bread* **matsah**, and they did eat.

4 But before they lay down,
the men of the city, *even* the men of *Sodom* **Sedom**,
compassed **surrounded** the house *round*,
both old and young **from aged to lad**,

all the people from every *quarter* **extremity**:

5 And they called unto Lot, and said unto him,
Where are the men which came in to thee this night?
bring them out unto us, that we may know them.

6 And Lot went out at the *door* **portal** unto them,
and shut the door after him,

7 And said, I *pray* **beseech** you, brethren,
do not so wickedly **vilify not**.

8 Behold *now* I **beseech**,

I have two daughters which have not known man;
let me, I *pray* **beseech** you, bring them out unto you,
and *do* **work** ye to them as is good in your eyes:
only unto these men *do* **nothing work no word**;

for therefore came they
under the shadow of my *roof* **beams**.

9 And they said, *Stand* **Draw** back.

And they said *again*, This one *fellow* came in to sojourn,
and *in judging*, he *will needs be* a **shall** judge:
now *will we deal worse with* **shall we vilify** thee,
(rather) than *with* them.

And they *pressed sore* **urged mightily** upon the man,
even Lot, and came near to break the door.

10 But the men *put forth* **spread** their hand,
and pulled Lot into the house to them,
and shut to the door.

11 And they smote the men
that were at the *door* **portal** of the house with blindness,
both small and great:
so that they wearied themselves to find the *door* **portal**.

12 And the men said unto Lot,
Hast thou here any besides?

son in law, and thy sons, and thy daughters,
and whatsoever thou hast in the city,
bring them out of this place:

13 For we *will destroy* **shall ruin** this place,
because the cry of them *is waxen great* **greateneth**
before at the face of the **LORD Yah Veh**;
and the **LORD Yah Veh** hath sent us to *destroy* **ruin** it.

14 And Lot went out,

and *spake* **worded** unto his *sons in law* **in laws**,
which *married* **had taken** his daughters,
and said, *Up* **Arise**, get you out of this place:
for the **LORD** will *destroy* **Yah Veh shall ruin** this city.

But he seemed as one that *mocked* **ridiculed**
unto his *sons in law* **in the eyes of his in laws**.

15 And *when* **as** the *morning* **arose dawn ascended**,
then the angels hastened Lot, saying,
Arise, take thy *wife* **woman**, and thy two daughters,
which are *here* **found**;

GENESIS 18, 19

exeGeser companion BIBLE

Perhaps ten be found there.

33 And he says, I ruin not for sake of the ten.
— and Yah Veh goes his way
as soon as he finishes wording with Abraham:
and Abraham returns to his place.

SEDOM SCRAPED AWAY

19

And two angels come to Sedom at evening;

and Lot sits in the portal of Sedom:

and Lot sees and rises to meet them;

and he prostrates — nostrils to the earth;

2 and he says, Behold I beseech, my adonim,
turn in, I beseech you, into the house of your servant
and stay overnight and bathe your feet
and start early and go on your ways.

And they say, No;

but we stay in the wideway overnight.

3

And he urges them mightily;

and they turn in to him and enter his house;
and he works them a banquet and bakes matsah
and they eat.

4

But ere they lie down,
the men of the city — the men of Sedom
surround the house
— from aged to lad

— all the people from every extremity:

5

and they call to Lot and say to him,

Where are the men who came in to you this night?
bring them out to us, for us to know them.

6

And Lot goes to them at the portal

and shuts the door after him,

7

and says, I beseech you, brothers, vilify not:

8

behold, I beseech,

I have two daughters who know no man;
I — I beseech you, I bring them out to you
and you work to them as is good in your eyes:
only work no word to these men;
and so they come under the shadow of my beams.

9

And they say, Draw back.

And they say, This one came in to sojourn
and in judging, he judges:
now we vilify you, rather than them.

And they urge mightily on the man, Lot
and come near to break the door.

10

And the men spread their hand
and pull Lot into the house to them
and shut the door:

11

and they smite the men at the portal of the house
with blindness
— both small and great:
so that they weary themselves to find the portal.

12

And the men say to Lot,

Have you here any besides?

Your in laws and your sons and your daughters
and whatever you have in the city,
bring them from this place;

13

for we ruin this place:

because their cry greatens at the face of Yah Veh;
and Yah Veh sends us to ruin it.

14

And Lot goes and words to his in laws

who took his daughters,

and says, Rise, get from this place:

for Yah Veh ruins this city!

— but he seems as one who ridicules
in the eyes of his in laws.

15

And as the dawn ascends, the angels hasten Lot,
saying, Rise,
take your woman and your two daughters
whom you find;

GENESIS 19

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

lest thou be *consumed* **scraped away**
in the *iniquity* **perversity** of the city.
16 And while he lingered,
the men laid hold upon his hand,
and upon the hand of his *wife* **woman**,
and upon the hand of his two daughters;
the LORD **Yah Veh**
being *merciful* **compassionate** unto him:
and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.
17 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when they had brought them *forth abroad* **out**,
that he said, Escape for thy *life* **soul**;
look not behind thee,
neither stay thou in all the *plain* **environs**;
escape to the mountain,
lest thou be *consumed* **scraped away**.
18 And Lot said unto them,
Oh I beseech, not so, my *Lord* **adoni**:
19 Behold *now I beseech*,
thy servant hath found *grace* **charism** in thy *sight* **eyes**,
and thou hast *magnified* **greatened** thy mercy,
which thou hast *shewed* **worked** unto me
in *saving* **preserving** my *life* **soul alive**;
and I cannot escape to the mountain,
lest some evil *take me* **adhere**, and I die:
20 Behold *now I beseech*,
this city is near to flee unto, and it is a little one:
Oh I beseech, let me escape thither,
(is it not a little one?) and my soul shall live.
21 And he said unto him, *See* **Behold**,
I have *accepted thee* **spared thy face**
concerning this *thing* **word** also,
that I *will* **shall** not *overthrow* **overturn** this city,
for the which thou hast *spoken* **worded**.
22 Haste thee, escape thither;
for I *cannot do any thing* **can work no word**
till thou be come thither.
Therefore the name of the city was called *Zoar* **Soar**.
23 The sun was risen upon the earth
when Lot entered into *Zoar* **Soar**.
24 Then *the LORD* **Yah Veh**
rained upon *Sodom* **Sedom** and upon *Gomorrah* **Amorah**
brimstone **sulphur** and fire
from *the LORD* **Yah Veh** out of *heaven* **the heavens**;
25 And he *overthrew* **overturned** those cities,
and all the *plain* **environs**,
and all *the inhabitants of that* **settled** the cities,
and that which *grew* **sprouted** upon the *ground* **soil**.
26 But his *wife* **woman** looked back from behind him,
and she became a *pillar* **statue** of salt.
27 And Abraham *gat up* **started** early in the morning
to the place where he stood
before the LORD **at the face of Yah Veh**:
28 And he looked *toward* **at the face of**
Sodom **Sedom** and *Gomorrah* **Amorah**,
and *toward* **at the face of**
all the land of the *plain* **environs**,
and *beheld* **saw**, and, *lo* **behold**,
the smoke of the *country* **went up land ascended**
as the smoke of a furnace.
29 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when *God* **Elohim**
destroyed **ruined** the cities of the *plain* **environs**,
that *God* **Elohim** remembered Abraham,
and sent Lot out of the midst of the *overthrow* **overturning**,
when he *overthrew* **overturned** the cities
in the which Lot *dwelt* **settled**.
30 And Lot *went up* **ascended** out of *Zoar* **Soar**,
and *dwelt* **settled** in the mountain,
and his two daughters with him;
for he *feared* **awed** to *dwelt* **settle** in *Zoar* **Soar**:
and he *dwelt* **settled** in a cave, he and his two daughters.
THE CHILDREN OF THE DAUGHTERS OF LOT
31 And the *firstborn* **firstbirthed** said unto the *younger* **lesser**,
Our father *is old* **hath aged**,
and there is not a man in the earth to come in unto us
after the *manner* **way** of all the earth:
32 *Come* **Go**, let us make our father drink wine,
and we *will* **shall** lie with him,

GENESIS 19

exeGeses companion BIBLE

lest you be scraped away
in the perversity of the city.
16 And he lingers
and the men uphold his hand
and the hand of his woman
and the hand of his two daughters;
Yah Veh being compassionate to him:
and they bring him and set him outside the city.
17 And so be it, when he brings them out, he says,
Escape for your soul;
neither look behind you, nor stay in all the environs!
Escape to the mountain, lest you be scraped away.
18 And Lot says to them,
Oh I beseech, not so, my adonim:
19 behold I beseech,
your servant found charism in your eyes
and you greatened your mercy,
which you worked to me in preserving my soul alive;
and I cannot escape to the mountain,
lest some evil adhere and I die:
20 behold, I beseech,
this city *is* near to flee to and it *is* a little one:
I beseech, that I escape thither,
— *is* it not a little one?
and my soul lives.
21 And he says to him, Behold,
I spare your face concerning this word also,
that I not overturn this city for which you word.
22 Hasten! Escape thither!
for I can work no word until you come there
— so they call the name of the city Soar.
23 The sun rises on the earth and Lot enters Soar:
24 and Yah Veh rains sulphur and fire
on Sedom and on Amorah
from Yah Veh from the heavens;
25 and he overturns those cities
and all the environs;
and all who settle the cities
and all that sprouts on the soil:
26 but his woman looks back from behind him
and she becomes a statue of salt.
27 And Abraham starts early in the morning
to the place where he stood at the face of Yah Veh:
28 and he looks at the face of Sedom and Amorah
and at the face of all the land of the environs;
and sees, and behold,
the smoke of the land ascends
as the smoke of a furnace.
29 And so be it,
as Elohim ruins the cities of the environs,
Elohim remembers Abraham;
and sends Lot from midst the overturning
in overturning the cities in which Lot settled:
30 and Lot ascends from Soar
and settles in the mountain with his two daughters;
for he awes to settle in Soar:
and he settles in a cave — he and his two daughters.
THE CHILDREN OF THE DAUGHTERS OF LOT
31 And the firstbirthed says to the lesser,
Our father ages
and there is no man in the earth to come in to us
after the way of all the earth:
32 come, we have our father drink wine
and we lie with him

GENESIS 19, 20

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

33 that we may *preserve enliven* seed of our father.
And they made their father drink wine that night:
and the *firstborn firstbirthed* went in, and lay with her father;
and he perceived not when she lay down,
nor when she arose.
34 And **so be** it *came to pass* on the morrow,
that the *firstborn firstbirthed* said unto the *younger lesser*,
Behold, I lay yesternight with my father:
let us make him drink wine this night also;
and go thou in, and lie with him,
that we may *preserve enliven* seed of our father.
35 And they made their father drink wine that night also:
and the *younger lesser* arose, and lay with him;
and he perceived not when she lay down,
nor when she arose.
36 Thus *were both the the two* daughters of Lot
with child conceived by their father.
37 And the *firstborn bare firstbirthed birthed* a son,
and called his name Moab:
the same who is the father
of the *Moabites Moabiym* unto this day.
38 And the *younger lesser*, she also *bare birthed* a son,
and called his name *Benammi Ben Ammi*:
the same who is the father
of the *children sons* of Ammon unto this day.

ABRAHAM PULLS STAKES

20

And Abraham
journeyed pulled stakes from thence
toward the south *country land*,
and *dwelled settled* between *Kadesh Qadesh* and Shur,
and sojourned in Gerar.
2 And Abraham said of Sarah his *wife woman*,
She is my sister:
and *Abimelech king Abi Melech sovereign* of Gerar sent,
and took Sarah.
3 But *God Elohim* came to *Abimelech Abi Melech*
in a dream by night,
and said to him, Behold, thou *art but a dead man diest*,
for the woman which thou hast taken;
for she is a *man's wife married to a master*.
4 But *Abimelech Abi Melech*
had not *come near approached* her:
and he said, *Lord Adonay*,
wilt shalt thou *slay slaughter* also
a *righteous nation just goyim*?
5 Said he not unto me, She is my sister?
and she, even she herself said, He is my brother:
in the integrity of my heart
and innocency of my *hands palms*
have I *done worked* this.
6 And *God Elohim* said unto him in a dream,
Yea, I know that thou *didst workedst* this
in the integrity of thy heart;
for I also withheld thee from sinning against me:
therefore *suffered gave* I thee not to touch her.
7 Now therefore restore the man his *wife woman*;
for he is a prophet, and he shall pray for thee,
and thou shalt live:
and if thou restore her not,
know thou that *in dying*, thou shalt *surely die*,
thou, and all that are thine.
8 Therefore *Abimelech Abi Melech*
rose started early in the morning,
and called all his servants,
and *told worded* all these *things words* in their ears:
and the men were *sore afraid mightily awed*.
9 Then *Abimelech Abi Melech* called Abraham,
and said unto him,
What hast thou *done worked* unto us?
and what have I *offended sinned against* thee,
that thou hast brought on me
and on my *kingdom sovereigndom* a great sin?
thou hast *done deeds worked works* unto me
that ought not to be *done worked*.
10 And *Abimelech Abi Melech* said unto Abraham,
What sawest thou,
that thou hast *done worked* this *thing word*?

GENESIS 19, 20

exeGesés companion BIBLE

to enliven seed of our father.
33 And that night, they have their father drink wine:
and the firstbirthed goes in and lies with her father;
and he perceives neither when she lies down
nor when she rises.
34 And so be it, on the morrow,
the firstbirthed says to the lesser,
Behold, I lay yesternight with my father:
we have him drink wine this night also;
and go you in and lie with him,
so that we enliven seed of our father.
35 And they have their father drink wine
this night also:
and the lesser rises and lies with him;
and he perceives neither when she lies down,
nor when she rises.
36 Thus the two daughters of Lot
conceive from their father.
37 And the firstbirthed births a son
and calls his name Moab
— the father of the Moabiym to this day:
and the lesser also births a son
and calls his name Ben Ammi:
— the father of the sons of Ammon to this day.

ABRAHAM PULLS STAKES

20

And from there
Abraham pulls stakes toward the south land
and settles between Qadesh and Shur
and sojourns in Gerar.
2 And Abraham says of Sarah his woman,
She is my sister:
and Abi Melech sovereign of Gerar
sends and takes Sarah:
3 and Elohim comes to Abi Melech
in a dream by night and says to him,
Behold, you die;
for the woman you take *is* married to a master.
4 And Abi Melech had not approached her:
and he says, Adonay,
slaughter you also a just goyim?
5 Says he not to me, She *is* my sister?
and she — even she herself says, He *is* my brother:
in the integrity of my heart
and innocency of my palms worked I this.
6 And Elohim says to him in a dream,
Yes, I know you work this
in the integrity of your heart;
for I also withheld you
— even I from sinning against me:
so I gave you to not touch her:
7 and now restore the man his woman;
for he *is* a prophet;
and he prays for you to live:
and if you restore her not,
know this, in dying, you die,
you and all who *are* yours.
8 And Abi Melech starts early in the morning
and calls all his servants
and words all these words in their ears:
and the men awe mightily:
9 and Abi Melech calls Abraham and says to him,
What work you unto us?
And what sin I against you,
that you bring a great sin
on me and on my sovereigndom?
you work works unto me
that ought not to be worked.
10 And Abi Melech says to Abraham,
What see you, that you work this word?

GENESIS 20, 21

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

11 And Abraham said, Because I *thought said*,
Surely **Only** the *fear awe* of **God Elohim**
is not in this place;
and they *will slay shall slaughter* me
for my *wife's sake woman's word*.
12 And yet *indeed truly* she is my sister;
she is the daughter of my father,
but not the daughter of my mother;
and she became my *wife woman*.
13 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when **God Elohim** caused me to *wander stray*
from my father's house,
that I said unto her,
This is thy *kindness mercy*
which thou shalt *shew work* unto me;
at every place whither we shall come,
say of me, He is my brother.
14 And *Abimelech Abi Melech* took *sheep flocks*, and oxen,
and *menservants servants*, and *womenservants maids*,
and gave them unto Abraham,
and restored him Sarah his *wife woman*.
15 And *Abimelech Abi Melech* said,
Behold, my land *is before thee be at thy face*:
dwelt settle where it *pleaseth thee be good in thine eyes*.
16 And unto Sarah he said, Behold,
I have given thy brother a thousand *pieces of silver*:
behold, he is to thee a covering of the eyes,
unto all that are with thee, and with all *other*:
thus she was reprov'd.
17 So Abraham prayed unto **God Elohim**:
and **God Elohim** healed *Abimelech Abi Melech*,
and his *wife woman*, and his *maidservants maids*;
and they *bare children birthed*.
18 For **in restraining**,
the LORD Yah Veh had *fast closed up restrained*
all the wombs of the house of *Abimelech Abi Melech*,
because for sake of the word of Sarah
Abraham's *wife woman*.

SARAH BIRTHS YISCHAQ

21 And *the LORD Yah Veh*
visited Sarah as he had said,
and *the LORD did Yah Veh worked* unto Sarah
as he had *spoken worded*.
2 For Sarah conceived,
and *bare birthed* Abraham a son in his old age,
at the *set time season*
of which **God Elohim** had *spoken worded* to him.
3 And Abraham called the name of his son
that was *born birthed* unto him,
whom Sarah *bare birthed* to him, **Isaac Yischaq**.
4 And Abraham circumcised his son **Isaac Yischaq**
being a son of eight days *old*,
as **God Elohim** had *commanded misvahed* him.
5 And Abraham was **a son of** an hundred years *old*,
when his son **Isaac Yischaq** was *born birthed* unto him.
6 And Sarah said,
God Elohim hath *made worked* me to laugh,
so that all that hear will shall laugh with me.
7 And she said,
Who *would should* have said **uttered** unto Abraham,
that Sarah should have *given children suck suckled sons*?
for I have *born birthed* him a son in his old age.
8 And the child grew, and was weaned:
and Abraham *made worked* a great feast **banquet**
the *same day* that **Isaac Yischaq** was weaned.
9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the **Egyptian Misrayim**,
which she had *born birthed* unto Abraham,
mocking ridiculing.
10 Wherefore she said unto Abraham,
Cast out Expel this *bondwoman maid* and her son:
for the son of this *bondwoman maid*
shall not *be heir with supersede* my son,
even with Isaac Yischaq.
11 And the *thing word* was very **grievous mighty evil**
in Abraham's *sight eyes* because of his son.
12 And **God Elohim** said unto Abraham,
Let it not be *grievous evil* in thy *sight eyes*
because of the lad,
and because of thy *bondwoman maid*;

GENESIS 20, 21

exeGeser companion BIBLE

11 And Abraham says, Because I say,
Only the awe of Elohim *is not in this place*;
and they slaughter me for word of my woman:
and yet truly she *is my sister*:
she *is the daughter of my father*
but not the daughter of my mother;
and she became my woman.
13 And so be it,
when Elohim strayed me from the house of my father,
I say to her, This *is the mercy you work to me*:
every place we go, say of me, He *is my brother*.
14 And Abi Melech takes flocks and oxen
and servants and maids
and gives them to Abraham
and restores him Sarah his woman:
and Abi Melech says,
Behold, my land at your face:
settle where it is good in your eyes.
16 And to Sarah he says, Behold,
I give your brother a thousand silver:
behold, he is to you a covering of the eyes,
to all who are with you and with all:
thus she *is reprov'd*.
17 So Abraham prays to Elohim:
and Elohim heals Abi Melech
and his woman and his maids;
and they birth.
18 For in restraining, Yah Veh restrains
all the wombs of the house of Abi Melech
for sake of the word of Sarah
the woman of Abraham.

SARAH BIRTHS YISCHAQ

21 And Yah Veh visits Sarah as he said
and Yah Veh works to Sarah as he worded:
and Sarah conceives
and births Abraham a son in his old age
at the season Elohim worded to him:
and Abraham calls the name of the son he births,
whom Sarah births to him, Yischaq;
and Abraham circumcises his son Yischaq
— a son of eight days,
as Elohim misvahed him:
and Abraham *is a son of a hundred years*
when he births his son Yischaq.
6 And Sarah says, Elohim works me laughter;
all who hear laugh with me.
7 And she says,
Who utters to Abraham, that Sarah ever suckle sons
— to birth him a son for his old age?
8 And the child grows and weans:
and Abraham works a great banquet
the day they wean Yischaq.
9 And Sarah sees the son of Hagar the Misrayim,
whom she birthed to Abraham, ridiculing:
and she says to Abraham,
Expel this maid and her son:
for the son of this maid supersedes not my son
— with Yischaq.
11 And the word is mighty evil in the eyes of Abraham
because of his son:
and Elohim says to Abraham,
Villify not in your eyes because of the lad
and because of your maid:

GENESIS 21

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

in all that Sarah hath said unto thee,
hearken unto her voice;
for in Isaac **Yischaq** shall thy seed be called.
13 And also of the son of the *bondwoman* **maid**
will I make a nation shall I set a goyim,
because he is thy seed.
14 And Abraham *rose up* **started** early in the morning,
and took bread, and a *bottle* **skin** of water,
and gave it unto Hagar,
putting it on her shoulder, and the child,
and sent her away:
and she *departed* **went**,
and *wandered* **strayed** in the wilderness
of *Beersheba* **Beer Sheba**.
15 And the water
was *spent in* **finished off from** the *bottle* **skin**,
and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.
16 And she went,
and sat her down *over against him* **opposite**,
a *good way off* **away**, as it were a bowshot:
for she said, Let me not see the death of the child.
And she sat *over against him* **far removed**,
and lift up her voice, and wept.
17 And *God* **Elohim** heard the voice of the lad;
and the angel of *God* **Elohim**
called to Hagar out of *heaven* **the heavens**,
and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? *fear* **awe** not;
for *God* **Elohim** hath heard the voice of the lad
where he is.
18 Arise, lift up the lad,
and *hold* **strengthen** him in thine hand;
for I *will make* **shall set** him a great *nation* **goyim**.
19 And *God* **Elohim** opened her eyes,
and she saw a well of water;
and she went, and filled the *bottle* **skin** with water,
and gave the lad drink.
20 And *God* **Elohim** was with the lad;
and he grew, and *dwelt* **settled** in the wilderness,
and *became an archer* **abounded with the bow**.
21 And he *dwelt* **settled** in the wilderness of Paran:
and his mother took him a *wife* **woman**
out of the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
22 And **so be** it *came to pass* at that time,
that *Abimelech* **Abi Melech**
and *Phichol* **Pichol** the *chief captain* **governor** of his host
spake **said** unto Abraham, saying,
God **Elohim** is with thee in all that thou *doest* **workest**:
23 Now therefore *swear* **oath** unto me here by *God* **Elohim**
that thou *wilt* **shalt** not *deal falsely* **falsify** with me,
nor with my *son* **offspring**,
nor with my *son's son* **posterity**:
but according to the *kindness* **mercy**
that I have *done* **worked** unto thee,
thou shalt *do* **work** unto me,
and to the land wherein thou hast sojourned.
24 And Abraham said, I *will swear* **shall oath**.
25 And Abraham reproved *Abimelech* **Abi Melech**
because of a well of water,
which *Abimelech's* **Abi Melech's** servants
had *violently taken away* **stripped**.
26 And *Abimelech* **Abi Melech** said,
I *wot* **perceived** not
who hath *done* **worked** this *thing* **word**:
neither didst thou tell me, neither yet heard I of it,
but **until** to day.
27 And Abraham took *sheep* **flocks** and oxen,
and gave them unto *Abimelech* **Abi Melech**;
and *both* **the two** of them *made* **cut** a covenant.
28 And Abraham
set **stationed** seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.
29 And *Abimelech* **Abi Melech** said unto Abraham,
What *mean* — these seven ewe lambs
which thou hast *set* **stationed** by themselves?
30 And he said,
For these seven ewe lambs shalt thou take of my hand,
so that they may be a witness unto me,
that I have digged this well.
31 Wherefore he called that place *Beersheba* **Beer Sheba**;
because there they *sware* **oathed** — *both* **the two** of them.

GENESIS 21

exeGeses companion BIBLE

in all that Sarah says to you, hearken to her voice;
for your seed is called in Yischaq:
13 and I also set a goyim of the son of the maid
because he is your seed.
14 And Abraham starts early in the morning
and takes bread and a skin of water
and gives it to Hagar,
putting it and the child on her shoulder
and sends her away:
and she goes and strays
in the wilderness of Beer Sheba:
15 and the water is finished off from the skin
and she casts the child under one of the shrubs.
16 And she goes and sits down opposite
— away — about a bowshot:
for she says, O that I not see the death of the child.
— and she sits far removed
and lifts her voice and weeps.
17 And Elohim hears the voice of the lad;
and the angel of Elohim
calls to Hagar from the heavens, and says to her,
What ails you, Hagar? Awe not!
For Elohim hears the voice of the lad where he is.
18 Rise! Lift the lad and strengthen him in your hand;
for I set him to be a great goyim.
19 And Elohim opens her eyes
and she sees a well of water;
and she goes and fills the skin with water
and gives the lad drink.
20 And Elohim is with the lad;
and he grows and settles in the wilderness
and abounds with the bow:
21 and he settles in the wilderness of Paran:
and his mother takes him a woman
from the land of Misrayim.
22 And so be it, at that time,
Abi Melech and Pichol the governor of his host
say to Abraham, saying,
Elohim is with you in all you work:
23 and now oath to me here by Elohim
that you falsify neither with me,
nor with my offspring, nor with my posterity:
but according to the mercy I work to you,
you also work to me
— and to the land wherein you sojourn.
24 And Abraham says, I oath.
25 And Abraham reproves Abi Melech
because of a well of water,
which the servants of Abi Melech stripped.
26 And Abi Melech says,
I neither perceived who worked this word:
nor told you me, nor yet I — I hear until today.
27 And Abraham takes flocks and oxen
and gives them to Abi Melech;
and the two of them cut a covenant:
28 and Abraham stations seven ewe lambs of the flock
by themselves.
29 And Abi Melech says to Abraham,
What are these seven ewe lambs
you station by yourselves?
30 And he says,
Take these seven ewe lambs from my hand,
to become a witness to me that I digged this well.
31 So he calls that place Beer Sheba;
because there they oath — the two of them:

GENESIS 21, 22

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

32 Thus they made **cut** a covenant
at Beersheba **Beer Sheba**:
then *Abimelech* **Abi Melech** rose up,
and *Phichol* **Pichol** the *chief captain* **governor** of his host,
and they returned
into the land of the *Philistines* **Peleshethiy**.
33 And *Abraham* **he** planted a grove
in Beersheba **Beer Sheba**,
and called there on the name of the *LORD* **Yah Veh**,
the *everlasting God* **eternal El**.
34 And Abraham sojourned
in the *Philistines'* land **of the Peleshethiym** many days.

ELOHIM TESTS ABRAHAM

22 And **so be** it *came to pass*, after these *things* **words**,
that *God did tempt* **Elohim tested** Abraham,
and said unto him, Abraham:
and he said, Behold, *here I am* — **I**.
2 And he said, Take now thy son,
thine only *son* **Isaac** **Yischaq**, whom thou lovest,
and *get thee* **go thou** into the land of *Moriah* **Mori Yah**;
and *offer* **holocaust** him there
for a *burnt offering* **holocaust**
upon one of the mountains
which I *will tell thee* **of shall say**.
3 And Abraham *rose up* **started** early in the morning,
and *saddled* **harnessed** his ass **he burro**,
and took two of his *young men* **lads** with him,
and *Isaac* **Yischaq** his son,
and *clave* **split** the wood **timber**
for the *burnt offering* **holocaust**,
and rose up, and went unto the place
of which *God* **Elohim** had told him.
4 Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes,
and saw the place afar off.
5 And Abraham said unto his *young men* **lads**,
Abide **Sit** ye here with the ass **he burro**;
and I and the lad *will* **shall** go *yonder* **thus**
and *worship* **prostrate**,
and *come again* **return** to you.
6 And Abraham took the wood **timber**
of the *burnt offering* **holocaust**,
and *laid set* it upon *Isaac* **Yischaq** his son;
and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife;
and they went *both* **the two** of them together.
7 And *Isaac spake* **Yischaq said** unto Abraham his father,
and said, My father:
and he said, Here *am* — I, my son.
And he said, Behold the fire and the wood **timber**:
but where is the lamb for a *burnt offering* **holocaust**?
8 And Abraham said, My son,
God will provide himself **Elohim shall see** a lamb
for a *burnt offering* **holocaust**:
so they went *both* **the two** of them together.
9 And they came to the place
which *God* **Elohim** had told him of;
and Abraham built *an* **a sacrifice** altar there,
and *laid* **arranged** the wood **timber** *in order*,
and bound *Isaac* **Yischaq** his son,
and *laid set* him on the **sacrifice** altar
upon **above** the wood **timber**.
10 And Abraham *stretched forth* **spread** his hand,
and took the knife to *slay* **slaughter** his son.
11 And the angel of the *LORD* **Yah Veh**
called unto him out of *heaven* **the heavens**,
and said, Abraham, Abraham:
and he said, Here *am* — I.
12 And he said, *Lay* **Spread** not thine hand upon the lad,
neither *do* **work** thou *any thing* **ought** unto him:
for *now* **at this time**
I know that thou *fearest* **God** **awest Elohim**,
seeing thou hast not withheld thy son,
thine only *son* from me.
13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes,
and *looked* **saw**, and behold,
behind *him* a ram *caught* **held** in a thicket by his horns:
and Abraham went and took the ram,
and *offered* **holocausted** him up
for a *burnt offering* **holocaust**
in the stead of his son.

GENESIS 21, 22

exeGeses companion BIBLE

32 and they cut a covenant at Beer Sheba:
then Abi Melech and Pichol the governor of his host
rise and return to the land of the Peleshethiy.
33 And he plants a grove in Beer Sheba
and calls on the name of Yah Veh, the eternal El:
34 and Abraham sojourns
in the land of the Peleshethiym many days.

ELOHIM TESTS ABRAHAM

22 And so be it, after these words,
Elohim tests Abraham, and says to him, Abraham!

And he says, Behold, — I.

2 And he says, Take now your son,
your only Yischaq, whom you love;
and go into the land of Mori Yah:
and holocaust him there for a holocaust
on one of the mountains I say.

3 And Abraham starts early in the morning
and harnesses his he burro
and takes two of his lads with him
and Yischaq his son;
and splits the timber for the holocaust
and rises and goes to the place Elohim told him.

4 On the third day Abraham lifts his eyes
and sees the place afar off:
5 and Abraham says to his lads,
Sit here with the he burro;
and I and the lad go thus and prostrate
and return to you.

6 And Abraham takes the timber of the holocaust
and sets it on Yischaq his son;
and he takes the fire in his hand and a knife;
and they go — the two of them together.

7 And Yischaq says to Abraham his father
and says, My father!

And he says, Here — I, my son.

And he says, Behold the fire and the timber:
but where *is* the lamb for a holocaust?

8 And Abraham says, My son,
Elohim sees the lamb for a holocaust.

9 So they go — the two of them together
and they come to the place Elohim told him;
and Abraham builds a sacrifice altar there
and arranges the timber and binds Yischaq his son
and sets him on the sacrifice altar above the timber
10 — and Abraham spreads his hand
and takes the knife to slaughter his son.

11 And the angel of Yah Veh
calls to him from the heavens
and says, Abraham! Abraham!

And he says, Here — I.

12 And he says, Neither spread your hand on the lad,
nor work ought to him:
for at this time I know you awe Elohim,
seeing you withhold not your son
— your only from me.

13 And Abraham lifts his eyes and sees, and behold,
behind a ram held in a thicket by his horns:
and Abraham goes and takes the ram
and holocausts him for a holocaust
in the stead of his son:

GENESIS 22, 23

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

14 And Abraham called the name of that place
Jehovahjireh **Yah Veh Yireh**:
as it is said to this day,
In the mount of *the LORD* **Yah Veh** it shall be seen.
15 And the angel of *the LORD* **Yah Veh**
called unto Abraham out of *heaven* **the heavens**
the second time,
16 And said, By myself have I *sworn* **oathed**,
saith the LORD **an oracle of Yah Veh**,
for because thou hast *done* **worked** this *thing* **word**,
and hast not withheld thy son, thine only son:
17 That in blessing, I *will* **shall** bless thee,
and in *multiplying* **abounding**,
I *will multiply* **shall abound** thy seed
as the stars of the *heaven* **heavens**,
and as the sand which is upon the sea *shore* **edge**;
and thy seed shall possess the *gate* **portal** of his enemies;
18 And in thy seed
shall all the *nations* **goyim** of the earth be blessed;
because thou hast *obeyed* **heard** my voice.
19 So Abraham returned unto his *young men* **lads**,
and they rose up
and went together to *Beersheba* **Beer Sheba**;
and Abraham *dwelt* **settled** at *Beersheba* **Beer Sheba**.
20 And **so be** it *came to pass*, after these *things* **words**,
that it was told Abraham, saying,
Behold, *Milcah* **Milchah**,
she hath also *born children* **birthed sons**
unto thy brother *Nahor* **Nachor**;
21 Huz his *firstborn* **firstbirthed**, and Buz his brother,
and *Kemuel* **Qemu El** the father of Aram,
22 And *Chesed* **Kesed**, and Hazo, and Pildash,
and *Jidlaph* **Yidlaph**, and *Bethuel* **Bethu El**.
23 And *Bethuel* **begat** *Rebekah* **Bethu El birthed Ribqah**:
these eight *Milcah* **Milchah**
did *bear* **birth** to *Nahor* **Nachor**, Abraham's brother.
24 And his concubine, whose name was Reumah,
she *bare* **birthed** also *Tebah* **Tebach**, and *Gaham* **Gacham**,
and *Thahash* **Thachash**, and Maachah.

THE DEATH OF SARAH

23 And **the life of** Sarah was an hundred years
and seven **years** and twenty years *old*:
these were — the years of the life of Sarah.
2 And Sarah died in *Kirjatharba* **Qiryath Arba**;
the same is Hebron in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**:
and Abraham came to *mourn* **chop** for Sarah,
and to weep for her.
3 And Abraham *stood up* **arose**
from *before* **the face of** his *dead* **who died**,
and *spake* **worded** unto the sons of Heth, saying,
4 I am a *stranger* **sojourner** and a *sojourner* **settler**
with you:
give me a possession of a *buryingplace* **tomb** with you,
that I may *bury* **my dead** **entomb mine who died**
out of my sight **from my face**.
5 And the *children* **sons** of Heth answered Abraham,
saying unto him,
6 Hear us, my *lord* **adoni**:
thou art a *mighty prince* **hierarch of Elohim** among us:
in the choice of our *sepulchres* **tombs**
bury thy dead **entomb thine who died**;
none **no man** of us
shall *withhold* **restrain** from thee his *sepulchre* **tomb**,
but that thou mayest
bury thy dead **entomb thine who died**.
7 And Abraham *stood up* **arose**,
and *bowed himself* **prostrated** to the people of the land,
even to the *children* **sons** of Heth.
8 And he *communed* **worded** with them, saying,
If it be your *mind* **soul**
that I should *bury* **my dead** **entomb mine who died**
out of my sight **from my face**;
hear me, and *intreat* **intercede** for me
to Ephron the son of *Zohar* **Sochar**,
9 That he may give me the cave of Machpelah,
which he hath, which is in the end of his field;
for *as much money as it is worth* **its full silver**
he shall give it me
for a possession of a *buryingplace* **tomb** amongst you.

GENESIS 22, 23

exeGeser companion BIBLE

14 and Abraham calls the name of that place
Yah Veh Yireh/Appears
— as it is said in the mount to this day,
Yah Veh Yireh/Is seen!
15 And the angel of Yah Veh
calls to Abraham from the heavens the second time,
and says, I oath by myself
— an oracle of Yah Veh
for because you work this word
and withhold not your son, your only:
that blessing, I bless you
and abounding,
I abound your seed as the stars of the heavens
and as the sand on the sea edge;
and your seed possesses the portal of his enemies;
and in your seed
bless all the goyim of the earth;
because you hear my voice.
— and Abraham returns to his lads
and they rise and go together to Beer Sheba;
and Abraham settles at Beer Sheba.
20 And so be it, after these words, they tell Abraham,
saying, Behold, Milchah
— she also births sons to your brother Nachor:
21 Huz his firstbirth and Buz his brother
and Qemu El the father of Aram
and Kesed and Hazo and Pildash
and Yidlaph and Bethu El.
23 — and Bethu El births Ribqah:
Milchah births these eight to Nachor
the brother of Abraham.
24 And his concubine whose name is Reumah
— she also births Tebach and Gacham
and Thachash and Maachah.

THE DEATH OF SARAH

23 And the life of Sarah is a hundred years
and seven years and twenty years
— the years of the life of Sarah:
and Sarah dies in Qiryath Arba;
— Hebron in the land of Kenaan:
and Abraham comes to chop and to weep for Sarah:
and Abraham rises from the face of his who died
and words to the sons of Heth, saying,
4 I am a sojourner and a settler with you:
give me a possession of a tomb with you
to entomb mine who died from my face.
5 And the sons of Heth answer Abraham,
saying to him,
6 Hear us, my adoni:
you are a hierarch of Elohim among us:
in the choice of our tombs entomb yours who died;
no man of us restrains from you his tomb,
to entomb yours who died.
7 And Abraham rises and prostrates
to the people of the land — the sons of Heth:
and he words with them, saying,
8 If it is your soul
that I entomb mine who died from my face;
hear me and intercede for me
to Ephron the son of Sochar,
9 to give me the cave of Machpelah,
— his in the end of his field;
for its full silver
give it me for a possession of a tomb among you.

GENESIS 23, 24

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

10 And Ephron dwelt **settled**
among the *children* **sons** of Heth:
and Ephron the *Hittite* **Hethiy** answered Abraham
in the *audience* **ears** of the *children* **sons** of Heth,
even of all that went in at the *gate* **portal** of his city,
saying,
11 Nay, my *lord* **adoni**, hear me: the field give I thee,
and the cave that is therein, I give it thee;
in the *presence* **eyes** of the sons of my people
give I it thee:
bury thy dead **entomb thine who died**.
12 And Abraham *bowed down himself* **prostrated**
before **at the face of** the people of the land.
13 And he *spake* **worded** unto Ephron
in the *audience* **ears** of the people of the land, saying,
But if **only** thou *wilt give it*, I *pray thee* **shalt** hear me:
I *will* **shall** give thee *money* **silver** for the field;
take it of me,
and I *will* **bury shall entomb**
my dead **mine who died** there.
14 And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto him,
15 My *lord* **adoni**, hearken unto me:
the land *is worth* four hundred shekels of silver;
what is that *betwixt* **between** me and thee?
bury therefore thy dead **entomb thine who died**.
16 And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron;
and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver,
which he had *named* **worded**
in the *audience* **ears** of the sons of Heth,
four hundred shekels of silver,
current money **as passeth** with the merchant.
17 And the field of Ephron
which was in Machpelah,
which was *before* **at the face of** Mamre,
the field, and the cave which was therein,
and all the trees that were in the field,
that were in all the borders round about,
were made sure **raised**
18 Unto Abraham for a *possession* **chattel**
in the *presence* **eyes** of the *children* **sons** of Heth,
before **in front of** all that went in at the *gate* **portal** of his city.
19 And *after this thus*,
Abraham *buried* **entombed** Sarah his *wife* **woman**
in the cave of the field of Machpelah
before **at the face of** Mamre:
the same is Hebron in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**.
20 And the field, and the cave that is therein,
were made sure **raised** unto Abraham
for a *possession* of a *buryingplace* **tomb**
by the sons of Heth.

YISCHAQ AND RIBQAH

24 And Abraham *was old* **had aged**,
and well stricken in *age* **days**:
and *the LORD* **Yah Veh**
had blessed Abraham in all *things*.
2 And Abraham said
unto his *eldest* **elder** servant of his house,
that *ruled* **reigned** over all that he had,
Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my *thigh* **flank**:
3 And I *will make thee swear* **shall oath thee**
by *the LORD* **Yah Veh**,
the God **Elohim** of heaven **the heavens**,
and *the God* **Elohim** of the earth,
that thou shalt not take a *wife* **woman** unto my son
of the daughters of the *Canaanites* **Kenaaniy**,
among whom I *dwelt* **settle**:
4 But thou shalt go unto my *country* **land**,
and to my kindred,
and take a *wife* **woman** unto my son *Isaac* **Yischaq**.
5 And the servant said unto him,
Peradventure the woman *will* **willeth** not be *willing*
to *follow* **go after** me unto this land:
in returning, must I *needs bring* **return** thy son *again*
unto the land from whence thou camest?
6 And Abraham said unto him,
Beware **Guard** thou
that thou *bring* **return** not my son thither *again*.
7 *The LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim** of heaven **the heavens**,
which took me from my father's house,

GENESIS 23, 24

exeGeses companion BIBLE

10 And Ephron settles among the sons of Heth:
and Ephron the Hethiy answers Abraham
in the ears of the sons of Heth,
of all entering the portal of his city, saying,
11 No, my adoni, hear me: I give you the field
and I give you the cave therein
— I give you in the eyes of the sons of my people:
entomb yours who died.
12 And Abraham prostrates
at the face of the people of the land:
and he words to Ephron
13 in the ears of the people of the land, saying,
If only you hear me:
I give you silver for the field; take it of me:
and there I entomb mine who died.
14 And Ephron answers Abraham, saying to him,
15 My adoni, hearken to me:
the land — four hundred shekels of silver;
what *is* that between me and between you?
entomb yours who died.
16 And Abraham hearkens to Ephron;
and Abraham weighs to Ephron the silver
he words in the ears of the sons of Heth
— four hundred shekels of silver
as passes with the merchant.
17 And the field of Ephron in Machpelah
at the face of Mamre
— the field and the cave therein
and all the trees in the field,
in all the borders all around
are raised
18 to Abraham for a chattel
in the eyes of the sons of Heth,
in front of all who go in at the portal of his city.
19 And thus, Abraham entombs Sarah his woman
in the cave of the field of Machpelah
at the face of Mamre
— Hebron in the land of Kenaan:
and the field and the cave therein
20 *are raised* to Abraham for a possession of a tomb
by the sons of Heth.

YISCHAQ AND RIBQAH

24 And Abraham ages — well stricken in days:
and Yah Veh blesses Abraham in all:
2 and Abraham says to the elder servant of his house
who reigns over all he has,
Put, I pray you, your hand under my flank:
3 and I oath you by Yah Veh,
Elohim of the heavens and Elohim of the earth,
that you not take a woman to my son
of the daughters of the Kenaaniy,
among whom I settle:
4 but go to my land and to my kindred
and take a woman to my son Yischaq.
5 And the servant says to him,
Perhaps the woman wills not
to go after me to this land:
in returning,
return I your son to the land whence you came?
6 And Abraham says to him,
Guard that you not return my son there.
7 Yah Veh Elohim of the heavens
who took me from the house of my father

GENESIS 24

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and from the land of my kindred,
and which *spake* **worded** unto me,
and that *sware* **oathed** unto me, saying,
Unto thy seed *will* **shall** I give this land;
he shall send his angel *before thee* **at thy face**,
and thou shalt take a *wife* **woman** unto my son from thence.
8 And if the woman *will* **willeth** not be *willing*
to *follow* **go after** thee,
then thou shalt be *clear* **exonerated** from this my oath:
only *bring* **return** not my son thither *again*.
9 And the servant put his hand
under the *thigh* **flank** of Abraham his *master* **adoni**,
and *sware* **oathed** to him concerning that *matter* **word**.
10 And the servant took ten camels
of the camels of his *master* **adoni**, and *departed* **went**;
for all the goods of his *master* **adoni** were in his hand:
and he arose, and went to *Mesopotamia* **Aram Naharaim**,
unto the city of *Nahor* **Nachor**.
11 And he made his camels to kneel *down* without the city
by a well of water at the time of the evening,
even the time that women go out to draw water **to bail**.
12 And he said, O *LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
of my *master* **adoni** Abraham, I pray thee,
send me good speed **happen upon my face** this day,
and *shew kindness* **work mercy**
unto my *master* **adoni** Abraham.
13 Behold, I *stand here* **station myself**
by the *well* **fountain** of water;
and the daughters of the men of the city
come out to *draw* **bail** water:
14 And let it *come to pass* **become**,
that the *damsel* **lass** to whom I shall say,
Let down **Spread** thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink;
and she shall say,
Drink, and I *will* **shall** give thy camels drink also:
let *the same* be she that thou hast *appointed* **approved**
for thy servant *Isaac* **Yischaq**;
and thereby shall I know
that thou hast *shewed kindness* **worked mercy**
unto my *master* **adoni**.
15 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
before he had *done speaking* **finished wording**,
that, behold, *Rebekah* **Ribqah** came out,
who was *born* **birthed** to *Bethuel* **Bethu El**,
son of *Milcah* **Milchah**,
the *wife* **woman** of *Nahor* **Nachor**, Abraham's brother,
with her pitcher upon her shoulder.
16 And the *damsel* **lass**
was *very fair* to *look upon* **mighty good looking**,
a virgin, neither had any man known her:
and she *went down* **descended** to the *well* **fountain**,
and filled her pitcher, and *came up* **ascended**.
17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said,
Let me, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
drink a little water of thy pitcher.
18 And she said, Drink, my *lord* **adoni**:
and she hasted,
and *let down* **lowered** her pitcher upon her hand,
and gave him drink.
19 And when she had *done* **finished** giving him drink,
she said, I *will draw water* **shall bail** for thy camels also,
until they have *done* **finished** drinking.
20 And she hasted,
and emptied her pitcher into the trough,
and ran again unto the well to *draw water* **bail**,
and *drew* **bailed** for all his camels.
21 And the man wondering at her *held his peace* **hushed**,
to *wit* **perceive** whether *the LORD* **Yah Veh**
had *made* **prospered** his journey *prosperous* or not.
22 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
as the camels had *done* **finished** drinking,
that the man took a golden *earring* **nosering**
of *half a shekel* **a bekah** weight,
and two bracelets for her hands
of ten *shekels* weight of gold;
23 And said, Whose daughter art thou?
tell me, I pray thee:
is there *room* **a place** in thy father's house
for us to *lodge in* **stay overnight**?

GENESIS 24

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and from the land of my kindred
and who had worded to me
and who oathed to me, saying,
I give this land to your seed
— he sends his angel at your face
to take a woman to my son from there.
8 And if the woman wills not to go after you,
then you are exonerated from this my oath:
only return not my son there.
9 And the servant puts his hand
under the flank of Abraham his adoni
and oaths to him concerning that word.
10 And the servant takes ten camels
of the camels of his adoni and goes;
and all the goods of his adoni in his hand:
and he rises and goes to Aram Naharaim
to the city of Nachor:
11 and he kneels his camels outside the city
by a well of water at the time of the evening
— at bailing time.
12 And he says,
O Yah Veh Elohim of my adoni Abraham,
I pray you, happen at my face this day
and work mercy to my adoni Abraham:
13 behold, I station myself by the fountain of water;
and the daughters of the men of the city
come to bail water:
14 and so be it, that the lass to whom I say,
Spread your pitcher, I pray you, Give me drink;
and she says,
Drink and I also give your camels drink
— that you approve her for your servant Yischaq;
and thereby I know
that you work mercy to my adoni.
15 And so be it, ere he finishes wording,
that behold, Ribqah,
who was birthed to Bethu El, son of Milchah,
woman of Nachor, brother of Abraham,
comes with her pitcher on her shoulder:
16 and the lass is mighty good looking,
a virgin, no man having known her:
and she descends to the fountain
and fills her pitcher and ascends.
17 And the servant runs to meet her and says,
I beseech you,
give me a little water from your pitcher to drink.
18 And she says, Drink, my adoni:
and she hastens and lowers the pitcher on her hand
and gives him drink:
19 and she finishes giving him drink
and she says, I also bail for your camels
until they finish drinking.
20 — and she hastens
and empties her pitcher into the trough
and runs again to the well to bail
and bails for all his camels.
21 And the man, wondering at her, hushes,
to perceive whether Yah Veh
prosperes his journey or not.
22 And so be it, as the camels finish drinking,
the man takes a golden nosering of a bekah weight
and two bracelets for her hands of ten weight of gold;
23 and says, Whose daughter are you?
Tell me, I pray you,
is there place in the house of your father
for us to stay overnight?

GENESIS 24

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

24 And she said unto him,
I am the daughter of *Bethuel* **Bethu El**
the son of *Milchah* **Milchah**,
which she *bare* **birthed** unto *Nahor* **Nachor**.
25 She said moreover unto him,
We have both **much** straw and provender *enough*,
and *room to lodge in* **place to stay overnight**.
26 And the man bowed *down his head*,
and *worshipped the LORD* **prostrated to Yah Veh**.
27 And he said,
Blessed be *the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
of my *master* **adoni** Abraham,
who hath not *left destitute* **forsaken** my *master* **adoni**
of his mercy and his truth:
I being in the way, the LORD **Yah Veh** led me
to the house of my *master's* **adoni's** brethren.
28 And the *damsel* **lass** ran,
and told them of her mother's house these *things* **words**.
29 And *Rebekah* **Ribqah** had a brother,
and his name was Laban:
and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the *well* **fountain**.
30 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when he saw the *earring* **nosering**
and bracelets upon his sister's hands,
and when he heard the words
of *Rebekah* **Ribqah** his sister, saying,
Thus *spake* **worded** the man unto me;
that he came unto the man; and, behold,
he stood by the camels at the *well* **fountain**.
31 And he said, Come in,
thou blessed of *the LORD* **Yah Veh**;
wherefore standest thou without?
for I have prepared the house,
and *room* **place** for the camels.
32 And the man came into the house:
and he *ungirded* **loosed** his camels,
and gave straw and provender for the camels,
and water to *wash* **bathe** his feet,
and the men's feet that were with him.
33 And there was set *meat before him* **at his face** to eat:
but he said, I *will* **shall** not eat,
until I have *told mine errand* **worded my word**.
And he said, *Speak on* **Word**.
34 And he said, I am Abraham's servant.
35 And *the LORD* **Yah Veh**
hath blessed my *master* **greatly** **adoni mightily**;
and he *is become great* **greatened**:
and he hath given him
flocks, and *herds* **oxen**, and silver, and gold,
and *menservants* **servants**, and *maidservants* **maids**,
and camels, and *asses* **he burros**.
36 And Sarah my *master's wife* **adoni's woman**
bare **birthed** a son to my *master* **adoni** when she was *old* **aged**:
and unto him hath he given all that he hath.
37 And my *master* **made me swear** **adoni oathed me**,
saying, Thou shalt not take a *wife* **woman** to my son
of the daughters of the *Canaanites* **Kenaaniy**,
in whose land I *dwelt* **settle**:
38 But thou shalt go unto my father's house,
and to my *kindred* **family**,
and take a *wife* **woman** unto my son.
39 And I said unto my *master* **adoni**,
Peradventure
the woman *will* **willeth** not *follow* **to go after** me.
40 And he said unto me,
The LORD **Yah Veh**, *before whom* **at whose face** I walk,
will **shall** send his angel with thee,
and prosper thy way;
and thou shalt take a *wife* **woman** for my son
of my *kindred* **family**, and of my father's house:
41 Then shalt thou be *clear* **exonerated** from *this* my oath,
when thou comest to my *kindred* **family**;
and if they give not thee *one*,
thou shalt be *clear* **exonerated** from my oath.
42 And I came this day unto the *well* **fountain**, and said,
O LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim**
of my *master* **adoni** Abraham,
if now thou *do* prosper my way which I go:
43 Behold, I *stand* **station myself** by the *well* **fountain** of water;

GENESIS 24

exeGeses companion BIBLE

24 And she says to him,
I *am* the daughter of Bethu El the son of Milchah
whom she birthed to Nachor.
25 She also says to him,
We have both much straw and provender
and place to stay overnight.
26 And the man bows and prostrates to Yah Veh:
27 and he says,
Blessed be Yah Veh Elohim of my adoni Abraham,
who forsakes not my adoni
of his mercy and his truth:
I — in the way, Yah Veh leads me
to the house of the brothers of my adoni.
28 And the lass runs and tells these words
to them of the house of her mother.
29 And Ribqah has a brother whose name is Laban:
and Laban runs out to the man, to the fountain:
30 and so be it,
when he sees the nosering
and bracelets on the hands of his sister
and when he hears the words of Ribqah his sister,
saying, Thus the man words to me;
that he comes to the man; and behold,
he stands by the camels at the fountain:
31 and he says, Come in, you blessed of Yah Veh;
why stand outside?
for I prepare the house and place for the camels.
32 And the man comes to the house:
and he loosens his camels
and gives straw and provender for the camels
and water to bathe his feet
and the feet of the men with him.
33 And they set at his face to eat:
but he says, I eat not until I word my word.
And he says, Word.
34 And he says, I *am* servant of Abraham:
35 and Yah Veh blessed my adoni mightily
and he greatened:
and he gave him flocks and oxen
and silver and gold and servants and maids
and camels and he burros.
36 And Sarah the woman of my adoni
birthed a son to my adoni when she was aged:
and gave him all he has.
37 And my adoni oathed me, saying,
Take not a woman to my son
of the daughters of the Kenaaniy
in whose land I settle:
38 but go to the house of my father and my family
and take a woman to my son.
39 And I say to my adoni,
Perhaps the woman wills to not go after me.
40 And he says to me,
Yah Veh, at whose face I walk,
sends his angel with you to prosper your way;
take a woman for my son
of my family and of the house of my father:
41 then you become exonerated from my oath
when you come to my family:
and if they not give you,
you become exonerated from my oath.
42 And I come this day to the fountain and say,
O Yah Veh Elohim of my adoni Abraham,
if now you prosper the way I go:
43 behold, I station myself by the fountain of water;

GENESIS 24

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and **so be** it shall come to pass,
 that when the virgin cometh forth to draw water **bail**,
 and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee,
 a little water of thy pitcher to drink;
 44 And she say to me, Both drink thou,
 and I **will shall** also draw **bail** for thy camels:
 let *the same* **that** be the woman
 whom *the LORD* **Yah Veh** hath *appointed out* **approved**
 for my *master's* **adoni's** son.
 45 And before I had *done speaking* **finished wording**
 in mine heart, behold,
Rebekah **Ribqah** came forth
 with her pitcher on her shoulder;
 and she *went down* **descended** unto the *well* **fountain**,
 and *drew water* **bailed**:
 and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee.
 46 And she *made haste* **hastened**,
 and *let down* **lowered** her pitcher *from her shoulder*,
 and said, Drink,
 and I *will give* **shall water** thy camels *drink* also:
 so I drank, and she *made* **watered** the camels *drink* also.
 47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou?
 And she said, the daughter of *Bethuel* **Bethu El**,
Nahor's **Nachor's** son,
 whom *Milcah* bare **Milchah** *birthed* unto him:
 and I put the *earring* **noser**ing upon her *face* **nostrils**,
 and the bracelets upon her hands.
 48 And I bowed *down* **my head**,
 and *worshipped the LORD* **prostrated to Yah Veh**,
 and *blessed the LORD God* **Yah Veh Elohim**
 of my *master* **adoni** Abraham,
 which had led me in the *right way* **of truth**
 to take my *master's* **adoni's** brother's daughter
 unto his son.
 49 And now
 if ye *will deal kindly* **shall work in mercy** and *truly* **truth**
 with my *master* **adoni**, tell me:
 and if not, tell me;
 that I may *turn* **face** to the right *hand*, or to the left.
 50 Then Laban and *Bethuel* **Bethu El** answered and said,
 The *thing word* proceedeth from *the LORD* **Yah Veh**:
 we cannot *speak* **word** unto thee *bad* **evil** or good.
 51 Behold, *Rebekah is before* **Ribqah** *faceth* thee,
 take *her*, and go,
 and let her be thy *master's* **adoni's** son's *wife* **woman**,
 as *the LORD* **Yah Veh** hath *spoken* **worded**.
 52 And **so be** it came to pass,
 that, when Abraham's servant heard their words,
 he *worshipped the LORD* **prostrated to Yah Veh**,
bowing himself **prostrating** to the earth.
 53 And the servant brought forth
jewels **instruments** of silver,
 and *jewels* **instruments** of gold,
 and *raiment* **clothing**, and gave *them* to *Rebekah* **Ribqah**:
 he gave also to her brother and to her mother
 precious *things*.
 54 And they did eat and drink,
 he and the men that were with him,
 and *tarried all night* **stayed overnight**;
 and they rose up in the morning, and he said,
 Send me away unto my *master* **adoni**.
 55 And her brother and her mother said,
 Let the *damsel abide* **lass sit** with us *a few* days,
 at the *least* **or** ten; after that she shall go.
 56 And he said unto them, *Hinder* **Delay** me not,
 seeing *the LORD* **Yah Veh** hath prospered my way;
 send me away that I may go to my *master* **adoni**.
 57 And they said, We *will* **shall** call the *damsel* **lass**,
 and *inquire* **ask** at her mouth.
 58 And they called *Rebekah* **Ribqah**, and said unto her,
Wilt **Shalt** thou go with this man?
 And she said, I *will* **shall** go.
 59 And they sent away *Rebekah* **Ribqah** their sister,
 and her *nurse* **suckler**,
 and Abraham's servant, and his men.
 60 And they blessed *Rebekah* **Ribqah**, and said unto her,
 Thou art our sister,
 be thou *the mother of thousands* **myriads** of millions,

GENESIS 24

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and so be it,
 that when the virgin comes to bail
 and I say to her, Give me, I pray you,
 a little water from your pitcher to drink;
 44 and she says to me, Both, you drink;
 and I also bail for your camels
 — let that be the woman
 whom Yah Veh approves for the son of my adoni.
 45 And ere I finish wording in mine heart, behold,
 Ribqah comes with her pitcher on her shoulder;
 and she descends to the fountain and bails:
 and I say to her, Give me drink, I pray you.
 46 And she hastens and lowers her pitcher
 and says, Drink and I water your camels also:
 so I drink and she waters the camels also.
 47 And I ask her and say, Whose daughter *are* you?
 And she says, the daughter of Bethu El,
 the son of Nachor, whom Milchah birthed to him.
 — and I put the nosering on her nostrils
 and the bracelets on her hands:
 48 and I bow and prostrate to Yah Veh
 and bless Yah Veh Elohim of my adoni Abraham,
 who led me in the way of truth
 to take the daughter of the brother of my adoni
 to his son.
 49 And now
 if you work in mercy and truth with my adoni,
 tell me:
 and if not, tell me;
 so that I face right, or left.
 50 Then Laban and Bethu El answer and say,
 The word proceeds from Yah Veh:
 we cannot word to you evil or good.
 51 Behold, Ribqah faces you, take and go,
 to become the woman of the son of your adoni
 as Yah Veh worded.
 52 And so be it,
 when the servant of Abraham hears their words,
 he prostrates to Yah Veh — prostrating to the earth:
 53 and the servant brings instruments of silver
 and instruments of gold and clothing
 and gives them to Ribqah:
 he also gives preciousnesses
 to her brother and to her mother:
 54 and they eat and drink — he and the men with him
 and stay overnight;
 and they rise in the morning,
 and he says, Send me to my adoni.
 55 And her brother and her mother say,
 Let the lass sit with us days — or ten;
 and after that, go.
 56 And he says to them, Delay me not,
 seeing Yah Veh prospers my way;
 send me to go to my adoni.
 57 And they say,
 We call the lass and ask at her mouth.
 58 And they call Ribqah and say to her,
 Go you with this man?
 And she says, I go.
 59 And they send Ribqah their sister and her suckler
 and the servant of Abraham and his men:
 60 and they bless Ribqah and say to her,
 You *are* our sister — become myriads of millions,

GENESIS 24, 25

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

and let thy seed
possess the **gate portal** of those which hate them.
61 And *Rebekah Ribqah* arose, and her *damsels lasses*,
and they rode upon the camels,
and followed **went after** the man:
and the servant took *Rebekah Ribqah*, and went *his way*.
62 And *Isaac Yischaq* came from the way
of the well *Lahairoi Beer Lachay Roi*;
for he *dwelt settled* in the south **country land**.
63 And *Isaac Yischaq* went out to meditate in the field
at the *eventide face of the evening*;
and he lifted up his eyes, and saw,
and, behold, the camels were coming.
64 And *Rebekah Ribqah* lifted up her eyes,
and when she saw *Isaac Yischaq*,
she *lighted fell* off the camel.
65 For she had said unto the servant,
What **very** man is this
that walketh in the field to meet us?
And the servant had said, It is my *master adoni*:
therefore she took a veil, and covered herself.
66 And the servant *told Isaac described to Yischaq*
all *things words* that he had *done worked*.
67 And *Isaac Yischaq* brought her
into his mother Sarah's tent,
and took *Rebekah Ribqah*,
and she became his *wife woman*; and he loved her:
and *Isaac was comforted Yischaq sighed*
after his mother's *death*.

ABRAHAM TAKES QETURAH

25

Then again Abraham took a *wife woman*,
and her name was *Keturah Qeturah*.
2 And she *bare birthed* him Zimran, and *Jokshan Yoqshan*,
and Medan, and *Midian Midyan*,
and *Ishbak Yishbaq*, and *Shuah Shuach*.
3 And *Jokshan begat Yoqshan birthed* Sheba, and Dedan.
And the sons of Dedan were *Asshurim Ashshuriym*,
and *Letushim Letushiym*, and *Leummim Leummiym*.
4 And the sons of *Midian Midyan*;
Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch,
and *Abidah Abi Dah*, and *Eldaah El Daah*.
All these were the *children sons of Keturah Qeturah*.
5 And Abraham gave all that he had unto *Isaac Yischaq*.
6 But unto the sons of the concubines,
which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts,
and sent them away from *Isaac Yischaq* his son,
while he yet lived, eastward, unto the east country.

DEATH OF ABRAHAM

7 And these are the days of the years
of Abraham's life which he lived,
an hundred **years**
threescore and fifteen and seventy years and five years.

8 Then Abraham *gave up the ghost expired*,
and died in a good *old age grayness*,
an old man aged, and *full of years satisfied*;
and was gathered to his people.

9 And his sons *Isaac Yischaq* and *Ishmael Yishma El*
buried entombed him in the cave of Machpelah,
in the field of Ephron

the son of *Zohar Sochar the Hittite Hethiy*,
which is *before at the face of* Mamre;
10 The field which Abraham *purchased chattedled*
of the sons of Heth:

there was Abraham *buried entombed*,
and Sarah his *wife woman*.

11 And **so be** it came to pass,
after the death of Abraham,
that *God Elohim* blessed his son *Isaac Yischaq*;
and *Isaac dwelt Yischaq settled*
by the well *Lahairoi Beer Lachay Roi*.

GENEALOGY OF YISHMA EL

12 Now these are the generations of *Ishmael Yishma El*,
Abraham's son, whom Hagar the *Egyptian Misrayim*,
Sarah's *handmaid maid*, *bare birthed* unto Abraham:

13 And these are the names
of the sons of *Ishmael Yishma El*,
by their names, according to their generations:
the *firstborn firstbirthed of Ishmael Yishma El*,
Nebajoth Nebayoth;

GENESIS 24, 25

exeGesés companion BIBLE

so that your seed possesses the portal
of those who hate it.

61 And Ribqah and her lasses rise
and ride on the camels and go after the man:
and the servant takes Ribqah and goes.

62 And Yischaq
comes from the way of Beer Lachay Roi;
for he settles in the south land:

63 and Yischaq goes to meditate in the field
at the face of the evening;
and he lifts his eyes and sees,
and behold, the camels coming.

64 And Ribqah lifts her eyes
and she sees Yischaq, and she falls off the camel:

65 and she says to the servant,
Who *is* this very man walking in the field to meet us?

And the servant says, It *is* my adoni.
— and she takes a veil and covers herself.

66 And the servant describes to Yischaq
all words he worked.

67 And Yischaq brings her
into the tent of his mother Sarah
and takes Ribqah:
and she becomes his woman; and he loves her:
and Yischaq sighs after his mother.

ABRAHAM TAKES QETURAH

25

And Abraham adds to take a woman;
and her name *is* Qeturah:
2 and she births him Zimran and Yoqshan
and Medan and Midyan and Yishbaq and Shuach.

3 And Yoqshan births Sheba and Dedan.

And the sons of Dedan:
Ashshuriym and Letushiym and Leummiym.

4 And the sons of Midyan;
Ephah and Epher and Hanoch
and Abi Dah and El Daah.
All these *are* the sons of Qeturah.

5 And Abraham gives all he has to Yischaq.
6 And to the sons of the concubines Abraham has,
Abraham gives gifts
and sends them away from Yischaq his son
while he yet lives
eastward, to the east country.

DEATH OF ABRAHAM

7 And these *are* the days of the years
of the life Abraham lives:
a hundred years and seventy years and five years.
8 and Abraham expires and dies in a good grayness
— aged and satisfied — gathered to his people.

9 And his sons Yischaq and Yishma El
entomb him in the cave of Machpelah
in the field of Ephron the son of Sochar the Hethiy
at the face of Mamre;

10 in the field Abraham chattedled of the sons of Heth:
there they entomb Abraham and Sarah his woman.

11 And so be it, after the death of Abraham,
Elohim blesses his son Yischaq;
and Yischaq settles by Beer Lachay Roi.

GENEALOGY OF YISHMA EL

12 Now these *are* the generations of Yishma El
the son of Abraham,
whom Hagar the Misrayim the maid of Sarah
birthed to Abraham:

13 and these *are* the names of the sons of Yishma El,
by their names, according to their generations:
the firstbirth of Yishma El, Nebayoth;

GENESIS 25

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and Kedar **Qedar**, and *Adbeel* **Adbe El**, and Mibsam,
14 And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,
15 Hadar, and Tema,
Jetur **Yetur**, Naphish, and *Kedemah* **Qedemah**:
16 These are the sons of *Ishmael* **Yishma El**,
and these are their names,
by their *towns* **courts**, and by their *castles* **walls**;
twelve *princes* **hierarchs**
according to their *nations* **peoples**.
17 And these are the years of the life of *Ishmael* **Yishma El**,
an hundred **years** and thirty **years** and seven years:
and he *gave up the ghost* **expired** and died;
and was gathered unto his people.
18 And they *dwelt* **tabernacled** from Havilah unto Shur,
that is before Egypt at the face of Misrayim,
as thou goest toward *Assyria* **Ashshur**:
and he *died in the presence of* **fell facing** all his brethren.

GENEALOGY OF YISCHAQ

19 And these are the generations of *Isaac* **Yischaq**,
Abraham's son:
Abraham *begat Isaac* **birthed Yischaq**:
20 And *Isaac Yischaq* was a son of forty years old
when he took *Rebekah* **Ribqah** to wife woman,
the daughter of *Bethuel* **Bethu El**
the *Syrian Aramiy of Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**,
the sister to Laban the *Syrian Aramiy*.
21 And *Isaac Yischaq*
intreated the *LORD Yah Veh* for his wife woman,
because she was *barren sterile*:
and the *LORD Yah Veh* was intreated of him,
and *Rebekah Ribqah* his wife woman conceived.
22 And the *children sons*
struggled together **crushed** within her;
and she said, If it be so, why *am* I thus?
And she went to enquire of the *LORD Yah Veh*.
23 And the *LORD Yah Veh* said unto her,
Two *nations goyim* are in thy *womb belly*,
and two *manner of people* **nations**
shall be separated from thy *bowels* **inwards**;
and the *one people* **nation**
shall be stronger than the *other people* **nation**;
and the *elder greater* shall serve the *younger lesser*.
24 And when her days to *be delivered* **birth** were fulfilled,
behold, *there were* twins in her *womb belly*.
25 And the first came out *red ruddy*,
all over like an hairy *garment* **mighty mantle**;
and they called his name *Esau* **Esav**.
26 And after that came his brother out,
and his hand took hold on *Esau's* **Esav's** heel;
and his name was called *Jacob* **Yaaqov**:
and *Isaac Yischaq* was *threescore* a son of sixty years old
when she *bare* **birthed** them.
27 And the *boys lads* grew:
and *Esau Esav*
was a *cunning hunter* **man knowing hunting**,
a man of the field;
and *Jacob Yaaqov* was a *plain* **an integrious** man,
dwelling settling in tents.
28 And *Isaac Yischaq* loved *Esau Esav*,
because
he did eat of his venison of the hunt in his mouth:
but *Rebekah Ribqah* loved *Jacob Yaaqov*.

ESAV SELLS HIS FIRSTRIGHTS

29 And *Jacob sod Yaaqov* seethed pottage:
and *Esau Esav* came from the field,
and he was *faint languid*:
30 And *Esau Esav* said to *Jacob Yaaqov*,
Feed me, I *pray beseech* thee,
with that same red pottage of that red, red;
for I am *faint languid*:
therefore was his name called Edom.
31 And *Jacob Yaaqov* said,
Sell me this day thy *birthright* **firstrights**.
32 And *Esau Esav* said, Behold,
I am *at the point going* to die:
and what profit shall this *birthright do* **firstrights be** to me?
33 And *Jacob Yaaqov* said, *Swear Oath* to me this day;
and he *sware* **oathed** unto him:
and he sold his *birthright* **firstrights** unto *Jacob Yaaqov*.

GENESIS 25

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and Qedar and Adbe El and Mibsam
14 and Mishma and Dumah and Massa
15 Hadar and Tema
Yetur, Naphish and Qedemah:
16 these are the sons of Yishma El
and these are their names,
by their courts and by their walls;
twelve hierarchs according to their peoples.
17 And these are the years of the life of Yishma El,
a hundred years and thirty years and seven years:
and he expires and dies — gathered to his people.
18 And they tabernacle from Havilah to Shur,
at the face of Misrayim as you go toward Ashshur:
and he falls facing all his brothers.

GENEALOGY OF YISCHAQ

19 And these are the generations of Yischaq
the son of Abraham:
Abraham births Yischaq:
20 and Yischaq is a son of forty years
and he takes Ribqah to woman,
the daughter of Bethu El the Aramiy of Paddan Aram
the sister to Laban the Aramiy.
21 And Yischaq intreats Yah Veh for his woman
because she is sterile:
and Yah Veh is intreated by him
and Ribqah his woman conceives:
22 and the sons crush within her;
and she says, If it be so, why am I thus?
— and she goes to enquire of Yah Veh.
23 And Yah Veh says to her,
Two goyim are in your belly
and two nations be separated from your inwards;
and nation is stronger than nation;
and the greater serves the lesser.
24 And her days to birth fulfill;
and behold, twins in her belly:
25 and the first comes out ruddy,
hairy all over as a mighty mantle;
and they call his name Esav:
26 and after that his brother comes out
and his hand takes hold on the heel of Esav
and they call his name Yaaqov:
and Yischaq is a son of sixty years
when she births them.
27 And the lads grow:
and Esav is a man knowing hunting
— a man of the field;
and Yaaqov — an integrious man, settling in tents:
28 and Yischaq loves Esav,
because of the hunt in his mouth;
and Ribqah loves Yaaqov.

ESAV SELLS HIS FIRSTRIGHTS

29 And Yaaqov seethes pottage:
and Esav comes from the field, languid:
30 and Esav says to Yaaqov,
Feed me, I beseech you, of that red, red;
for I languish:
— so they call his name Edom/Red.
31 And Yaaqov says, Sell me this day your firstrights.
32 And Esav says, Behold, I am going to die:
and what profit is this firstrights to me?
33 And Yaaqov says, Oath to me this day.
— and he oaths to him
and he sells his firstrights to Yaaqov:

GENESIS 25, 26

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

34 Then Jacob **Yaaqov** gave **Esau Esav**
bread and pottage of lentiles;
and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way:
thus **Esau Esav** despised his *birthright* **firstrights**.
YISCHAQ AND ABI MELECH

26 And there was a famine in the land,
beside **apart from** the first famine
that was in the days of Abraham.
And **Isaac Yischaq** went unto **Abimelech Abi Melech**
king sovereign of the *Philistines* **Peleshethiym** unto Gerar.
2 And the **LORD** appeared unto **Yah Veh** was **seen by** him,
and said, Go **Descend** not down into *Egypt* **Misrayim**;
dwell **tabernacle** in the land which I shall *tell thee of* **say**:
3 Sojourn in this land,
and I will be **I AM** with thee, and will **shall** bless thee;
for unto thee, and unto thy seed,
I will **shall** give all these *countries* **lands**,
and I will *perform* **shall raise** the oath
which I *sware* **oathed** unto Abraham thy father;
4 And I will *make* **shall abound** thy seed to *multiply*
as the stars of *heaven* **the heavens**,
and will **shall** give unto thy seed all these countries;
and in thy seed
shall all the *nations* **goyim** of the earth be blessed;
5 Because that Abraham *obeyed* **heard** my voice,
and *kept* **guarded** my *charge* **guard**,
my *commandments* **misvoth**,
my statutes, and my *laws* **torahs**.
6 And **Isaac dwelt Yischaq settled** in Gerar:
7 And the men of the place asked him of his *wife* **woman**;
and he said, She is my sister:
for he *feared* **awed** to say, *She is my wife* **woman**;
lest, *said he*,
the men of the place should *kill* **slaughter** me
for *Rebekah* **Ribqah**;
because she was *fair to look upon* **good in visage**.
8 And **so be** it came to *pass*,
when he had *been there a long time* **prolonged his days**,
that **Abimelech Abi Melech**
king sovereign of the *Philistines* **Peleshethiym**
looked *out at* **through** a window, and saw, and, behold,
Isaac Yischaq was sporting **entertaining**
with *Rebekah* **Ribqah** his *wife* **woman**.
9 And **Abimelech Abi Melech** called **Isaac Yischaq**,
and said, Behold, of a surety she is thy *wife* **woman**:
and how saidst thou, She is my sister?
And **Isaac Yischaq** said unto him,
Because I said, Lest I die for her.
10 And **Abimelech Abi Melech** said,
What is this thou hast *done* **worked** unto us?
one of the people
might *lightly* have *lien* **lain** with thy *wife* **woman**,
and thou shouldest have brought guiltiness upon us.
11 And **Abimelech Abi Melech**
charged **misvahed** all his people, saying,
He that toucheth this man or his *wife* **woman**
in deathifying, shall *surely be put to death* **be deathified**.
12 Then **Isaac sowed Yischaq seeded** in that land,
and *received* **found** in the same year an hundredfold:
and the **LORD Yah Veh** blessed him.
13 And the man *waxed great* **greatened**,
and *went forward in walking*, **walked**,
and *grew until he became very great*
in greatening, he greatened:
14 For he had *possession* **chattel** of flocks,
and *possession* **chattel** of herds **oxen**,
and *great store of servants* **servantry**:
and the *Philistines* **Peleshethiym** envied him.
15 For all the wells which his father's servants had digged
in the days of Abraham his father,
the *Philistines* **Peleshethiym** had stopped them,
and filled them with *earth* **dust**.
16 And **Abimelech Abi Melech** said unto **Isaac Yischaq**,
Go from us; for thou art *much* **mightily** mightier than we.
17 And **Isaac departed Yischaq went** thence,
and *pitched his tent* **encamped**
in the *valley* **wadi** of Gerar, and *dwelt* **settled** there.
18 And **Isaac Yischaq returned**
and *digged again* the wells of water,

GENESIS 25, 26

exeGeses companion BIBLE

34 and Yaaqov gives Esav
bread and pottage of lentiles;
and he eats and drinks and rises and goes his way:
thus Esav despises his firstrights.

YISCHAQ AND ABI MELECH

26 And there *is* a famine in the land,
apart from the first famine in the days of Abraham:
and Yischaq goes to Abi Melech
sovereign of the **Peleshethiym** to Gerar.

2 And Yah Veh is seen by him
and says, Descend not into Misrayim;
tabernacle in the land I say:
3 sojourn in this land
and I AM with you and bless you;
for I give all these lands to you and to your seed
and I raise the oath I oathed to Abraham your father
4 and I abound your seed as the stars of the heavens
and give all these countries to your seed:
and in your seed
all the *goyim* of the earth bless themselves
5 — because Abraham heard my voice
and guarded my guard,
my *misvoth*, my statutes and my *torahs*.

6 And Yischaq settles in Gerar:
7 and the men of the place ask him of his woman;
and he says, My sister:
for he awes to say, My woman;
lest the men of the place slaughter me for Ribqah;
because she *is* of good visage.

8 And so be it, as his days prolong,
Abi Melech *sovereign of the* **Peleshethiym**
looks through a window and sees, and behold,
Yischaq entertaining with **Ribqah** his woman:
9 and **Abi Melech** calls **Yischaq** and says,
Behold, surely she *is* your woman:
and how say you, She *is* my sister?

And Yischaq says to him,
Because, I say, Lest I die for her.

10 And **Abi Melech** says,
What *is* this you work to us?
Had one of the people lain with your woman,
you had brought guiltiness on us.

11 And **Abi Melech** misvahs all his people, saying,
Whoever touches this man or his woman
in deathifying, deathify him.

12 Then **Yischaq** seeds in that land
and in the same year finds a hundredfold:
and **Yah Veh** blesses him.
13 And the man greatens
and in walking, he walks;
and in greatening, he greatens:
14 and he has chattel of flocks and chattel of oxen
and great servantry:
and the **Peleshethiym** envy him.
15 For all the wells the servants of his father dug
in the days of Abraham his father,
the **Peleshethiym** stopped them
and filled them with dust.

16 And **Abi Melech** says to **Yischaq**, Go from us;
for you become mightily mightier than we.

17 And **Yischaq** goes from there
and encamps in the wadi of Gerar and settles there:
18 and **Yischaq** returns and digs the wells of water,

GENESIS 26, 27

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

which they had digged in the days of Abraham his father;
for the *Philistines* **Peleshethiym** had stopped them
after the death of Abraham:
and he called their names after the names
by which his father had called them.
19 And *Isaac's* **Yischaq's** servants
digged in the *valley* **wadi**,
and found there a well of *springing* **living** water.
20 And the *herdmen* **tenders** of Gerar
did strive with *Isaac's herdmen* **the tenders of Yischaq**,
saying, The water is ours:
and he called the name of the well **Eseq Eseq**;
because they *strove* **contended** with him.
21 And they digged another well, and strove for that also:
and he called the name of it **Sitnah**.
22 And he removed from thence,
and digged another well;
and for that they strove not:
and he called the name of it *Rehoboth* **Rechovoth**;
and he said, *For now* **At this time**
the LORD **Yah Veh** hath *made room* **widened** for us,
and we shall *be fruitful* **bear fruit** in the land.
23 And he went up **ascended** from thence
to *Beersheba* **Beer Sheba**.
24 And the *LORD* **Yah Veh**
appeared unto **was seen by** him the same night,
and said, *I am the God* **I — Elohim** of Abraham thy father:
fear **awe** not, for I *am* with thee, and *will* **shall** bless thee,
and *multiply* **abound** thy seed
for my servant Abraham's sake.
25 And he builded *an* **a sacrifice** altar there,
and called upon the name of *the LORD* **Yah Veh**,
and *pitched* **spread** his tent there:
and there *Isaac's* **Yischaq's** servants digged a well.
26 **THE COVENANT OF YISCHAQ WITH ABI MELECH**
Then *Abimelech* **Abi Melech** went to him from Gerar,
and *Ahuzzath* **Achuz Zath** one of his *friends* **companions**,
and *Phichol* **Pichol**
the chief captain **governor** of his *army* **host**.
27 And *Isaac* **Yischaq** said unto them,
Wherefore **Why** come ye to me,
seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?
28 And they said, *We saw certainly* **In seeing, we see**
that *the LORD* **Yah Veh** was with thee: and we said,
Let there be *now* **I beseech**, an oath *betwixt* **between us**,
even betwixt **between** us and thee,
and let us *make* **cut** a covenant with thee;
29 That thou *wilt do* **shalt work** us no *hurt* **evil**,
as we have not touched thee,
and as we have *done* **worked** unto thee
nothing but **only** good,
and have sent thee away in *peace* **shalom**:
thou art *now* **at this time**
the blessed of the LORD **Yah Veh**.
30 And he *made* **worked** them a *feast* **banquet**,
and they did eat and drink.
31 And they rose up *betimes* in the morning,
and *sware one* **oathed man** to another **brother**:
and *Isaac* **Yischaq** sent them away,
and they *departed* **went** from him in *peace* **shalom**.
32 And *so be* it *came to pass* the same day,
that *Isaac's* **Yischaq's** servants came,
and told him concerning the well which they had digged,
and said unto him, We have found water.
33 And he called it *Shebah* **Shibah**:
therefore the name of the city
is *Beersheba* **Beer Sheba** unto this day.
34 And *Esau* **Esav** was a **son of** forty years *old*
when he took to *wife* **woman**
Judith **Yah Hudith**
the daughter of *Beeri* the *Hittite* **Hethiy**,
and *Bashemath* **Bosmath**
the daughter of *Elon* the *Hittite* **Hethiy**:
35 Which were a *grief of mind* **bitter spirit**
unto *Isaac* **Yischaq** and to *Rebekah* **Ribqah**.

THE INADVERTENT BLESSING OF YISCHAQ

27 And *so be* it *came to pass*,
that when *Isaac* was *old* **Yischaq had aged**,
and his eyes were *dim* **weak**, so that he could not see,

GENESIS 26, 27

exeGeses companion BIBLE

which they dug in the days of Abraham his father;
for the Peleshethiym stopped them
after the death of Abraham:
and he calls their names
after the names his father called them.
19 And the servants of Yischaq dig in the wadi
and find there a well of living water:
and the tenders of Gerar
strive with the tenders of Yischaq,
saying, The water *is* ours:
and he calls the name of the well Eseq/Strife;
because they contend with him:
21 and they dig another well and strive for that also:
and he calls the name thereof Sitnah/Opposition:
and he removes from there and digs another well;
and for that they strive not:
and he calls the name thereof Rechovoth/Wideway;
and he says,
At this time Yah Veh widens for us
and we bear fruit in the land.
23 And he ascends from there to Beer Sheba:
and Yah Veh appears to him the same night
and says, I — Elohim of Abraham your father:
awe not, for I *am* with you and bless you
and abound your seed
for sake of my servant Abraham.
25 And he builds a sacrifice altar there
and calls on the name of Yah Veh
and spreads his tent there:
and there the servants of Yischaq dig a well.
26 **THE COVENANT OF YISCHAQ WITH ABI MELECH**
Then Abi Melech goes to him from Gerar
with Achuz Zath one of his companions
and Pichol the governor of his host.
27 And Yischaq says to them,
Why come to me,
seeing you hate me and sent me away from you?
28 And they say, In seeing,
we see Yah Veh is with you: and we say,
Let there become, I beseech, an oath between us
— between us and you
and that we cut a covenant with you
that you work us no evil:
as we touched you not
and as we worked only good to you
and sent you away in shalom:
you *are* at this time the blessed of Yah Veh.
30 And he works them a banquet
and they eat and drink:
and in the morning
they rise and oath man to brother:
and Yischaq sends them away
and they go from him in shalom.
32 And so be it, the same day,
the servants of Yischaq come
and tell him concerning the well they dug
and say to him, We found water.
33 And he called it Shibah/Seven:
so the name of the city
is Beer Sheba/Well Seven* to this day.
*Seven, as in an oath
34 And Esav *is* a son of forty years
when he takes to woman
Yah Hudith the daughter of Beeri the Hethiy
and Bosmath the daughter of Elon the Hethiy:
35 who *are* a bitter spirit to Yischaq and to Ribqah.

THE INADVERTENT BLESSING OF YISCHAQ

27 And so be it,
Yischaq ages and his eyes weaken for seeing;

GENESIS 27

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

1 he called *Esau Esav* his **eldest greater** son,
and said unto him, My son:
and he said unto him, Behold, *here am* — I.
2 And he said, Behold now, I *am old have aged*,
I know not the day of my death:
3 Now therefore *take bear*, I pray thee,
thy **weapons instruments**, thy quiver and thy bow,
and go out to the field,
and *take me some venison* **hunt me a hunt**;
4 And *make work* me *savoury meat delicacies*,
such as I love,
and bring it to me, that I may eat;
that my soul may bless thee before I die.
5 And *Rebekah Ribqah* heard
when *Isaac spake Yischaq worded* to *Esau Esav* his son.
And *Esau Esav* went to the field to hunt *for venison a hunt*,
and to bring it.
6 And *Rebekah spake Ribqah said* unto *Jacob Yaaqov*
her son, saying, Behold,
I heard thy father *speak word* unto *Esau Esav* thy brother,
7 saying,
Bring me *venison hunt*,
and *make work* me *savoury meat delicacies*,
that I may eat,
and bless thee *before the LORD at the face of Yah Veh*
before at the face of my death.
8 Now therefore, my son, *obey hear* my voice
according to that which I *command misvah* thee.
9 Go now to the flock,
and *fetch take* me from thence two good kids of the goats;
and I *will make shall work* them
savoury meat delicacies for thy father,
such as he loveth:
10 And thou shalt bring it to thy father, that he may eat,
and that he may bless thee *before at the face of* his death.
11 And *Jacob Yaaqov* said to *Rebekah Ribqah* his mother,
Behold, *Esau Esav* my brother is a hairy man,
and I am a smooth man:
12 My father peradventure *will shall* feel me,
and I shall seem to *him in his eyes* as a deceiver;
and I shall bring a *curse an abasement* upon me,
and not a blessing.
13 And his mother said unto him,
Upon me be thy *curse abasement*, my son:
only *obey hear* my voice, and go *fetch take* me them.
14 And he went,
and *fetch took*, and brought them to his mother:
and his mother *made savoury meat worked delicacies*,
such as his father loved.
15 And *Rebekah Ribqah*
took *goodly raiment desirable clothing*
of her *eldest son Esau greater son Esav*,
which were with her in the house,
and *put them upon Jacob enrobed Yaaqov*
her younger son:
16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats
upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck:
17 And she gave
the *savoury meat delicacies* and the bread,
which she had *prepared worked*,
into the hand of her son *Jacob Yaaqov*.
18 And he came unto his father, and said, My father:
and he said, Here *am* — I; who art thou, my son?
19 And *Jacob Yaaqov* said unto his father,
I am Esau I — *Esav* thy *firstborn firstbirthed*;
I have *done worked*
according as thou *badest worded* me:
arise, I *pray beseech* thee, sit and eat of my *venison hunt*,
that thy soul may bless me.
20 And *Isaac Yischaq* said unto his son,
How is it that thou hast *found it so quickly hasted to find*,
my son?
And he said, Because *the LORD Yah Veh* thy *God Elohim*
brought it to me happened at my face.
21 And *Isaac Yischaq* said unto *Jacob Yaaqov*,
Come near, I *pray beseech* thee,
that I may *feel touch* thee, my son,
whether thou be my very son *Esau Esav* or not.

GENESIS 27

exeGeser companion BIBLE

1 he calls Esav his greater son,
and says to him, My son!
And he says to him, Behold — I.
2 And he says, Behold now, I age;
I know not the day of my death:
3 and now, I pray you, bear your instruments
— your quiver and your bow
and go to the field and hunt me a hunt;
4 and work me delicacies such as I love:
and bring to me to eat
so that my soul blesses you ere I die.
5 And Ribqah hears as Yischaq words to Esav his son:
and Esav goes to the field to hunt a hunt and bring it.
6 And Ribqah says to Yaaqov her son, saying,
Behold, I heard your father word to Esav your brother,
7 saying,
Bring me a hunt and work me delicacies;
and I eat and bless you at the face of Yah Veh
at the face of my death.
8 And now my son, hear my voice
— what I misvah you.
9 Go now to the flock
and take two good kids of the goats from there;
and I work delicacies for your father,
such as he loves:
10 and bring it to your father to eat
and he blesses you at the face of his death.
11 And Yaaqov says to Ribqah his mother,
Behold, Esav my brother *is* a hairy man
and I a smooth man:
12 perhaps my father feels me
and in his eyes I become a deceiver;
and I bring on me an abasement and not a blessing.
13 And his mother says to him,
On me *become* your abasement, my son:
only hear my voice and go take me them.
14 And he goes
and takes and brings them to his mother:
and his mother works delicacies,
such as his father loves:
15 and Ribqah takes desirable clothing
of her greater son Esav
which *are* with her in the house;
and enrobes Yaaqov her younger son:
16 and she puts the skins of the kids of the goats
on his hands and on the smooth of his neck:
17 and she gives the delicacies
and the bread she worked
into the hand of her son Yaaqov.
18 And he goes to his father and says, My father.
And he says, Here — I.
Who *are* you, my son?
19 And Yaaqov says to his father,
I — Esav your firstbirth;
I worked as you worded me:
rise, I beseech you, sit and eat of my hunt,
and that your soul bless me.
20 And Yischaq says to his son,
How hastened you to find, my son?
And he says,
Because Yah Veh your Elohim happened at my face.
21 And Yischaq says to Yaaqov,
Come near, I beseech you, and I touch you, my son,
whether you be my very son Esav or not.

GENESIS 27

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

22 And Jacob **Yaaqov**
went near unto **Isaac Yischaq** his father;
and he felt him, and said,
The voice is *Jacob's Yaaqov's* voice,
but the hands are the hands of **Esau Esav**.
23 And he *discerned* **recognized** him not,
because his hands were hairy,
as his brother *Esau's Esav's* hands:
so he blessed him.
24 And he said, Art thou my very son **Esau Esav**?
And he said, I *am*.
25 And he said, Bring it near to me,
and I *will* **shall** eat of my son's *venison hunt*,
that my soul may bless thee.
And he brought it near to him, and he did eat:
and he brought him wine, and he drank.
26 And his father **Isaac Yischaq** said unto him,
Come near *now* I **beseech**, and kiss me, my son.
27 And he came near, and kissed him:
and he *smelled* **scented**
the *smell* **scent** of his *raiment* **clothing**,
and blessed him, and said,
See, the *smell* **scent** of my son
is as the *smell* **scent** of a field
which the **LORD Yah Veh** hath blessed:
28 Therefore **God Elohim** give thee
of the dew of *heaven* **the heavens**,
and the fatness of the earth,
and *plenty of corn* **an abundance of crop** and *wine* **juice**:
29 Let people serve thee,
and nations *bow down* **prostrate** to thee:
be lord over thy brethren,
and let thy mother's sons *bow down* **prostrate** to thee:
cursed be every one that curseth thee,
and blessed be he that blesseth thee.
30 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
as soon as **Isaac Yischaq**
had *made an end of* **finished** blessing **Jacob Yaaqov**,
and **Jacob Yaaqov** was yet *scarce* **hardly** gone out
from the *presence* **face** of **Isaac Yischaq** his father,
that **Esau Esav** his brother came in from his hunting.
31 And he also had *made savoury meat* **worked delicacies**,
and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father,
Let my father arise, and eat of his son's *venison hunt*,
that thy soul may bless me.
32 And **Isaac Yischaq** his father said unto him,
Who art thou?
And he said, I am thy son, thy *firstborn* **Esau firstbirthed Esav**.
33 And **Isaac Yischaq** trembled
very exceedingly **a mighty great trembling**,
and said, Who?
where is he that hath *taken venison* **hunted the hunt**,
and brought it me,
and I have eaten of all before thou camest,
and have blessed him? yea, and he shall be blessed.
34 And when **Esau Esav** heard the words of his father,
he cried with a great and *exceeding* **mighty** bitter cry,
and said unto his father,
Bless me, *even* me also, O my father.
35 And he said, Thy brother came with *subtily* **fraud**,
and hath taken away thy blessing.
36 And he said,
Is not he rightly named **Jacob**?
So that his name be called Yaaqov;
for he hath *supplanted me* **tripped my heel**
these two times:
he took away my *birthright* **firstrights**;
and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing.
And he said,
Hast thou not *reserved* **set aside** a blessing for me?
37 And **Isaac Yischaq** answered and said unto **Esau Esav**,
Behold, I have *made* **set** him thy lord,
and all his brethren have I given to him for servants;
and with *corn* **crop** and *wine* **juice** have I sustained him:
and what shall I *do* **work** now unto thee, my son?
38 And **Esau Esav** said unto his father,
Hast thou but one blessing, my father?

GENESIS 27

exeGeser companion BIBLE

22 And Yaaqov goes near to Yischaq his father;
and he feels him and says,
The voice *is* the voice of Yaaqov
but the hands *are* the hands of Esav.
23 — and he recognizes him not
because his hands *are* hairy
as the hands of his brother Esav:
and he blesses him:
24 and he says, Are you he — my son Esav?

And he says, I.

25 And he says, Bring it near to me
and I eat of the hunt of my son;
so that my soul blesses you.

And he brings it near to him and he eats;
and he brings him wine and he drinks:
and his father Yischaq says to him,
26 Come near, I beseech, and kiss me, my son.

27 And he comes near and kisses him:
and he scents the scent of his clothing
and blesses him and says,
See, the scent of my son
is as the scent of a field Yah Veh blesses:
28 and Elohim gives you of the dew of the heavens
and the fatness of the earth
and an abundance of crop and juice:
29 peoples serve you
and nations prostrate to you:
be lord over your brothers
and the sons of your mother prostrate to you:
cursed *are* they who curse you
and blessed *are* they who bless you.

30 And so be it,
as soon as Yischaq finishes blessing Yaaqov
and Yaaqov hardly goes
from the face of Yischaq his father,
Esav his brother comes in from his hunting:
31 and he also works delicacies
and brings them to his father and says to his father,
My father, rise and eat of the hunt of his son
so that your soul blesses me.

32 And Yischaq his father says to him, Who *are* you?

And he says, I *am* your son, your firstbirth Esav.

33 And Yischaq trembles a mighty great trembling
and says, Who?
Where *is* he who hunted the hunt and brought it
and I ate of all ere you came, and I blessed him?
yes, and he is blessed.

34 When Esav hears the words of his father,
he cries a great and mighty bitter cry
and says to his father,
Bless me — me also, O my father.

35 And he says, Your brother came with fraud
and took your blessing.
36 And he says,
His name *is* called Yaaqov;
for he has tripped my heel these two times:
he took away my firstrights;
and behold, now he takes away my blessing.

And he says, Set you not aside a blessing for me?

37 And Yischaq answers and says to Esav,
Behold, I set him your lord
and I gave him all his brothers for servants;
and with crop and juice I sustained him:
and what work I now to you, my son?

38 And Esav says to his father,
Have you but one blessing, my father?

GENESIS 27, 28

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

39 bless me, *even* — me also, O my father.
And Esau **Esav** lifted up his voice, and wept.
And Isaac **Yischaq** his father answered
and said unto him, Behold,
thy *dwelling settlement* shall be the fatness of the earth,
and of the dew of *heaven* **the heavens** from *above* **Elyon**;
40 And by thy sword shalt thou live,
and shalt serve thy brother;
and **so be** it *shall come to pass*,
when thou shalt have *the dominion* **rambled on**,
that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.
41 And Esau *hated Jacob* **Esav opposed Yaaqov**
because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him:
and Esau **Esav** said in his heart,
The days of mourning for my father *are at hand* **approach**;
then *will* **shall** I *slay* **slaughter** my brother *Jacob* **Yaaqov**.
42 And these words of Esau **Esav** her *elder* **greater** son
were told to *Rebekah* **Ribqah**;
and she sent and called *Jacob* **Yaaqov** her younger son,
and said unto him, Behold, thy brother *Esau* **Esav**,
as touching thee, doth *comfort* **sigh over** himself,
purposing to kill **slaughter** thee.
43 Now therefore, my son, *obey* **hear** my voice;
and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran;
44 And *tarry* **settle** with him a few days,
until thy brother's fury turn away;
45 Until thy brother's *anger* **wrath** turn away from thee,
and he forget that which thou hast *done* **worked** to him:
then I *will* **shall** send, and *fetch* **take** thee from thence:
why should I be *deprived* **bereaved** also
of you *both* **two** in one day?
46 And *Rebekah* **Ribqah** said to *Isaac* **Yischaq**,
I am weary of **abhor** my life
because at the face of the daughters of Heth:
if *Jacob* **Yaaqov** take a *wife* **woman**
of the daughters of Heth,
such as these *which are* of the daughters of the land,
what good shall my life do me **why live**?

YAAQOV AT BETH EL

28

And Isaac **Yischaq** called *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
and blessed him, and *charged* **misvahed** him,
and said unto him,
Thou shalt not take a *wife* **woman**
of the daughters of *Canaan* **Kenaan**.
2 Arise, go to *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**,
to the house of *Bethuel* **Bethu El** thy mother's father;
and take thee a *wife* **woman** from thence
of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.
3 And *God Almighty* **El Shadday** bless thee,
and *make* **have** thee *fruitful* **bear fruit**,
and *multiply* **abound** thee,
that thou mayest be a *multitude* **congregation** of people;
4 And give thee the blessing of Abraham,
to thee, and to thy seed with thee;
that thou mayest *inherit* **possess** the land
wherein thou art a stranger **of thy sojournings**,
which *God* **Elohim** gave unto Abraham.
5 And Isaac **Yischaq** sent away *Jacob* **Yaaqov**;
and he went to *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram** unto Laban,
son of *Bethuel* **Bethu El** the *Syrian* **Aramiy**,
the brother of *Rebekah* **Ribqah**,
Jacob's **Yaaqov's** and *Esau's* **Esav's** mother.
6 When *Esau* **Esav** saw
that Isaac **Yischaq** had blessed *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
and sent him away to *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**,
to take him a *wife* **woman** from thence;
and that as he blessed him
he gave **misvahed** him a *charge*, saying,
Thou shalt not take a *wife* **woman**
of the daughters of *Canaan* **Kenaan**;
7 And that *Jacob* **Yaaqov**
obeyed **hearkened unto** his father and his mother,
and was gone to *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**;
8 And *Esau* **Esav**
seeing that the daughters of *Canaan* **Kenaan**
pleased not Isaac **were evil in the eyes of Yischaq** his father;

GENESIS 27, 28

exeGeser companion BIBLE

Bless me — me also, O my father.
— and Esav lifts up his voice and weeps.
39 And Yischaq his father answers and says to him,
Behold,
the fatness of the earth is your settlement
and of the dew of the heavens from Elyon;
40 and you live by your sword
and serve your brother;
and so be it, as you ramble on,
that you break his yoke from your neck.
41 And Esav opposes Yaaqov
because of the blessing
wherewith his father blessed him:
and Esav says in his heart,
The days of mourning for my father approach;
then I slaughter my brother Yaaqov.
42 And they tell Ribqah
these words of Esav her greater son:
and she sends and calls Yaaqov her younger son
and says to him, Behold,
your brother Esav sighs over himself regarding you,
to slaughter you:
43 and now my son, hear my voice;
and rise, flee to Laban my brother to Haran;
44 and settle with him a few days
until the fury of your brother turns away;
45 until the wrath of your brother turns from you
and forgets what you worked to him:
and I send and take you from there:
why bereave me also of you two in one day?
46 And Ribqah says to Yischaq,
I abhor my life at the face of the daughters of Heth:
if Yaaqov takes a woman of the daughters of Heth,
such as these of the daughters of the land, why live?

YAAQOV AT BETH EL

28

And Yischaq calls Yaaqov
and blesses him and misvahs him, and says to him,
Take not a woman of the daughters of Kenaan.
2 Rise, go to Paddan Aram,
to the house of Bethu El the father of your mother;
and from there
take a woman of the daughters
of Laban the brother of your mother:
3 and El Shadday blesses you
to bear fruit and abound you
and there become a congregation of people;
4 and give you the blessing of Abraham
— to you and to your seed with you;
to possess the land of your sojournings
which Elohim gave to Abraham.
5 And Yischaq sends Yaaqov:
and he goes to Paddan Aram to Laban,
son of Bethu El the Aramiy the brother of Ribqah
the mother of Yaaqov and Esav.
6 And Esav sees that Yischaq blesses Yaaqov
and sends him to Paddan Aram
to take a woman from there;
and as he blesses him, he misvahs him, saying,
Take not a woman of the daughters of Kenaan;
7 and that Yaaqov hearkens
to his father and his mother
and goes to Paddan Aram;
8 and Esav, seeing that the daughters of Kenaan
are evil in the eyes of Yischaq his father;

GENESIS 28, 29

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

9 Then went *Esau* **Esav** unto *Ishmael* **Yishma El**,
and took unto the *wives* **women** which he had
Mahalath **Machalath**
the daughter of *Ishmael* **Yishma El** Abraham's son,
the sister of *Nebajoth* **Nebayoth**, to be his *wife* **woman**.
THE DREAM OF YAAQOV

10 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov**
went out from *Beersheba* **Beer Sheba**,
and went toward Haran.

11 And he *lighted upon* **encountered** a certain place,
and *tarried* **stayed** there *all night* **overnight**,
because the sun was set;
and he took of the stones of that place,
and *put* **set** them for his *pillows* **headpieces**,
and lay down in that place *to sleep*.

12 And he dreamed,
and behold a ladder *set up* **stationed** on the earth,
and the top of it *reached to heaven* **touched the heavens**:
and behold the angels of *God* **Elohim**
ascending and descending on it.

13 And, behold,
the LORD stood **Yah Veh** **stationed himself** above it,
and said,
I am the LORD God I — **Yah Veh Elohim**
of Abraham thy father,
and *the God of Isaac* **Elohim of Yischaq**:
the land whereon thou liest,
to thee *will* **shall** I give it, and to thy seed;
And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth,
and thou shalt *spread abroad* **break forth**
to the west **sea**, and to the east,
and to the north, and to the south:
and in thee and in thy seed
shall all the families of the *earth* **soil** be blessed.

14 And, behold, I *am* with thee,
and *will keep* **shall guard** thee
in all *places* whither thou goest,
and *will bring* **shall return** thee *again* into this *land* **soil**;
for I *will* **shall** not leave thee,
until I have *done* **worked**
that which I have *spoken* **worded** to thee of.

15 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** awaked out of his sleep,
and he said, Surely *the LORD* **Yah Veh** is in this place;
and I knew it not.

16 And he was *afraid* **awed**, and said,
How *dreadful* **awesome** is this place!
this is none other but *the house of God* **Beth Elohim**,
and this is the *gate* **portal** of *heaven* **the heavens**.

17 And *Jacob rose up* **Yaaqov started** early in the morning,
and took the stone
that he had *put* **set** for his *pillows* **headpieces**,
and set it up for a *pillar* **monolith**,
and poured oil upon the top of it.

18 And he called the name of that place *Bethel* **Beth El**:
but the name of that city was *called* **Luz** at the first.

19 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** vowed a vow, saying,
If *God will* **Elohim shall** be with me,
and *will keep* **shall guard** me in this way that I go,
and *will* **shall** give me bread to eat,
and *raiment* **clothing** to *put on* **enrobe**,
So that I *come again* **return** to my father's house
in *peace* **shalom**;
then shall *the LORD* **Yah Veh** be my *God* **Elohim**:
And this stone, which I have set for a *pillar* **monolith**,
shall be *God's house* **Beth Elohim**:
and of all that thou shalt give me
I will surely give the tenth
In tithing, I shall tithe unto thee.

YAAQOV AND RACHEL

29 Then *Jacob* **Yaaqov** *went on his journey* **lifted his feet**,
and *came* **went** into the land of the *people* **sons** of the east.

2 And he *looked* **saw**, and behold, a well in the field,
and, *lo* **behold**,
there were three *flocks* **droves** of *sheep* **flocks**
lying **crouched** by it;
for out of that well
they *watered* **moistened** the *flocks* **droves**:
and a great stone was upon the well's mouth.

3 And thither were all the *flocks* **droves** gathered:

GENESIS 28, 29

exeGeses companion BIBLE

9 Esav goes to Yishma El and takes and adds
Machalath the daughter of Yishma El
the son of Abraham the sister of Nebayoth
to the women he has, to be his woman.
THE DREAM OF YAAQOV

10 And Yaaqov goes out from Beer Sheba
and goes toward Haran:
and he encounters a certain place
and stays there overnight, because the sun had set;
and he takes stones of that place
and sets them for his headpieces;
and lays down in that place:
and he dreams, and behold,
a ladder stationed on the earth
and the top thereof touches the heavens:
and behold the angels of Elohim
ascending and descending thereon:
and behold,

11 Yah Veh stations himself above it and says,
I — Yah Veh Elohim of Abraham your father
and Elohim of Yischaq:
I give the land whereon you lie
to you and to your seed;
and your seed becomes as the dust of the earth
and you break forth to the sea and to the east
and to the north and to the south:
and in you and in your seed
all the families of the soil become blessed.

12 And behold, I *am* with you
and guard you everywhere you go;
and return you into this soil;
for I leave you not
until I work what I word to you.

13 And Yaaqov wakens from his sleep, and he says,
Surely Yah Veh *is* in this place;
and I know it not.

14 And he awes and says,
How awesome this place!
this *is* none other but Beth Elohim
and this *is* the portal of the heavens.

15 And Yaaqov starts early in the morning
and takes the stone he set for his headpieces
and sets it for a monolith;
and pours oil on the top thereof:
and he calls the name of that place Beth El:
but the name of that city was Luz at first.

16 And Yaaqov vows a vow, saying,
Elohim is with me
and guards me in this way I go
and gives me bread to eat and clothing to enrobe,
so that I return to the house of my father in shalom;
then Yah Veh becomes my Elohim:
and this stone, which I set for a monolith,
becomes Beth Elohim:
and of all you give me, in tithing, I tithe to you.

YAAQOV AND RACHEL

29 Then Yaaqov lifts his feet
and goes into the land of the sons of the east:
and he sees, and behold, a well in the field
and behold, three droves of flocks crouch by it;
for from that well they moisten the droves:

2 and a great stone *is* on the mouth of the well:
and all the droves gather there:

3

GENESIS 29

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth,
and watered **moistened** the *sheep flock*,
and put **returned** the stone *again*
upon the well's mouth in his place.
4 And **Jacob Yaaqov** said unto them,
My brethren, whence be ye?
And they said, Of Haran are we.
5 And he said unto them,
Know ye Laban the son of **Nahor Nachor**?
And they said, We know him.
6 And he said unto them, Is he *well at shalom*?
And they said, He is *well at shalom*: and, behold,
Rachel his daughter cometh with the *sheep flock*.
7 And he said, *Lo Behold,*
it is yet high day the day is great,
neither is it time
that the *cattle chattel* should be gathered *together*:
water moisten ye the *sheep flock*,
and go and *feed tend* them.
8 And they said, We cannot,
until all the *flocks droves* be gathered *together*,
and *till* they roll the stone from the well's mouth;
then we *water moisten* the *sheep flock*.
9 And while he *yet spake still worded* with them,
Rachel came with her father's *sheep flock*:
for she *kept tended* them.
10 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when **Jacob Yaaqov** saw Rachel
the daughter of Laban his mother's brother,
and the *sheep flocks* of Laban his mother's brother,
that **Jacob Yaaqov** went near,
and rolled the stone from the well's mouth,
and watered **moistened** the flock of Laban
his mother's brother.
11 And **Jacob Yaaqov** kissed Rachel,
and lifted *up* his voice, and wept.
12 And **Jacob Yaaqov** told Rachel
that he was her father's brother,
and that he was **Rebekah's Ribqah's** son:
and she ran and told her father.
13 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when Laban heard the *tidings report*
of **Jacob Yaaqov** his sister's son,
that he ran to meet him, and embraced him,
and kissed him, and brought him to his house.
And he **told described to** Laban all these *things words*.
14 And Laban said to him,
Surely thou art my bone and my flesh.
And he *abode settled* with him
the space of a month **of days**.
15 And Laban said unto **Jacob Yaaqov**,
Because thou art my brother,
shouldest thou *therefore* serve me *for nought gratuitously*?
16 tell me, what shall thy *wages hire* be?
And Laban had two daughters:
the name of the *elder greater* was Leah,
and the name of the younger was Rachel.
17 Leah was tender eyed;
but Rachel was beautiful **in form**
and *well favoured beautiful in visage*.
18 And **Jacob Yaaqov** loved Rachel; and said,
I **will shall** serve thee seven years
for Rachel thy younger daughter.
19 And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee,
than that I should give her to another man:
abide settle with me.
20 And **Jacob Yaaqov** served seven years for Rachel;
and they *seemed unto him were in his eyes*
but a few days day,
for the in his love he had to her.
21 And **Jacob Yaaqov** said unto Laban,

GENESIS 29

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and they roll the stone from the mouth of the well
and moisten the flock
and return the stone in place
on the mouth of the well.
4 And Yaaqov says to them,
My brothers, whence *are* you?
And they say, Of Haran — we.
5 And he says to them,
Know you Laban the son of Nachor?
And they say, We know him.
6 And he says to them, Is he at shalom?
And they say, He *is* at shalom: and behold,
Rachel his daughter comes with the flock.
7 And he says, Behold, the day *is* great,
it is not time to gather the chattel:
moisten the flock and go and tend them.
8 And they say, We cannot,
until all the droves gather
and they roll the stone from the mouth of the well:
then we moisten the flock.
9 And while he still words with them,
Rachel comes with the flock of her father
— for she tends them.
10 And so be it, when Yaaqov sees Rachel
the daughter of Laban the brother of his mother
and the flocks of Laban the brother of his mother,
Yaaqov goes near
and rolls the stone from the mouth of the well
and moistens the flock of Laban
the brother of his mother.
11 And Yaaqov kisses Rachel
and lifts his voice and weeps:
12 and Yaaqov tells Rachel
that he *is* the brother of her father
and that he *is* the son of Ribqah
— and she runs and tells her father.
13 And so be it,
when Laban hears the report
of Yaaqov the son of his sister,
he runs to meet him and embraces him
and kisses him and brings him to his house:
and he describes all these words to Laban.
14 And Laban says to him,
Surely you *are* my bone and my flesh.
— and he settles with him a month of days.
15 And Laban says to Yaaqov,
Because you *are* my brother,
serve you me gratuitously?
Tell me, what *is* your hire?
16 And Laban has two daughters:
the name of the greater, Leah
and the name of the younger, Rachel.
17 Leah *is* tender eyed;
but Rachel *is* beautiful in form
and beautiful in visage:
18 and Yaaqov loves Rachel, and says,
I serve you seven years
for Rachel your younger daughter.
19 And Laban says, It *is* better that I give her to you,
than give her to another man:
settle with me.
20 And Yaaqov serves seven years for Rachel;
and in his eyes, they *are* but a day in his love to her:
21 and Yaaqov says to Laban,

GENESIS 29, 30

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

Give me my *wife* **woman**, for my days are fulfilled,
that I may go in unto her.

22 And Laban gathered *together* all the men of the place,
and *made* **worked** a *feast* **banquet**.

23 And **so be** it *came to pass* in the evening,
that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him;
and he went in unto her.

24 And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah
Zilpah his maid for *an* **handmaid** **a maid**.

25 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
that in the morning, behold, it was Leah:
and he said to Laban,
What is this thou hast *done* **worked** unto me?
did not I serve with thee for Rachel?
wherefore then hast thou *beguiled* **deceived** me?

26 And Laban said,
It must not be so *done* **worked** in our *country* **place**,
to give the younger
before **at the face of** the *firstborn* **firstborned**.

27 fulfill her week,
and we *will* **shall** give thee this also for the service
which thou shalt serve with me
yet seven other years.

28 And *Jacob* **did** **Yaaqov** **worked** so,
and fulfilled her week:
and he gave him Rachel his daughter to *wife* **woman** also.

29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter
Bilhah his *handmaid* **maid** to be her maid.

30 And he went in also unto Rachel,
and he loved also Rachel more than Leah,
and served with him yet seven other years.

31 And when *the* **LORD** **Yah Veh** saw
that Leah was hated,
he opened her womb: but Rachel was *barren* **sterile**.

32 And Leah conceived, and *bare* **birthed** a son,
and she called his name *Reuben* **Reu Ben**: for she said,
Surely the **LORD** **For this cause** **Yah Veh**
hath *looked upon* **seen** my *affliction* **humiliation**;
now *therefore* **for this cause**
my *husband* **will** **man** **shall** love me.

33 And she conceived again, and *bare* **birthed** a son;
and said,
Because *the* **LORD** **Yah Veh** hath heard I was hated,
he hath *therefore* given me this *son* also:
and she called his name *Simeon* **Shimon**.

34 And she conceived again, and *bare* **birthed** a son;
and said,
Now this time
will **shall** my *husband* **man** be joined unto me,
because I have *born* **birthed** him three sons:
therefore was his name called Levi.

35 And she conceived again, and *bare* **birthed** a son:
and she said,
Now **At this time**
will I *praise the* **LORD** **shall** I **spread** hands to **Yah Veh**:
therefore she called his name *Judah* **Yah Hudah***;
and *left bearing* **was** **stayed** from **birthing**.

*see Yah Hudah in Lexicon

30

And when Rachel saw
that she *bare* **Jacob** **birthed** **Yaaqov** no *children* **sons**,
Rachel envied her sister; and said unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
Give me *children* **sons**, or *else* **and if not** I die.

2 And *Jacob's* **anger** **Yaaqov's** **wrath**
was kindled against Rachel:
and he said, Am I in *God's* **Elohim's** stead,
who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the *womb* **belly**?

3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her;
and she shall birth upon my knees,
that I may also have children by her.

4 And she gave him Bilhah her *handmaid* **maid**
to *wife* **woman**:
and *Jacob* **Yaaqov** went in unto her.

5 And Bilhah conceived,
and *bare* **Jacob** **birthed** **Yaaqov** a son.

6 And Rachel said,
God **Elohim** hath *judged me* **pleaded my cause**,
and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son:
therefore called she his name Dan.

GENESIS 29, 30

exeGeses companion BIBLE

Give me my woman;
for I fulfilled my days to go in to her.

22 And Laban gathers all the men of the place
and works a banquet:
23 and so be it, in the evening,
he takes Leah his daughter and brings her to him;
and he goes in to her.

24 And Laban gives his daughter Leah
Zilpah his maid as her maid.

25 And so be it, in the morning,
behold, it *is* Leah:
and he says to Laban,
What *is* this you worked to me?
Served I not you for Rachel?
Why deceived you me?

26 And Laban says,
It *is* not worked thus in our place,
to give the younger at the face of the firstbirth:
27 fulfill her week
and we give you this also
for the service you serve with me
yet another seven years.

28 And thus Yaaqov works and fulfills her week:
and he also gives him Rachel his daughter to woman:
29 and Laban gives Rachel his daughter
Bilhah his maid as her maid.

30 And he also goes in to Rachel
and he also loves Rachel more than Leah
and serves with him yet another seven years.

31 And when Yah Veh sees that Leah *is* hated,
he opens her womb: and Rachel *is* sterile:
32 and Leah conceives and births a son
and she calls his name Reu Ben:
for, she says,
For this cause Yah Veh sees my humiliation;
for this cause my man loves me.

33 And she conceives again and births a son;
and says, Because Yah Veh hears I *am* hated,
he also gives me this.
— and she calls his name Shimon.

34 And she conceives again and births a son;
and says,
Now this time my man joins me
because I birthed him three sons:
so his name *is* called Levi.

35 And she conceives again and births a son:
and she says,
At this time I spread hands to Yah Veh:
so she calls his name Yah Hudah*;
and stays from birthing.

*see Yah Hudah in Lexicon

30

And Rachel sees that she births not to Yaaqov;
and Rachel envies her sister; and says to Yaaqov,
Give me sons — and if not I die.

2 And Yaaqov kindles his wrath against Rachel:
and he says, Am I in the stead of Elohim?
Who withholds the fruit of the belly from you?

3 And she says, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in to her;
and she births on my knees
that I also have children by her.

4 And she gives him Bilhah her maid to woman:
and Yaaqov goes in to her:

5 and Bilhah conceives and births Yaaqov a son:
6 and Rachel says, Elohim pleaded my cause
and also heard my voice and gives me a son:
so she calls his name Dan.

GENESIS 30

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

7 And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again,
and *bare* Jacob **birthed Yaaqov** a second son.
8 And Rachel said, With *great* wrestlings of **Elohim**
have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed:
and she called his name Naphtali.
9 When Leah saw
that she had *leftbearing* **stayed from birthing**,
she took Zilpah her maid,
and gave her Jacob **Yaaqov** to *wife* **woman**.
10 And Zilpah Leah's maid *bare* Jacob **birthed Yaaqov** a son.
11 And Leah said, A *troop* **Fortune** cometh:
and she called his name Gad.
12 And Zilpah Leah's maid
bare Jacob **birthed Yaaqov** a second son.
13 And Leah said, *Happy* **Blithesome** am I,
for the daughters *will* **shall** call me *blessed* **blithed**:
and she called his name Asher.
14 And *Reuben* **Reu Ben**
went in the days of wheat harvest,
and found mandrakes in the field,
and brought them unto his mother Leah.
Then Rachel said to Leah,
Give me, I *pray* **beseech** thee, of thy son's mandrakes.
15 And she said unto her,
Is it a *small matter* **petty**
that thou hast taken my *husband* **man**?
and *wouldest* **shouldest** thou take away
my son's mandrakes also?
And Rachel said,
Therefore he shall lie with thee tonight
for thy son's mandrakes.
16 And Jacob **Yaaqov** came out of the field in the evening,
and Leah went out to meet him, and said,
Thou must come in unto me;
for *surely* **in hiring**, I have hired thee
with my son's mandrakes.
And he lay with her that night.
17 And *God* **Elohim** hearkened unto Leah,
and she conceived,
and *bare* Jacob **birthed Yaaqov** the fifth son.
18 And Leah said, *God* **Elohim** hath given me my hire,
because I have given my *maiden* **maid**
to my *husband* **man**:
and she called his name *Issachar* **Yissachar**.
19 And Leah conceived again,
and *bare* Jacob **birthed Yaaqov** the sixth son.
20 And Leah said,
God **Elohim** hath *endued* **endowed** me
with a good *dowry* **endowment**;
now will **this time shall** my *husband* **man** dwell with me,
because I have *born* **birthed** him six sons:
and she called his name Zebulun.
21 And afterwards she *bare* **birthed** a daughter,
and called her name Dinah.
22 And *God* **Elohim** remembered Rachel,
and *God* **Elohim** hearkened to her, and opened her womb.
23 And she conceived, and *bare* **birthed** a son; and said,
God **Elohim** hath taken away my *reproach* **disgrace**:
24 And she called his name *Joseph* **Yoseph**; and said,
The LORD **Yah Veh** shall add to me another son.
25 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when Rachel had *born* **Joseph birthed Yoseph**,
that Jacob **Yaaqov** said unto Laban, Send me away,
that I may go unto mine own place,
and to my *country* **land**.
26 Give me my *wives* **women** and my children,
for whom I have served thee, and let me go:
for thou knowest my service
which I have *done* **served** thee.
27 And Laban said unto him, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
if I have found *favour* **charism** in thine eyes, *tarry*:
for I have *learned by experience* **prognosticated**
that *the LORD* **Yah Veh** hath blessed me for thy sake.

GENESIS 30

exeGeses companion BIBLE

7 And Bilhah the maid of Rachel conceives again
and births Yaaqov a second son:
8 and Rachel says, With wrestlings of Elohim
I wrestled with my sister and I prevail!
— and she calls his name Naphtali.
9 And Leah sees she *is* stayed from birthing,
she takes Zilpah her maid
and gives her to Yaaqov to woman.
10 And Zilpah the maid of Leah
births Yaaqov a son:
11 and Leah says, A Fortune comes:
and she calls his name Gad.
12 And Zilpah the maid of Leah
births Yaaqov a second son:
13 — and Leah says, Blithesome — I,
for the daughters call me blithed:
and she calls his name Asher.
14 And Reu Ben goes in the days of wheat harvest
and finds mandrakes in the field
and brings them to his mother Leah:
and Rachel says to Leah,
Give me, I beseech you,
of the mandrakes of your son.
15 And she says to her,
Is it petty that you took my man?
And you also take the mandrakes of my son?
And Rachel says,
So he lies with you tonight
for the mandrakes of your son.
16 And Yaaqov comes from the field in the evening
and Leah goes out to meet him and says,
You must come in to me;
for in hiring, I hired you
with the mandrakes of my son.
— and he lies with her that night.
17 And Elohim hearkens to Leah
and she conceives and births Yaaqov a fifth son.
18 And Leah says, Elohim gave me my hire,
because I gave my maid to my man:
and she calls his name Yissachar.
19 And Leah conceives again
and births Yaaqov a sixth son:
20 and Leah says,
Elohim endows me — a good endowment;
this time my man dwells with me,
because I birth him six sons:
and she calls his name Zebulun.
21 And afterwards she births a daughter
and calls her name Dinah.
22 And Elohim remembers Rachel
and Elohim hearkens to her and opens her womb:
23 and she conceives and births a son;
and says, Elohim takes my disgrace.
— and she calls his name Yoseph;
and says, Yah Veh adds to me another son.
24 And so be it, when Rachel births Yoseph,
that Yaaqov says to Laban, Send me away,
to go to my own place and to my land:
25 give me my women and my children
for whom I served you
and let me go:
for you know the service I served you.
26 And Laban says to him, I beseech you,
if I have found charism in your eyes —
for I prognosticate
that Yah Veh blesses me for your sake.

GENESIS 30

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

28 And he said, Appoint me thy wages **hire**,
and I *will* **shall** give it.

29 And he said unto him,
Thou knowest how I have served thee,
and how thy **cattle chattel** was with me.

30 For it was little which thou hadst
before I came at my face,
and it is *now increased* **broken forth**
unto a **multitude an abundance**;
and *the LORD Yah Veh* hath blessed thee
since my coming at my foot:
and now when shall I **provide work**
for mine own house also?

31 And he said, What shall I give thee?
And *Jacob Yaaqov* said,
Thou shalt not give me *any thing aught*:
if thou *wilt do* **shalt work** this *thing word* for me,
I *will again feed* **shall return and tend**
and *keep* **guard** thy flock.

32 I *will shall* pass through all thy flock to day,
removing **turning aside** from thence
all the **speckled branded** and spotted **cattle lambs**,
and all the brown **cattle lambs** among the **sheep lambs**,
and the spotted and **speckled branded** among the goats:
and *of such* **they** shall be my hire.

33 So **Thus** shall my **righteousness justness** answer for me
in *time to come* **the day of the morrow**,
when it shall come for my hire before thy face:
every one all that is not **speckled branded** and spotted
among the goats,
and brown among the **sheep lambs**,
that shall be counted stolen with me.

34 And Laban said, Behold,
I *would it might* **O that it** be according to thy word.

35 And he *removed* **turned aside** that day
the he goats that were ringstraked and spotted,
and all the she goats
that were **speckled branded** and spotted,
and every one that had *some* white in it,
and all the brown among the **sheep lambs**,
and gave them into the hand of his sons.

36 And he set three days' journey
betwixt **between** himself and *Jacob* **between Yaaqov**:
and *Jacob fed* **Yaaqov tended**
the rest of Laban's flocks **that remained**.

37 And *Jacob Yaaqov* took him **rods sprouts**
of *green* **fresh** poplar, and of the hazel and chestnut tree;
and *pilled* **peeled** white *strakes* **peels** in them,
and *made* **peeled** the white *appear*
which was in the **rods sprouts**.

38 And he set the **rods sprouts** which he had *pilled* **peeled**
before in front of the flocks in the **gutters troughs**
in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink,
that they should conceive when they came to drink.

39 And the flocks conceived
before in front of the **rods sprouts**,
and *brought forth* **cattle birthed flocks**
ringstraked, **speckled branded**, and spotted.

40 And *Jacob Yaaqov* did separate the lambs,
and set **gave** the faces of the flocks
toward the ringstraked,
and all the brown in the flock of Laban;
and he put his own **flocks droves** by themselves,
and put them not unto Laban's **cattle flocks**.

41 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
whensoever the **stronger cattle conspired flocks** did conceive,
that *Jacob laid* **Yaaqov set** the **rods sprouts**
before in front of the eyes
of the **cattle flocks** in the **gutters troughs**,
that they might conceive among the **rods sprouts**.

42 But when the **cattle were feeble flocks languished**,
he put them not in:
so the **feebler languishing** were Laban's,
and the **stronger Jacob's Yaaqov's**.

43 And the man *increased* **broke forth**
exceedingly **mightily mighty**,
and had much **cattle flocks**,
and *maidservants* **maids**, and *menservants* **servants**,
and camels, and **asses he burros**.

GENESIS 30

exeGeses companion BIBLE

28 And he says, Appoint me your hire and I give.

29 And he says to him,
You know how I served you
and how your chattel was with me:
for you had little ere I came at your face;
and now it breaks forth in abundance
and Yah Veh blesses you at my foot.
And now, when work I — I also for my own house?

31 And he says, What give I you?
And Yaaqov says, You — give me naught
— if you work this word for me:
I return and tend and guard your flock:
I pass through all your flock today,
and turn aside from there
all the branded and spotted lambs
and all the brown lambs among the lambs
and the spotted and branded among the goats:
and they become my hire.

32 Thus my justness answers for me
in the day of the morrow,
when it comes for my hire at your face:
all that *is* not branded and spotted among the goats
and brown among the lambs,
that be counted stolen with me.

33 And Laban says, Behold,
O that it be according to your word.

34 And that day he turns aside the he goats
the ringstraked and the spotted
and all the she goats that *are* branded and spotted
and every one with white in it
and all the brown among the lambs
and gives them into the hand of his sons.

35 And he sets a journey of three days
between himself and between Yaaqov:
and Yaaqov tends the flocks of Laban that remain.

36 And Yaaqov takes sprouts of fresh poplar
and of the hazel and chestnut tree;
and peels white peels in them
and peels the white in the sprouts:
and he sets the sprouts he peeled
in front of the flocks in the troughs
— in the watering troughs
when the flocks come to drink,
so that they conceive when they come to drink.

37 And the flocks conceive in front of the sprouts
and birth flocks
— ringstraked, branded and spotted.

38 And Yaaqov separates the lambs
and gives the faces of the flocks
toward the ringstraked
and all the brown in the flock of Laban;
and he puts his own droves by themselves
and puts them not to the flocks of Laban.

39 And so be it,
whenever the conspired flocks conceive,
Yaaqov set the sprouts
in front of the eyes of the flocks in the troughs
so that they conceive among the sprouts:
and when the flocks languished,
he puts them not in:
so the languishing *are* for Laban
and the stronger for Yaaqov.

40 And the man breaks forth mightily mighty
and has much flocks
and maids and servants and camels and he burros.

GENESIS 31

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

YAAQOV FLEES

31 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying,
Jacob Yaaqov hath taken away all that was our father's;
 and of that which was our father's
 hath he *gotten* **worked** all this *glory* **honour**.

2 And *Jacob Yaaqov*
beheld **saw** the *countenance* **face** of Laban,
 and, behold,
 it was not toward him as *before* **three yesters ago**.

3 And *the LORD Yah Veh* said unto *Jacob Yaaqov*,
 Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred;
 and *I will be* **I AM** with thee.

4 And *Jacob Yaaqov* sent
 and called Rachel and Leah to the field unto his flock,
 5 And said unto them,
 I see your father's *countenance* **face**,
 that it is not toward me as *before* **three yesters ago**;
 but *the God Elohim* of my father hath been with me.

6 And ye know that with all my *power* **force**
 I have served your father.

7 And your father hath *deceived* **mocked** me,
 and changed my *wages* **hire** ten times;
 but *God suffered* **Elohim gave** him not to *hurt* **vilify** me.

8 If he said thus,
 The *speckled* **branded** shall be thy *wages* **hire**;
 then all the *cattle bare* **speckled** **flocks birthed** **branded**:
 and if he said thus,
 The ringstraked shall be thy hire;
 then *bare* **birthed** all the *cattle* **flocks** ringstraked.

9 Thus *God Elohim* hath *taken away* **stripped**
 the *cattle* **chattel** of your father, and given them to me.

10 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
 at the time that the *cattle* **flocks** conceived,
 that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream,
 and, behold, the *rams* **he goats**
 which *leaped* **ascended** upon the *cattle* **flocks**
 were ringstraked, *speckled* **branded**, and grised.

11 And the angel of *God Elohim*
spake **said** unto me in a dream, *saying*, *Jacob Yaaqov*:
 And I said, Here *am* — I.

12 And he said, Lift up *now* **I beseech**, thine eyes, and see,
 all the *rams* **he goats**
 which *leap* **ascend** upon the *cattle* **flocks**
 are ringstraked, *speckled* **branded**, and grised:
 for I have seen all that Laban *doeth* **worketh** unto thee.

13 *I am the God of Bethel* I — **El of Beth El**,
 where thou anointedst the *pillar* **monolith**,
 and where thou vowedst a vow unto me:
 now arise, get thee out from this land,
 and return unto the land of thy kindred.

14 And Rachel and Leah answered and said unto him,
 Is there yet any *portion* **allotment** or inheritance for us
 in our father's house?

15 Are we not *counted* **fabricated** of him strangers?
 for he hath sold us,
 and **in consuming**, hath *quite devoured* **consumed**
 also our *money* **silver**.

16 For all the riches
 which *God Elohim* hath *taken* **stripped** from our father,
 that is ours, and our *children's* **sons**:
 now then,
 whatsoever *God Elohim* hath said unto thee, **do work**.

17 Then *Jacob Yaaqov* rose up,
 and **set** **lifted** his sons and his *wives* **women** upon camels;
 18 And he *carried away* **drove** all his *cattle* **chattel**,
 and all his *goods* **acquisitions**
 which he had *gotten* **acquired**,
 the *cattle* of his *getting* **chattel he chatted**,
 which he had *gotten* **acquired**
 in *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**,
 for to go to *Isaac* **Yischaq** his father
 in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**.

19 And Laban went to shear his *sheep* **flock**:
 and Rachel had stolen the *images* **teraphim**
 that were her father's.

20 And *Jacob Yaaqov* stole away
unawares to **the heart** of Laban the *Syrian* **Aramiy**,
 in that he told him not that he fled.

21 So he fled with all that he had;

GENESIS 31

exeGeses companion BIBLE

YAAQOV FLEES

31 And he hears the words of the sons of Laban,
 saying, Yaaqov takes all our father has;
 yes, from what our father has, he works all this honor.

2 And Yaaqov sees the face of Laban
 and behold, it is not toward him as three yesters ago.

3 And Yah Veh says to Yaaqov,
 Return to the land of your fathers and to your kindred;
 and I AM with you.

4 And Yaaqov sends
 and calls Rachel and Leah to the field to his flock,
 5 and says to them,
 I see that the face of your father
 is not toward me as three yesters ago;
 but Elohim of my father is with me.

6 And you know I serve your father with all my force:
 7 and your father mocked me
 and changed my hire ten times;
 but Elohim gives him to not vilify me:
 8 if he says thus, The branded are your hire;
 then all the flocks birth branded:
 and if he says thus, The ringstraked are your hire;
 then all the flocks birth ringstraked:
 9 thus Elohim strips the chattel of your father
 and gives them to me.

10 And so be it, at the time the flocks conceive,
 I lift my eyes and see in a dream, and behold,
 the he goats ascending on the flocks
 are ringstraked, branded and grised.

11 And the angel of Elohim says to me in a dream,
 Yaaqov!
 And I say, Here — I!

12 And he says, Lift up, I beseech, your eyes and see,
 all the he goats ascending on the flocks
 are ringstraked, branded and grised:
 for I see all Laban works to you.

13 I — El of Beth El
 — where you anointed the monolith
 and where you vowed a vow to me:
 now rise, get from this land
 and return to the land of your kindred.

14 And Rachel and Leah answer and say to him,
 Have we yet any allotment or inheritance for us
 in the house of our father?

15 Are we not fabricated by him as strangers?
 For he sold us;
 and in consuming, he also consumed our silver:
 16 for all the riches Elohim stripped from our father,
 are ours and our sons:
 now then, whatever Elohim says to you, work.

17 Then Yaaqov rises
 and lifts his sons and his women on camels;
 18 and he drives all his chattel
 and all the acquisitions he acquired
 — the chattel he chatted
 which he acquired in Paddan Aram,
 to go to Yischaq his father in the land of Kenaan.

19 And Laban goes to shear his flock:
 and Rachel steals the teraphim of her father;
 20 and Yaaqov steals the heart of Laban the Aramiy
 in not telling him that he flees.
 21 So he flees with all he has;

GENESIS 31

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

and he rose up, and passed over the river,
and set his face toward the mount *Gilead* **Gilad**.
22 And it was told Laban on the third day
that *Jacob* **Yaaqov** was fled.
23 And he took his brethren with him,
and pursued after him seven days' journey;
and they *overtook* **adhered to** him
in the mount *Gilead* **Gilad**.
24 And *God* **Elohim** came to Laban the *Syrian* **Aramiy**
in a dream by night, and said unto him,
Take heed **Guard** that thou *speak* **word** not
to *Jacob* either **Yaaqov** from good or bad to evil.
25 Then Laban overtook *Jacob* **Yaaqov**.
Now *Jacob* **Yaaqov** had *pitched* **staked** his tent in the mount:
and Laban with his brethren
pitched **staked** in the mount of *Gilead* **Gilad**.
26 And Laban said to *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
What hast thou *done* **worked**,
that thou hast stolen away *unawares to me* **from my heart**,
and *carried away* **driven** my daughters,
as *captives taken* **captured** with the sword?
27 Wherefore didst thou flee away *secretly* **to hide**,
and steal away from me; and didst not tell me,
that I might have sent thee away
with *mirth* **cheerfulness**, and with songs,
with *tabret* **tambourine**, and with harp?
28 And hast not *suffered* **allowed** me
to kiss my sons and my daughters?
29 thou hast now *done* **foolishly** **follied** in so *doing* **working**.
It is in the *power* **el** of my hand
to *do you* **hurt** **work you evil**:
but the *God* **Elohim** of your father
spake **worded** unto me yesternight, saying,
Take **Guard** thou *heed* that thou *speak* **word** not
to *Jacob* either **Yaaqov** from good or bad to evil.
30 And now, *though*
in going, thou *wouldest* **needs be gone** **goest**,
because **in yearning**, thou *sore longedst* **yearnedst**
after thy father's house,
yet wherefore hast thou stolen my *gods* **elohim**?
31 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** answered and said to Laban,
Because I was *afraid* **awed**: for I said,
Peradventure **Lest**
thou *wouldest take by force* **shouldest strip**
thy daughters from me.
32 With whomsoever thou findest thy *gods* **elohim**,
let him not live:
before **at the face of** our brethren
discern **recognize** thou what is thine with me,
and take it to thee.
For *Jacob* **knew** **Yaaqov** **discerned** not
that Rachel had stolen them.
33 And Laban went into *Jacob's* **Yaaqov's** tent,
and into Leah's tent,
and into the two *maidservants'* **maids'** tents;
but he found them not.
Then went he out of Leah's tent,
and entered into Rachel's tent.
34 Now Rachel had taken the *images* **teraphim**,
and put them in the camel's *furniture* **saddle**,
and sat upon them.
And Laban *searched* **groped** all the tent,
but found them not.
35 And she said to her father,
Let it not *displease* **inflame the eyes of my lord** **adoni**
that I cannot rise up *before thee* **at thy face**;
for the *custom* **way** of women is upon me.
And he searched, but found not the *images* **teraphim**.
36 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** was *wroth* **inflamed**,
and *chode* **chided** with Laban:
and *Jacob* **Yaaqov** answered and said to Laban,
What is my *trespass* **rebellion**?
37 what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?
Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff,
For what cause hast thou groped all my instruments?
what hast thou found
of all thy household *stuff* **instruments**?
set it *here* **thus**
before **in front of** my brethren and thy brethren,

GENESIS 31

exeGeser companion BIBLE

and he rises and passes over the river
and sets his face toward the mount Gilad.
22 And on the third day
they tell Laban that Yaaqov fled:
23 and he takes his brothers with him
and pursues after him a journey of seven days;
and they adhere to him in the mount Gilad.
24 And Elohim comes to Laban the Aramiy
in a dream by night and says to him,
Guard that you word not to Yaaqov
from good to evil.
25 — and Laban overtakes Yaaqov.
And Yaaqov stakes his tent in the mount:
and Laban with his brothers
stake in the mount of Gilad.
26 And Laban says to Yaaqov,
What work you,
that you steal from my heart and drive my daughters
as captured with the sword?
27 Why hide you to flee and steal from me
— and not tell me
— and I send you with cheerfulness and with songs,
with tambourine and with harp?
28 And allow me not
to kiss my sons and my daughters?
You now folly in so working.
29 It is in the el of my hand to work you evil:
but Elohim of your father worded to me yesternight,
saying,
Guard that you not word to Yaaqov
from good to evil.
30 And now, in going, you go;
because in yearning,
you yearn after the house of your father:
But why stole you my elohim?
31 And Yaaqov answers and says to Laban,
Because I awe: for I say,
Lest you strip your daughters from me.
32 With whomever you find your elohim, lives not!
At the face of our brothers
recognize what is with me
and take it to yourself.
— for Yaaqov discerns not that Rachel stole them.
33 And Laban goes into the tent of Yaaqov
and into the tent of Leah
and into the tent of the two maids;
but he finds them not:
then he goes from the tent of Leah
and enters into the tent of Rachel.
34 And Rachel takes the teraphim
and puts them in the saddle of the camel
and sits on them:
and Laban gropes all the tent, but finds them not.
35 And she says to her father,
So be it that the eyes of my adoni not inflame
because I cannot rise at your face;
for the way of women is on me.
36 And he searches, but finds not the teraphim:
and Yaaqov inflames and chides with Laban:
and Yaaqov answers and says to Laban,
What is my rebellion?
37 What is my sin, that you so hotly pursue after me?
You grope all my instruments:
what found you of all your household instruments?
set it thus in front of my brothers and your brothers,

GENESIS 31

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

38 that they may **judge reprove**
betwixt us both between the two of us.
 This twenty years have I been with thee;
 thy ewes and thy she goats
 have not *cast their young aborted*,
 and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.
 39 That which was torn *of beasts*
I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it
I brought not unto thee for the sin (offering);
 of my hand didst thou *require seek* it,
whether stolen by day, or stolen by night.
 40 *Thus I was;*
 in the day the *drought parch* consumed me,
 and the frost by night;
 and my sleep *departed fled* from mine eyes.
 41 Thus have I been twenty years in thy house;
 I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters,
 and six years for thy **cattle flocks**:
 and thou hast changed my wages **hire** ten times.
 42 *Except the God Unless Elohim* of my father,
the God Elohim of Abraham,
 and the fear of *Isaac Yischaq*, had been with me,
 surely thou hadst sent me away now empty.
God Elohim hath seen mine *affliction humiliation*
 and the labour of my *hands palms*,
 and *rebuked reproved* thee yesternight.
 43 And Laban answered and said unto *Jacob Yaaqov*,
 These daughters are my daughters,
 and these *children sons* are my *children sons*,
 and these **cattle flocks** are my **cattle flocks**,
 and all that thou seest is mine:
 and what *can I do shall I work* this day
 unto these my daughters,
 or unto their *children sons* which they have *born birthed*?
 44 Now therefore come thou,
 let us **make cut** a covenant, I and thou;
 and let it be for a witness between me and thee.
 45 And *Jacob Yaaqov* took a stone,
 and **set lifted it up** for a **pillar monolith**.
 46 And *Jacob Yaaqov* said unto his brethren,
Gather Glean stones;
 and they took stones, and **made worked** an heap:
 and they did eat there upon the heap.
 47 And Laban called it
Jegarsahadutha Yegar Sahadutha/Heap of Witness:
 but *Jacob Yaaqov* called it
Galeed Gal Ed/Heap of Witness.
 48 And Laban said,
 This heap is a witness
 between me and **between** thee this day.
 Therefore was the name of it called
Galeed Gal Ed/Heap of Witness;
THE MISPEH BENEDICTION
 49 And *Mizpah Mispheh*; for he said,
The LORD Yah Veh watch
 between me and **between** thee,
 when we are *absent one hidden man* from *another friend*.
 50 If thou shalt *afflict humble* my daughters,
 or if thou shalt take *other wives women*
 beside my daughters, no man is with us;
 see, *God Elohim* is witness
betwixt between me and **between** thee.
 51 And Laban said to *Jacob Yaaqov*,
 Behold this heap, and behold this **pillar monolith**,
 which I have *cast poured*
betwixt between me and **between** thee:
 52 This heap *be* witness,
 and this **pillar be monolith** witness,
 that I *will shall* not pass over this heap to thee,
 and that thou shalt not pass over this heap
 and this **pillar monolith** unto me, for *harm evil*.
 53 *The God Elohim* of Abraham,
 and *the God Elohim* of *Nahor Nachor*,
the God Elohim of their father, judge *betwixt between* us.
 And *Jacob sware Yaaqov oathed*
 by the fear of his father *Isaac Yischaq*.
 54 Then *Jacob offered Yaaqov sacrificed* a sacrifice
 upon the mount,
 and called his brethren to eat bread:

GENESIS 31

exeGesés companion BIBLE

to reprove between the two of us.
 38 These twenty years I *am* with you;
 your ewes and your she goats aborted not
 and the rams of your flock I ate not:
 39 and I brought not the torn to you for the sin;
 of my hand you sought
 — stolen by day, or stolen by night.
 40 So be I;
 in the day the parch consumes me
 and the frost by night;
 and my sleep flees from my eyes.
 41 Thus — twenty years in your house;
 I served you fourteen years for your two daughters
 and six years for your flocks:
 and you changed my hire ten times.
 42 Unless Elohim of my father — Elohim of Abraham
 and the fear of Yischaq were with me,
 surely you had now sent me away empty.
 Elohim sees my humiliation
 and the labour of my palms;
 and reprovéd you yesternight.
 43 And Laban answers and says to Yaaqov,
 These daughters *are* my daughters
 and these sons my sons
 and these flocks my flocks;
 and all you see *is* mine:
 and what work I this day to these my daughters,
 or to their sons whom they birthed?
 44 And now come,
 let us cut a covenant — I and you;
 to be a witness between me and you.
 45 And Yaaqov takes a stone
 and lifts it for a monolith:
 46 and Yaaqov says to his brothers, Glean stones!
 — and they take stones and work a heap:
 and they eat there on the heap.
 47 And Laban calls it
 Yegar Sahadutha/Heap of Witness:
 but Yaaqov calls it
 Gal Ed/Heap of Witness.
 48 And Laban says,
 This heap *is* a witness
 between me and between you this day.
 So they call the name thereof
 Gal Ed/Heap of Witness;
 49 and Mispheh;
THE MISPEH BENEDICTION
 for he says,
 Yah Veh watch between me and between you,
 when we hide, man from friend.
 50 If you humble my daughters,
 or if you take women beside my daughters
 — no man *is* with us — see
 Elohim *is* witness between me and between you.
 51 And Laban says to Yaaqov,
 Behold this heap and behold this monolith
 which I pour between me and between you:
 52 this heap witnesses and this monolith witnesses,
 that I not pass over this heap to you
 and that you not pass over this heap
 and this monolith to me, for evil.
 53 Elohim of Abraham and Elohim of Nachor,
 Elohim of their father, judges between us.
 — and Yaaqov oaths by the fear of his father Yischaq.
 54 Then Yaaqov sacrifices a sacrifice on the mount
 and calls his brothers to eat bread:

GENESIS 31, 32

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and they did eat bread,
and tarried all night **stayed overnight** in the mount.
55 And early in the morning Laban *rose up* **started**,
and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them:
and Laban *departed* **went**, and returned unto his place.

ANGELS OF ELOHIM ENCOUNTER YAAQOV

32

And Jacob **Yaaqov** went on his way,
and the angels of *God met* **Elohim encountered** him.
2 And when Jacob **Yaaqov** saw them, he said,
This is *God's host* **Camp Elohim**:
and he called the name of that place
Mahanaim **Machanayim/Double Camp**.
3 And Jacob **Yaaqov** sent *messengers* **angels**
before him to Esau at the face of Esav his brother
unto the land of Seir, the *country* **field** of Edom.
4 And he *commanded* **misvahed** them, saying,
Thus shall ye *speak* **say** unto my *lord* **Esau adoni Esav**;
Thy servant *Jacob Yaaqov* saith thus,
I have sojourned with Laban,
and *stayed* **delayed** there until now:
5 And I have oxen, and asses **he burros**, flocks,
and *menservants* **servants**, and *womenservants* **maids**:
and I have sent to tell my *lord* **adoni**,
that I may find *grace* **charism** in thy *sight* **eyes**.
6 And the *messengers* **angels** returned to *Jacob Yaaqov*,
saying, We came to thy brother *Esau Esav*,
and also he cometh to meet thee,
and four hundred men with him.
7 Then *Jacob Yaaqov* was *greatly afraid* **mightily awed**
and *distressed* **depressed**:
and he *divided* **halved** the people that was with him,
and the flocks, and *herds* **oxen**, and the camels,
into two *bands* **camp**s;
8 And said,
If *Esau Esav* come to the one *company* **camp**,
and smite it,
then the other *company* **camp** which is *left* **surviveth**
shall escape.
9 And *Jacob Yaaqov* said,
O *God* **Elohim** of my father Abraham,
and *God* **Elohim** of my father *Isaac Yischaq*,
the LORD Yah Veh which saidst unto me,
Return unto thy *country* **land**, and to thy kindred,
and I *will deal well with* **shall well—please** thee:
10 I am *not worthy of* **less than** the least
of all the mercies, and of all the truth,
which thou hast *shewed* **worked** unto thy servant;
for with my staff I passed over this *Jordan* **Yarden**;
and now I am become two *bands* **camp**s.
11 *Deliver* **Rescue** me, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
from the hand of my brother, from the hand of *Esau Esav*:
for I *fear* **awe** him, lest he *will* **shall** come and smite me,
and the mother with the *children* **sons**.
12 And thou saidst,
I will surely do
In well—pleasing, I shall well—please thee *good*,
and *make* **set** thy seed as the sand of the sea,
which cannot be *numbered* **scribed**
for multitude **abundance**.
13 And he *lodged* **stayed overnight** there that same night;
and took of that which came to his hand
a present **an offering** for *Esau Esav* his brother;
14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats,
two hundred ewes, and twenty rams,
15 Thirty *milch* **suckling** camels with their *colts* **sons**,
forty *kine* **heifer**, and ten *bulls* **bullocks**,
twenty she *asses* **burros**, and ten foals.
16 And he *delivered* **gave** them
into the hand of his servants,
every **drove** by *drove themselves*;
and said unto his servants,
Pass over *before me* **from my face**,
and put a *space* **respiration**
betwixt **between** drove and **between** drove.
17 And he *commanded* **misvahed** the *foremost* **first**,
saying, When *Esau Esav* my brother meeteth thee,
and asketh thee, saying,
Whose art thou? and whither goest thou?
and whose are these *before thee* **at thy face**?

GENESIS 31, 32

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and they eat bread and stay overnight in the mount:
55 and early in the morning Laban starts
and kisses his sons and his daughters
and blesses them:
and Laban goes and returns to his place.

ANGELS OF ELOHIM ENCOUNTER YAAQOV

32

And Yaaqov goes on his way
and the angels of Elohim encounter him:
2 and when Yaaqov sees them, he says,
This is Camp Elohim!
— and he calls the name of that place
Machanayim/Double Camp.
3 And Yaaqov sends angels
at the face of Esav his brother
to the land of Seir, the field of Edom:
4 and he misvahs them, saying,
Say thus to my adoni Esav:
Your servant Yaaqov says thus:
I sojourned with Laban and delayed there until now:
5 and I have oxen and he burros,
flocks and servants and maids:
and I send to tell my adoni,
to find charism in your eyes.
6 And the angels return to Yaaqov, saying,
We came to your brother Esav
and he also comes to meet you
with four hundred men.
7 And Yaaqov awes mightily and is depressed:
and he halves the people with him
and the flocks and oxen and the camels
into two camps;
8 and says,
If Esav comes to the one camp and smites it,
then the other camp which survives escapes.
9 And Yaaqov says,
O Elohim of my father Abraham
and Elohim of my father Yischaq,
Yah Veh who says to me,
Return to your land and to your kindred
and I well—please you:
10 I am less than the least
of all the mercies and of all the truth,
you worked to your servant;
for with my staff I passed over this Yarden;
and now I become two camps:
11 rescue me, I beseech you,
from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esav:
for I awe him, lest he comes and smites me
and the mother with the sons.
12 And you — you say,
In well—pleasing, I well—please you
and set your seed as the sand of the sea
which cannot be scribed for abundance.
13 And he stays there overnight that same night;
and takes of what comes to his hand
— an offering for Esav his brother:
14 two hundred she goats and twenty he goats
two hundred ewes and twenty rams
15 thirty suckling camels with their sons
forty heifer and ten bullocks
twenty she burros and ten foals:
16 and he gives them into the hand of his servants,
drove by **drove**;
and says to his servants, Pass over from my face
and put a respiration
between drove and between drove.
17 And he misvahs the first, saying,
When Esav my brother meets you and asks you,
saying, Whose are you? And where go you?
And whose are these at your face?

GENESIS 32, 33

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

18 Then thou shalt say,
They be thy servant *Jacob's* **Yaaqov's**;
it is a *present* **an offering**
sent unto my *lord Esau* **adoni Esav**:
and, behold, also he is behind us.

19 And so *commanded* **misvahed** he the second,
and the third,
and all that *followed* **came after** the droves, saying,
On this manner shall ye speak **Ye shall word this word**
unto *Esau* **Esav**, when ye find him.

20 And say ye moreover,
Behold, thy servant *Jacob* **Yaaqov** is behind us.
For he said,
I will *appease him* **shall kapar/atone at his face**
with the *present* **offering** that goeth *before me* **at my face**,
and afterward I will **shall** see his face;
peradventure he will *accept of me* **shall lift at my face**.

21 So *went the present over* **the offering passed**
before him **at his face**:
and himself *lodged* **stayed overnight** that night
in the *company* **camp**.

22 And he rose up that night,
and took his two *wives* **women**,
and his two *womenservants* **maids**,
and his eleven *sons* **children**,
and passed over the ford *Jabbok* **Yabboq**.

23 And he took them,
and *sent* **passed** them over the *brook* **wadi**,
and *sent* **passed** over that he had. **YAAQOV WRESTLES**

24 And *Jacob was left* **Yaaqov remained** alone;
and there wrestled a man with him
until the *breaking* **ascending** of the *day* **dawn**.

25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him,
he touched the hollow of his *thigh* **flank**;
and the hollow of *Jacob's thigh* **Yaaqov's flank**
was *out of joint* **dislocated**, as he wrestled with him.

26 And he said, *Let me go* **Send me away**,
for the *day breaketh* **dawn ascendeth**.

And he said, I will **shall** not let thee go **send thee away**,
except **unless** thou bless me. **YAAQOV NAMED YISRA EL**

27 And he said unto him, What is thy name?
And he said, *Jacob* **Yaaqov**.

28 And he said, Thy name
shall be *called* **said** no more *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
but *Israel* **Yisra El**:
for as a *prince hast thou power* **thou hast prevailed**
with *God* **Elohim** and with men,
and hast prevailed.

29 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** asked him, and said,
Tell me, I *pray* **beseech** thee, thy name.
And he said,
Wherefore is it that thou dost ask after my name?
And he blessed him there.

30 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** called the name of the place
Peniel **Peni El**:
for I have seen *God* **Elohim** face to face,
and my *life* **soul** is *preserved* **rescued**.

31 And as he passed over *Penuel* **Peni El**
the sun rose upon him,
and he *halted* **limped** upon his *thigh* **flank**.

32 Therefore the *children* **sons** of *Israel* **Yisra El**
eat not of the sinew which *shrank* **shriveled**,
which is upon the hollow of the *thigh* **flank**, unto this day:
because
he touched the hollow of *Jacob's thigh* **Yaaqov's flank**
in the sinew that *shrank* **shriveled**. **YAAQOV MEETS ESAV**

33 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** lifted up his eyes,
and *looked* **saw**, and, behold,
Esau **Esav** came, and with him four hundred men.
And he *divided* **halved** the children unto Leah,
and unto Rachel, and unto the two *handmaids* **maids**.

2 And he put the *handmaids* **maids** and their children
foremost **first**,
and Leah and her children after,
and Rachel and *Joseph* **hindermost** **Yoseph behind**.

3 And he passed over *before them* **at their face**,

GENESIS 32, 33

exeGeses companion BIBLE

18 Then you say, Of your servant Yaaqov
— an offering sent to my adoni Esav:
and behold, he also is behind us.

19 And thus he misvahs the second and the third
and all who come after the droves, saying,
Word this word to Esav, when you find him:
and also say,
Behold, your servant Yaaqov is behind us:
for he says,
I kapar/atone at his face
with the offering that goes at my face
and afterward, I see his face:
perhaps he lifts at my face.

21 So the offering passes from his face:
and he stays overnight that night in the camp:
and he rises that night
and takes his two women and his two maids
and his eleven children
and passes over the ford Yabboq:
and he takes them and passes them over the wadi
and passes over what he has. **YAAQOV WRESTLES**

24 And Yaaqov remains alone;
and there a man wrestles with him
until the ascending of the dawn:
and when he sees that he prevails not against him,
he touches the hollow of his flank;
and the hollow of the flank of Yaaqov
dislocates as he wrestles with him:
and he says, Send me away,
for the dawn ascends.

And he says, I send you not away,
unless you bless me. **YAAQOV NAMED YISRA EL**

27 And he says to him, What is your name?
And he says, Yaaqov.

28 And he says,
Your name is said no more Yaaqov, but Yisra El:
for you prevail with Elohim and with men
— and prevail.

29 And Yaaqov asks him and says,
Tell me, I beseech you, your name.
And he says, Why ask you my name?
— and he blesses him there.

30 And Yaaqov calls the name of the place Peni El:
for I saw Elohim face to face
and my soul is rescued.

31 And as he passes over Peni El the sun rises on him
and he limps on his flank.

32 Therefore, to this day, the sons of Yisra El
eat not of the sinew which shriveled,
which is on the hollow of the flank:
because he touched the hollow of the flank of Yaaqov
in the sinew that shriveled. **YAAQOV MEETS ESAV**

33 And Yaaqov lifts his eyes and sees,
and behold, Esav comes, with four hundred men:
and he halves the children to Leah
and to Rachel and to the two maids:
and he puts the maids and their children first
and Leah and her children after
and Rachel and Yoseph behind.
And he passes over at their face

GENESIS 33

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

and bowed himself **prostrated** to the ground earth
seven times,
until he came near to his brother.
4 And Esau **Esav** ran to meet him, and embraced him,
and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.
5 And he lifted up his eyes,
and saw the women and the children;
and said, Who are those with thee?
And he said, The children which **God Elohim**
hath *graciously given* **granted charism** to thy servant.
6 Then the *handmaidens* **maids** came near,
they and their children,
and they bowed themselves **prostrated**.
7 And Leah also with her children came near,
and bowed themselves **prostrated**:
and after came Joseph **Yoseph** near and Rachel,
and they bowed themselves **prostrated**.
8 And he said,
What *meanest thou* by **be to thee**
all this **drove camp** which I met?
And he said,
These are to find *grace* **charism**
in the *sight* **eyes** of my lord **adoni**.
9 And Esau **Esav** said, I have *enough* **much**, my brother;
keep that thou hast unto thyself.
10 And Jacob **Yaaqov** said, Nay, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
if, *now* **I beseech**,
I have found *grace* **charism** in *thy sight* **thine eyes**,
then *receive* **take** my *present* **offering** at my hand:
for therefore I have seen thy face,
as *though I had* **having** seen the face of **God Elohim**,
and thou wast pleased *with me*.
11 Take, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
my blessing that is brought to thee;
because **God Elohim**
hath *dealt graciously with* **granted me charism**,
and because I have *enough* **all**.
And he urged him, and he took it.
12 And he said, Let us *take our journey* **pull stakes**,
and let us go, and I *will* **shall** go before thee.
13 And he said unto him,
My lord **adoni** knoweth that the children are tender,
and the flocks and *herds* **oxen** with *young* **sucklings**
are with me:
and if men should *overdrive* **beat** them one day,
all the flock *will* **shall** die.
14 Let my lord **adoni**, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
pass over *before* **at the face of** his servant:
and I *will* **lead on softly** **shall guide gently**,
according as *the cattle that goeth* **to the foot of the work**
before me **at my face**,
and **according to the foot of** the children
be able to endure,
until I come unto my lord **adoni** unto Seir.
15 And Esau **Esav** said, Let me, *now* **I beseech**,
leave with thee *some of the folk* **people** that are with me.
And he said, What needeth it?
let me find *grace* **charism**
in the *sight* **eyes** of my lord **adoni**.
16 So Esau **Esav** returned that day on his way unto Seir.
17 And Jacob *journeyed* **Yaaqov pulled stakes**
to *Succoth* **Sukkoth/Brush Arbors**,
and built him an house,
and *made booths* **worked sukkoth/brush arbors**
for his *cattle* **chattel**:
therefore the name of the place is called
Succoth **Sukkoth/Brush Arbors**.
18 And Jacob **Yaaqov** came to Shalem,
a city of Shechem,
which is in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
when he came from *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**;
and *pitched his tent* **encamped**
before **at the face of** the city.
19 And he *bought* **chattel**
a parcel **an allotment** of a field,
where he had spread his tent,
at the hand of the *children* **sons** of Hamor,
Shechem's father,
for an hundred *pieces of money* **ingots**.

GENESIS 33

exeGesés companion BIBLE

and prostrates to the earth seven times,
until he comes near his brother.
4 And Esav runs to meet him and embraces him
and falls on his neck and kisses him: and they weep:
5 and he lifts his eyes
and sees the women and the children;
and says, Who *are* these with you?
And he says, The children which Elohim
granted charism to your servant.
6 Then the maids come near
— they and their children;
and they prostrate:
7 and Leah also with her children comes near
and they prostrate:
and after Yoseph and Rachel come near
and they prostrate.
8 And he says,
What *are* this to you — all this camp I meet?
And he says,
These *are* to find charism in the eyes of my adoni.
9 And Esav says, I have much, my brother;
keep what you have to yourself.
10 And Yaaqov says, No, I beseech you,
if, I beseech, I find charism in your eyes,
then take my offering from my hand:
because I see your face as seeing the face of Elohim;
and you *are* pleased.
11 Take, I beseech you, the blessing I bring you;
because Elohim grants me charism
and because I have all.
— and he urges him and he takes.
12 And he says, Let us pull stakes and go;
and I go ahead of you.
13 And he says to him,
My adoni knows that the children *are* tender
and the flocks and oxen with sucklings *are* with me:
and if men beat them one day, all the flock die.
14 Let my adoni, I beseech you,
pass over at the face of his servant:
and I guide gently,
according to the foot of the work at my face
and according to the foot of the children,
until I come to my adoni to Seir.
15 And Esav says, Let me, I beseech, leave with you
some of the people who are with me.
And he says, Why this?
for I find charism in the eyes of my adoni.
16 So Esav returns that day on his way to Seir:
17 and Yaaqov pulls stakes to Sukkoth/Brush Arbors
and builds a house for himself
and works sukkoth/brush arbors for his chattel:
so he calls the name of the place
Sukkoth/Brush Arbors.
18 And as he goes from Paddan Aram
Yaaqov comes to Shalem
a city of Shechem in the land of Kenaan;
and encamps at the face of the city:
19 and he chattels an allotment of a field
for a hundred ingots
from the hand of the sons of Hamor
the father of Shechem
— where he spreads his tent.

GENESIS 33, 34

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

20 And he erected **stationed** there an a sacrifice altar,
and called it *Elelohelsrael* **El Elohe Yisra El**.

DINAH FOULED

34

And Dinah the daughter of Leah,
which she *bare* **birthed** unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
went out to see the daughters of the land.
2 And when Shechem
the son of Hamor the *Hivite* **Hivviy**,
prince **hierarch** of the *country* **land**, saw her,
he took her, and lay with her, and *defiled* **humbled** her.
3 And his soul *clave* **adhered** unto Dinah
the daughter of *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
and he loved the *damsel* **lass**,
and *spake kindly* **worded**
unto the *damsel* **heart of the lass**.
4 And Shechem *spake* **said** unto his father Hamor,
saying, *Get* **Take** me this *damsel* **child** to *wife* **woman**.
5 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** heard
that he had *defiled* **fouled** Dinah his daughter:
now his sons were with his *cattle* **chattel** in the field:
and *Jacob* **held his peace** **Yaaqov hushed**
until they were come.
6 And Hamor the father of Shechem
went out unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov** to *commune* **word** with him.
7 And the sons of *Jacob* **Yaaqov**
came out of the field when they heard it:
and the men *were* **grieved** **contorted**,
and they were *very* **wroth** **mighty inflamed**,
because he had *wrought* **worked** folly in *Israel* **Yisra El**
in lying with *Jacob's* **Yaaqov's** daughter;
which *thing* ought not to be *done* **worked**.
8 And Hamor *communed* **worded** with them, saying,
The soul of my son Shechem
longeth for **is attached to** your daughter:
I *pray* **beseech** you give her him to *wife* **woman**.
9 And *make ye marriages* **intermarry** with us,
and give your daughters unto us,
and take our daughters unto you.
10 And ye shall *dwelt* **settle** with us:
and the land shall be *before you* **at your face**;
dwelt **settle** and *trade* **merchandise** ye therein,
and *get ye* **possessions** **possess** therein.
11 And Shechem
said unto her father and unto her brethren,
Let me find *grace* **charism** in your eyes,
and what ye shall say unto me I *will* **shall** give.
12 Ask **Abound upon** me
never so much **a mighty** dowry and gift,
and I *will* **shall** give according as ye shall say unto me:
but give me the *damsel* **lass** to *wife* **woman**.
13 And the sons of *Jacob* **Yaaqov** answered
Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully,
and *said* **worded**,
because he had *defiled* **fouled** Dinah their sister:
14 And they said unto them,
We cannot *do* **work** this *thing* **word**,
to give our sister to *one* **a man**
that is *uncircumcised* **foreskined**;
for that were a reproach unto us:
15 But in this *will* **shall** we consent unto you:
If ye *will* **shall** be as we be,
that every male of you be circumcised;
16 Then *will* **shall** we give our daughters unto you,
and we *will* **shall** take your daughters to us,
and we *will* **shall** dwell **shall settle** with you,
and we *will* **shall** become one people.
17 But if ye *will* **shall** not hearken unto us,
to be circumcised;
then *will* **shall** we take our daughter,
and we *will* **shall** be gone.
18 And their words
pleased well—**pleased the eyes of** Hamor,
and Shechem Hamor's son.
19 And the young *man* **lad**
deferred **delayed** not to *do* **work** the *thing* **word**,
because he had delight in *Jacob's* **Yaaqov's** daughter:
and he was more honourable
than all the house of his father.
20 And Hamor and Shechem his son

GENESIS 33, 34

exeGeses companion BIBLE

20 And there he stations a sacrifice altar
and calls it El Elohe Yisra El.

DINAH FOULED

34

And Dinah,
the daughter Leah birthed to Yaaqov,
goes out to see the daughters of the land:
2 and when Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivviy,
hierarch of the land, sees her,
he takes her and lies down with her and humbles her:
3 and his soul adheres to Dinah
the daughter of Yaaqov;
and he loves the lass
and words to the heart of the lass.
4 And Shechem says to his father Hamor,
saying, Take me this child to woman.
5 And Yaaqov hears
that he fouled Dinah his daughter:
and his sons *are* with his chattel in the field:
and Yaaqov hushes until they come:
6 and Hamor the father of Shechem
goes out to Yaaqov to word with him:
7 and when the sons of Yaaqov hear
they come from the field:
and the men contort and inflame mightily,
because he worked folly in Yisra El
in lying with the daughter of Yaaqov;
which ought not to be worked.
8 And Hamor words with them, saying,
The soul of my son Shechem
is attached to your daughter:
I beseech you, give her him to woman:
9 and intermarry with us
and give your daughters to us
and take our daughters to you:
10 and settle with us:
and the land is at your face:
settle and merchandise therein and possess therein.
11 And Shechem says to her father
and to her brothers,
Let me find charism in your eyes
and as you say to me, I give:
12 abound on me a mighty dowry and gift
and I give according as you say to me:
but give me the lass to woman.
13 And the sons of Yaaqov answer
Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully
because he had fouled Dinah their sister,
and word,
14 and say to them, We cannot work this word,
to give our sister to a man — foreskined;
for that *is* a reproach to us:
15 but in this we consent to you:
If you become as we,
that every male of you circumcise;
16 then we give you our daughters
and we take your daughters to us
and we settle with you and we become one people:
17 and if you hearken not to us — to circumcise;
then we take our daughter and we go.
18 And their words well—please the eyes of Hamor
and Shechem the son of Hamor:
19 and the young lad delays not to work the word,
because he delights in the daughter of Yaaqov:
and he being more honorable
than all the house of his father.
20 And Hamor and Shechem his son

GENESIS 34, 35

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

came unto the *gate* **portal** of their city,
 and *communed* **worded** with the men of their city, saying,
 21 These men are *peaceable* **at shalom** with us;
 therefore let them *dwelt* **settle** in the land,
 and *trade* **merchandise** therein;
 for the land, behold,
 it is *large enough for them* **broadhanded at their face**;
 let us take their daughters to us for *wives* **women**,
 and let us give them our daughters.
 22 Only herein *will* **shall** the men consent unto us
 for to *dwelt* **settle** with us, to be one people,
 if every male among us be circumcised,
 as they are circumcised.
 23 Shall not their *cattle* **chattel**
 and *their substance* **all they chatted**
 and every *beast* **animal** of theirs be ours?
 only let us consent unto them,
 and they *will dwelt* **shall settle** with us.
 24 And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son
 hearkened all that went out of the *gate* **portal** of his city;
 and every male was circumcised,
 all that went out of the *gate* **portal** of his city.
 25 And *so be* it *came to pass*,
 on the third day, when they were *sore* **pained**,
 that two of the sons of *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
Simeon **Shimon** and Levi, Dinah's brethren,
 took each man his sword,
 and came upon the city *boldly* **confidently**,
 and *slew* **slaughtered** all the males.
 26 And they *slew* **slaughtered**
 Hamor and Shechem his son
 with the *edge* **mouth** of the sword,
 and took Dinah out of Shechem's house,
 and went out.
 27 The sons of *Jacob* **Yaaqov** came upon the *slain* **pierced**,
 and *spoiled* **plundered** the city,
 because they had *defiled* **fouled** their sister.
 28 They took their *sheep* **flocks**,
 and their oxen, and their *asses* **he burros**,
 and that which was in the city,
 and that which was in the field,
 29 And all their *wealth* **valuables**,
 and all their *little ones* **toddlers**,
 and *captured* their *wives* **took captive women**,
 and *spoiled* **plundered** even all that was in the house.
 30 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** said to *Simeon* **Shimon** and Levi,
 Ye have troubled me to make me to stink
 among the *inhabitants of* **them that settle** the land,
 among the *Canaanites* **Kenaaniy**
 and the *Perizzites* **Perizziy**;
 and I *being* few **men** in number,
 they shall gather *themselves together* against me,
 and *slay* **smite** me;
 and I shall be *destroyed* **desolated**, I and my house.
 31 And they said,
 Should he *deal* **work** with our sister
 as with an *harlot* **one that whoreth**?

YAAQOV MOVES TO BETH EL

35 And *God* **Elohim** said unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov**, Arise,
 go up **ascend** to *Bethel* **Beth El**, and *dwelt* **settle** there:
 and *make* **work** there *an a sacrifice* altar unto *God* **El**,
 that *appeared unto* **was seen by** thee
 when thou fleddest
 from the face of *Esau* **Esav** thy brother.
 2 Then *Jacob* **Yaaqov** said unto his household,
 and to all that were with him,
 Put away **Turn aside** the strange *gods* **elohim**
 that are among you,
 and be *clean* **purified**, and change your *garments* **clothes**:
 3 And let us arise, and go up **ascend** to *Bethel* **Beth El**;
 and I *will make* **shall work** there
an a sacrifice altar unto *God* **El**,
 who answered me in the day of my *distress* **tribulation**,
 and was with me in the way which I went.
 4 And they gave unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov**
 all the strange *gods* **elohim** which were in their hand,
 and all their *earrings* **noserings** which were in their ears;
 and *Jacob hid* **Yaaqov buried** them under the oak
 which was by Shechem.

GENESIS 34, 35

exeGeses companion BIBLE

come to the portal of their city
 and word with the men of their city, saying,
 21 These men are at shalom with us;
 so let them settle in the land
 and merchandise therein;
 for the land behold, *is* broadhanded at their face;
 let us take their daughters to us for women
 and give them our daughters:
 22 only herein consent the men to us
 to settle with us — to become one people,
 if every male among us circumcise
 as they circumcise.
 23 Their chattel and all they chattel
 and every animal of theirs
 — are they not ours?
 Only let us consent to them
 so that they settle with us.
 24 And all who go from the portal of his city
 hearken to Hamor and to Shechem his son;
 and every male
 — all who go from the portal of his city circumcises.
 25 And so be it, on the third day, in their paining,
 two of the sons of Yaaqov,
 Shimon and Levi, brothers of Dinah,
 each man takes his sword
 and comes on the city confidently
 and slaughters all the males:
 26 and they slaughter Hamor and Shechem his son
 with the mouth of the sword
 and take Dinah from the house of Shechem and go.
 27 The sons of Yaaqov come on the pierced
 and plunder the city,
 because they fouled their sister:
 28 they take their flocks
 and their oxen and their he burros
 and that in the city and that in the field
 29 and all their valuables and all their toddlers
 and capture their women
 and even plunder all that *is* in the house.
 30 And Yaaqov says to Shimon and Levi,
 You have troubled me to make me to stink
 among them who settle the land
 — among the Kenaaniy and the Perizziy:
 and I — few men in number,
 they gather against me and smite me;
 and desolate me — I and my house.
 31 And they say,
 Works he our sister as one who whores?

YAAQOV MOVES TO BETH EL

35 And Elohim says to Yaaqov, Rise,
 ascend to Beth El and settle there:
 and work there a sacrifice altar to El;
 who was seen by you
 when you fled the face of Esav your brother.

2 And Yaaqov says to his household
 and to all with him,
 Turn aside the strange elohim among you
 and purify and change your clothes:
 3 and we rise and ascend to Beth El;
 and I work there a sacrifice altar to El,
 who answers me in the day of my tribulation
 and is with me in the way I go.

4 And they give Yaaqov
 all the strange elohim in their hand
 and all their noserings in their ears;
 and Yaaqov buries them under the oak by Shechem:

GENESIS 35

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

5 And they journeyed **pulled stakes:**
and the terror of *God Elohim*
was upon the cities that were round about them,
and they did not pursue after the sons of *Jacob Yaaqov*.

6 So *Jacob Yaaqov* came to Luz,
which is in the land of *Canaan Kenaan*,
that is, *Bethel Beth El*,
he and all the people that were with him.

7 And he built there *an a sacrifice* altar,
and called the place *Elbethel El Beth El*:
because there *God Elohim*
appeared exposed himself unto him,
when he fled from the face of his brother.

8 But *Deborah Rebekah's nurse Ribqah's suckler* died,
and she was *buried entombed* beneath *Bethel Beth El*
under an oak:
and the name of it was called *Allonbachuth Allon Bachuth*.

9 And *God Elohim*
appeared unto Jacob was seen by Yaaqov again,
when he came out of *Padanaram Paddan Aram*,
and blessed him.

ELOHIM CONFIRMS THE NAME YISRA EL

10 And *God Elohim* said unto him,
Thy name is *Jacob Yaaqov*:
thy name shall not be called any more *Jacob Yaaqov*,
but *Israel Yisra El* shall be thy name:
and he called his name *Israel Yisra El*.

11 And *God Elohim* said unto him,
I am God Almighty I — El Shadday:
be fruitful bear fruit and *multiply abound*;
a *nation goyim*
and a *company congregation of nations goyim*
shall be of thee,
and *kings sovereigns* shall come out of thy loins;

12 And the land
which I gave Abraham and *Isaac Yischaq*,
to thee I *will shall* give it,
and to thy seed after thee *will shall* I give the land.

13 And *God went up Elohim ascended* from him
in the place where he *talked worded* with him.

14 And *Jacob set up Yaaqov stationed a pillar monolith*
in the place where he *talked worded* with him,
even a pillar monolith of stone:
and he *poured libated a drink offering libation* thereon,
and he *poured libated* oil thereon.

15 And *Jacob Yaaqov* called the name of the place
where *God spake Elohim worded* with him,
Bethel Beth El.

16 And they journeyed **pulled stakes** from *Bethel Beth El*;
and there was *but a little way still a bit of land*
to come to Ephrath:
and Rachel *travailed birthed*, and she had hard *labour birth*.

17 And *so be* it came to pass,
when she was in hard *labour birthing*,
that the *midwife accoucheuse* said unto her,
Fear Awe not; thou shalt have this son also.

18 And *so be* it came to pass,
as her soul was in departing, (for she died)
that she called his name *Benoni Ben Oni*:
but his father called him *Benjamin Ben Yamin*.

19 And Rachel died,
and was *buried entombed* in the way to Ephrath,
which is *Bethlehem Beth Lechem*.

20 And *Jacob Yaaqov*
set a pillar stationed a monolith upon her *grave tomb*:
that is the *pillar monolith* of Rachel's *grave tomb*
unto this day.

21 And *Israel journeyed Yisra El pulled stakes*,
and spread his tent beyond *the tower of Edar Migdal Eder*.

22 And *so be* it came to pass,
when *Israel dwelt Yisra El tabernacled* in that land,
that *Reuben Reu Ben* went and lay with *Bilhah*
his father's concubine:
and *Israel Yisra El* heard it.

THE GENEALOGY OF YAAQOV

23 Now the sons of *Jacob Yaaqov* were twelve:
The sons of Leah;
Reuben Reu Ben, *Jacob's firstborn Yaaqov's firstbirthed*,
and *Simeon Shimon*, and *Levi*, and *Judah Yah Hudah*,

GENESIS 35

exeGeses companion BIBLE

5 and they pull stakes:
and the terror of Elohim
on the cities surrounding them;
and they pursue not after the sons of Yaaqov.
So Yaaqov comes to Luz
in the land of Kenaan — Beth El
— he and all the people with him:
and he builds there a sacrifice altar
and calls the place El Beth El:
because there Elohim exposed himself to him,
when he fled the face of his brother.

8 And Deborah the suckler of Ribqah dies
and they entomb her beneath Beth El under an oak:
and they call the name thereof Allon Bachuth.

9 And Elohim appears to Yaaqov again,
when he comes from Paddan Aram,
and blesses him.

ELOHIM CONFIRMS THE NAME YISRA EL

10 And Elohim says to him, Your name is Yaaqov:
your name is no more called Yaaqov,
but Yisra El is your name:
and he calls his name Yisra El.

11 And Elohim says to him, I — El Shadday:
bear fruit and abound;
a goyim and a congregation of goyim
become from you;
and sovereigns come from your loins:
and the land I gave Abraham and Yischaq,
I give to you
and to your seed after you I give the land.

13 And Elohim ascends from him
from the place he worded with him:
and Yaaqov stations a monolith
in the place he worded with him
— even a monolith of stone:
and he libates a libation thereon
and he libates oil thereon:

15 and Yaaqov calls the name of the place
Elohim worded with him, Beth El.

16 And they pull stakes from Beth El;
and there is still a bit of land to come to Ephrath:
and Rachel births and she has hard birth.

17 And so be it, in her hard birthing,
the accoucheuse says to her,
Awe not; you have this son also.

18 And so be it,
as her soul departs — for she dies
she calls his name Ben Oni
— and his father calls him Ben Yamin.

19 And Rachel dies and they entomb her
in the way to Ephrath — Beth Lechem:
and Yaaqov stations a monolith on her tomb
— the monolith of the tomb of Rachel to this day.

21 And Yisra El pulls stakes
and spreads his tent beyond Migdal Eder:
and so be it,
as Yisra El tabernacles in that land,
Reu Ben goes and lies with Bilhah
the concubine of his father:
and Yisra El hears it.

THE GENEALOGY OF YAAQOV

And the sons of Yaaqov are twelve:

23 The sons of Leah:
Reu Ben, the firstbirth of Yaaqov
and Shimon and Levi and Yah Hudah

GENESIS 35, 36

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

and *Issachar* **Yissachar**, and Zebulun:
24 The sons of Rachel;
Joseph **Yoseph**, and *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin**:
25 And the sons of *Bilhah*, Rachel's *handmaid* **maid**;
Dan, and *Naphtali*:
26 And the sons of *Zilpah*, Leah's *handmaid* **maid**:
Gad, and *Asher*:
these are the sons of *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
which were *born* **birthed** to him in *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**.
27 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** came unto *Isaac* **Yischaq** his father
unto *Mamre*,
unto the city of *Arbah* **Qiryath Arba**, which is *Hebron*,
where *Abraham* and *Isaac* **Yischaq** sojourned.
28 And the days of *Isaac* **Yischaq**
were an hundred **years** and *fourscore* **eighty** years.
29 And *Isaac* gave up the *ghost* **Yischaq expired**, and died,
and was gathered unto his people,
being old **aged** and *full* **satisfied** of days:
and his sons *Esau* **Esav** and *Jacob* **Yaaqov**
buried **entombed** him.

THE GENEALOGY OF ESAV

36 Now **And** these are the generations of *Esau* **Esav**,
who is *Edom*.
2 *Esau* **Esav** took his *wives* **women**
of the daughters of *Canaan* **Kenaan**;
Adah the daughter of *Elon* the *Hittite* **Hethiy**,
and *Aholibamah* **Oholi Bamah** the daughter of *Anah*
the daughter of *Zibeon* **Sibon** the *Hivite* **Hivviy**;
3 And *Bashemath* **Bosmath** *Ishmael's* **Yishma El's** daughter,
sister of *Nebajoth* **Nebayoth**.
4 And *Adah* bare **birthed** to *Esau* **Eliphaz Esav, Eli Phaz**;
and *Bashemath* bare *Reuel* **Bosmath birthed Reu El**;
5 And *Aholibamah* bare *Jeush* **Oholi Bamah birthed Yeush**,
and *Jaalam* **Yalam**, and *Korah* **Qorach**:
these are the sons of *Esau* **Esav**,
which were *born* **birthed** unto him
in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**.
6 And *Esau* **Esav** took his *wives* **women**,
and his sons, and his daughters,
and all the *persons* **souls** of his house,
and his *cattle* **chattel**, and all his *beasts* **animals**,
and all his *substance* **he chatteled**,
which he had *got* **acquired** in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**;
and went into the *country* **land**
from the face of his brother *Jacob* **Yaaqov**.
7 For their *riches* **acquisitions** were more
than that they might *dwell* **settle** together;
and the land *wherein* they were *strangers* **of their sojournings**
could not bear them
because **at the face** of their *cattle* **chattel**.
8 Thus *dwelt* *Esau* **Esav settled** in mount *Seir*:
Esau **Esav** is *Edom*.
9 And these are the generations of *Esau* **Esav**
the father of the *Edomites* **Edomiy** in mount *Seir*:
10 These are the names of *Esau's* **Esav's** sons;
Eliphaz **Eli Phaz** the son of *Adah*
the *wife* **woman** of *Esau* **Esav**,
Reuel **Reu El** the son of *Bashemath* **Bosmath**
the *wife* **woman** of *Esau* **Esav**.
11 And the sons of *Eliphaz* **Eli Phaz** were
Teman, *Omar*, *Zepho* **Sepho**, and *Gatam*,
and *Kenaz* **Qenaz**.
12 And *Timna* was concubine to *Eliphaz* **Eli Phaz**
Esau's **Esav's** son;
and she bare **birthed** to *Eliphaz* **Amalek Eli Phaz, Amaleq**:
these were the sons of *Adah* *Esau's* **wife Esav's woman**.
13 And these are the sons of *Reuel* **Reu El**;
Nahath **Nachath**, and *Zerah* **Zerach**,
Shammah, and *Mizzah*:
these were the sons of *Bashemath* **Bosmath**
Esau's **wife Esav's woman**.
14 And these were the sons of *Aholibamah* **Oholi Bamah**,
the daughter of *Anah* the daughter of *Zibeon* **Sibon**,
Esau's **wife Esav's woman**:
and she bare **birthed** to *Esau* **Esav**
Jeush **Yeush**, and *Jaalam* **Yalam**, and *Korah* **Qorach**.
15 These were *dukes* **chiliarchs** of the sons of *Esau* **Esav**:
the sons of *Eliphaz* **Eli Phaz**
the *firstborn* son **firstbirthed** of *Esau* **Esav**;

GENESIS 35, 36

exeGesés companion BIBLE

and *Yissachar* and Zebulun.
24 The sons of Rachel:
Yoseph and Ben Yamin.
25 And the sons of *Bilhah* the maid of Rachel:
Dan and *Naphtali*.
26 And the sons of *Zilpah* the maid of Leah:
Gad and *Asher*.
These are the sons of *Yaaqov*
birthed to him in *Padan Aram*.
27 And *Yaaqov* comes to *Yischaq* his father to *Mamre*,
to *Qiryath Arba* — *Hebron*,
where *Abraham* and *Yischaq* sojourned.
28 And the days of *Yischaq*
are a hundred years and eighty years:
and *Yischaq* expires and dies
and is gathered to his people
— aged and satisfied of days:
and his sons *Esav* and *Yaaqov* entomb him.

THE GENEALOGY OF ESAV

36 And these are the generations of *Esav* — *Edom*.
2 *Esav* takes his women of the daughters of *Kenaan*:
Adah the daughter of *Elon* the *Hethiy*;
and *Oholi Bamah* the daughter of *Anah*
the daughter of *Sibon* the *Hivviy*;
and *Bosmath* the daughter of *Yishma El*
the sister of *Nebayoth*.
3
4 And *Adah* births *Eli Phaz* to *Esav*:
and *Bosmath* births *Reu El*:
5 and *Oholi Bamah*
births *Yeush* and *Yalam* and *Qorach*:
these are the sons of *Esav*
birthed to him in the land of *Kenaan*.
6 And *Esav* takes his women
and his sons and his daughters
and all the souls of his house
and his chattel and all his animals
and all he chatteled,
which he acquired in the land of *Kenaan*;
and goes into the land
from the face of his brother *Yaaqov*.
7 For their acquisitions were more
than to settle together;
and the land of their sojournings
could not bear them at the face of their chattel.
8 Thus *Esav* settles in mount *Seir*: *Esav* — *Edom*.
9 And these are the generations of *Esav*
the father of the *Edomiy* in mount *Seir*.
10 These are the names of the sons of *Esav*:
Eli Phaz the son of *Adah* the woman of *Esav*,
Reu El the son of *Bosmath* the woman of *Esav*.
11 And the sons of *Eli Phaz*:
Teman, *Omar*, *Sepho* and *Gatam* and *Qenaz*.
12 And *Timna* is concubine
to *Eli Phaz* the son of *Esav*;
and she births *Amaleq* to *Eli Phaz*:
these are the sons of *Adah* the woman of *Esav*.
13 And these are the sons of *Reu El*:
Nachath and *Zerach*, *Shammah* and *Mizzah*
— these are the sons of *Bosmath* the woman of *Esav*.
14 And these are the sons of *Oholi Bamah*
the daughter of *Anah* the daughter of *Sibon*
the woman of *Esav*:
and she births *Yeush* and *Yalam* and *Qorach* to *Esav*.
15 These are chiliarchs of the sons of *Esav*:
the sons of *Eli Phaz* the firstbirth son of *Esav*:

GENESIS 36

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

- 16 *duke chiliarch* Teman, *duke chiliarch* Omar,
duke Zepho chiliarch Sepho,
duke Kenaz chiliarch Qenaz,
Duke Korah chiliarch Qorach, *duke chiliarch* Gatam,
and *duke Amalek chiliarch* Amaleq:
these are the *dukes chiliarchs*
that came of *Eliphaz Eli Phaz* in the land of Edom;
these were the sons of Adah.
- 17 And these are the sons of *Reuel Reu El*
Esau's Esav's son;
duke Nahath chiliarch Nachath,
duke Zerach chiliarch Zerach,
duke chiliarch Shammah, *duke chiliarch* Mizzah:
these are the *dukes chiliarchs* that came of *Reuel Reu El*
in the land of Edom;
these are the sons of *Bashemath Bosmath*
Esau's wife Esav's woman.
- 18 And these are the sons of *Aholibamah Oholi Bamah*
Esau's wife Esav's woman;
duke Jeush chiliarch Yeush, *duke Jaalam chiliarch* Yalam,
duke Korah chiliarch Qorach:
these were the *dukes chiliarchs*
that came *Aholibamah* of *Oholi Bamah*
the daughter of Anah, *Esau's wife Esav's* woman.
- 19 These are the sons of *Esau Esav*, who is Edom,
and these are their *dukes chiliarchs*.
- 20 These are the sons of *Seir the Horite Horiy*,
who *inhabited settled* the land;
Lotan, and Shobal, and *Zibeon Sibon*, and Anah,
21 And Dishon, and *Ezer Eser*, and Dishan:
these are the *dukes chiliarchs* of the *Horites Horiy*,
the *children sons* of *Seir* in the land of Edom.
- 22 And the *children sons* of Lotan were Hori and Hemam;
and Lotan's sister was Timna.
- 23 And the *children sons* of Shobal were these;
Alvan, and *Manahath Manachath*, and Ebal,
Shepho, and Onam.
- 24 And these are the *children sons* of *Zibeon Sibon*;
both *Ajah Ayah*, and Anah:
this was that Anah
that found the *mules hot springs* in the wilderness,
as he *fed tended* the *asses he burros* of *Zibeon Sibon*
his father.
- 25 And the *children sons* of Anah were these;
Dishon,
and *Aholibamah Oholi Bamah* the daughter of Anah.
- 26 And these are the *children sons* of Dishon;
Hemdan, and Eshban,
and *Ithran Yithran*, and *Cheran Keran*.
- 27 The *children sons* of *Ezer Eser* are these;
Bilhan, and Zaavan, and *Akan Aqan*.
- 28 The *children sons* of Dishan are these;
Uz Us, and Aran.
- 29 These are the *dukes chiliarchs*
that came of the *Horites Horiy*;
duke chiliarch Lotan, *duke chiliarch* Shobal,
duke Zibeon chiliarch Sibon, *duke chiliarch* Anah,
30 *Duke chiliarch* Dishon, *duke Ezer chiliarch* Eser,
duke chiliarch Dishan:
these are the *dukes chiliarchs* that came of Hori,
among their *dukes chiliarchs* in the land of Seir.
- 31 And these are the *kings sovereigns*
that reigned in the land of Edom,
before there reigned at the face of the reign
of any king sovereign
over the *children sons* of *Israel Yisra El*.
- 32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom:
and the name of his city was Dinhabah.
- 33 And Bela died,
and *Jobab Yobab*
the son of *Zerach Zerach* of *Bozrah Bosrah*
reigned in his stead.
- 34 And *Jobab Yobab* died,
and Husham of the land of *Temani Temaniy*
reigned in his stead.
- 35 And Husham died,
and Hadad the son of Bedad,
who smote *Midian Midyan* in the field of Moab,
reigned in his stead:

GENESIS 36

exeGesés companion BIBLE

- chiliarch Teman, chiliarch Omar,
chiliarch Sepho, chiliarch Qenaz,
chiliarch Qorach, chiliarch Gatam,
chiliarch Amaleq:
these are the chiliarchs of Eli Phaz
in the land of Edom;
— the sons of Adah.
- 17 And these are the sons of Reu El the son of Esav:
chiliarch Nachath, chiliarch Zerach,
chiliarch Shammah, chiliarch Mizzah:
these are the chiliarchs of Reu El in the land of Edom;
these are the sons of Bosmath the woman of Esav.
- 18 And these are the sons of Oholi Bamah
the woman of Esav:
chiliarch Yeush, chiliarch Yalam, chiliarch Qorach:
these are the chiliarchs of Oholi Bamah
the daughter of Anah, the woman of Esav.
- 19 These are the sons of Esav — Edom
and these are their chiliarchs.
- 20 These are the sons of Seir the Horiy
who settle the land:
Lotan and Shobal and Sibon and Anah
and Dishon and Ezer and Dishan:
these are the chiliarchs of the Horiy
the sons of Seir in the land of Edom.
- 21 And the sons of Lotan are Hori and Hemam:
and the sister of Lotan is Timna.
- 22 And the sons of Shobal are these:
Alvan and Manachath and Ebal
Shepho and Onam.
- 23 And these are the sons of Sibon;
both Ayah and Anah:
this is that Anah
who found the hot springs in the wilderness,
as he tended the he burros of Sibon his father.
- 24 And these are the sons of Anah:
Dishon and Oholi Bamah the daughter of Anah.
- 25 And these are the sons of Dishon:
Hemdan and Eshban and Yithran and Keran.
- 26 These are the sons of Ezer:
Bilhan and Zaavan and Aqan.
- 27 These are the sons of Dishan:
Us and Aran.
- 28 These are the chiliarchs of the Horiy:
chiliarch Lotan, chiliarch Shobal,
chiliarch Sibon, chiliarch Anah,
30 chiliarch Dishon, chiliarch Eser, chiliarch Dishan:
these are the chiliarchs of Hori
among their chiliarchs in the land of Seir.
- 31 And these are the sovereigns
who reigned in the land of Edom,
at the face of the reign of any sovereign
over the sons of Yisra El.
- 32 And Bela the son of Beor reigns in Edom:
and the name of his city is Dinhabah.
- 33 And Bela dies
and Yobab the son of Zerach of Bosrah
reigns in his stead.
- 34 And Yobab dies
and Husham of the land of Temaniy
reigns in his stead.
- 35 And Husham dies
and Hadad the son of Bedad
who smote Midyan in the field of Moab
reigns in his stead:

GENESIS 36, 37

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

36 and the name of his city was Avith.
And Hadad died,
and Samlah of Masreqah **Masreqah**
reigned in his stead.
37 And Samlah died,
and Saul **Shaul** of Rehoboth **Rechovoth** by the river
reigned in his stead.
38 And Saul **Shaul** died,
and Baalhanan **Baal Chanan** the son of Achbor
reigned in his stead.
39 And Baalhanan **Baal Chanan**
the son of Achbor died,
and Hadar reigns in his stead:
and the name of his city was Pau;
and his wife's **woman's** name was Mehetabel **Mehetab El**,
the daughter of Matred,
the daughter of Mezahab **Me Zahab**.
40 And these are the names
of the **dukes chiliarchs** that came of Esau **Esav**,
according to their families, after their places,
by their names;
duke Timnah **chiliarch Timna**, duke **chiliarch** Alvah,
duke Jetheth **chiliarch Yetheth**,
41 Duke Aholibamah **chiliarch Oholi Bamah**,
duke **chiliarch** Elah, duke **chiliarch** Pinon,
42 Duke Kenaz **chiliarch Qenaz**,
duke **chiliarch** Teman, duke Mibzar **chiliarch Mibsar**,
43 Duke Magdiel **chiliarch Magdi El**, duke **chiliarch** Iram:
these be the **dukes chiliarchs** of Edom,
according to their **habitations settlements**
in the land of their possession:
he is Esau **Esav** the father of the **Edomites Edomiy**.

37

And Jacob dwelt **Yaaqov settled** in the land
wherein his father was a **stranger sojourned**,
in the land of Canaan **Kenaan**.

2 These are the generations of Jacob **Yaaqov**.

THE DREAMS OF YOSEPH

Joseph **Yoseph**, being a son of seventeen years old,
was feeding **tending** the flock with his brethren;
and the lad was with the sons of Billhah,
and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's **wives women**:
and Joseph **Yoseph** brought unto his father
their **evil report slander**.
3 Now Israel **Yisra El** loved Joseph **Yoseph**
more than all his **children sons**,
because he was the son of his old age:
and he **made worked** him a **coverall** coat of many colours.
4 And when his brethren saw
that their father loved him more than all his brethren,
they hated him,
and could not **speak peaceably word shalom** unto him.
5 And Joseph **Yoseph** dreamed a dream,
and he told it his brethren:
and they hated him yet **the more again**.
6 And he said unto them, Hear, I **pray beseech** you,
this dream which I have dreamed:
7 For, behold,
we were **binding tying** sheaves **in midst** the field,
and, **lo behold**, my sheaf arose,
and also **stood upright stationed itself**;
and, behold, your sheaves **stood turned** round about,
and **made obeisance prostrated** to my sheaf.
8 And his brethren said to him,
In reigning,
Shalt thou **indeed** reign over us?
or **in having reign**,
shalt thou **indeed** have **dominion reign** over us?
And they hated him yet **the more again**
for his dreams, and for his words.
9 And he dreamed yet another dream,
and **told described** it to his brethren, and said,
Behold, I have dreamed a dream **more again**;
and, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars
made obeisance prostrated to me.
10 And he **told described** it to his father,
and to his brethren:
and his father rebuked him, and said unto him,
What is this dream that thou hast dreamed?

GENESIS 36, 37

exeGesés companion BIBLE

36 and the name of his city is Avith.
And Hadad dies
and Samlah of Masreqah
reigns in his stead.
37 And Samlah dies
and Shaul of Rechovoth by the river
reigns in his stead.
38 And Shaul dies
and Baal Chanan the son of Achbor
reigns in his stead.
39 And Baal Chanan the son of Achbor dies
and Hadar
reigns in his stead:
and the name of his city is Pau;
and the name of his woman is Mehetab El
the daughter of Matred the daughter of Me Zahab.
40 And these are the names of the chiliarchs of Esav,
according to their families, according to their places,
by their names;
chiliarch Timna, chiliarch Alvah, chiliarch Yetheth,
41 chiliarch Oholi Bamah,
chiliarch Elah, chiliarch Pinon,
42 chiliarch Qenaz,
chiliarch Teman, chiliarch Mibsar,
43 chiliarch Magdi El, chiliarch Iram:
these are the chiliarchs of Edom,
according to their settlements
in the land of their possession:
he is Esav the father of the Edomiy.

37

And Yaaqov settles in the land
of the sojourning of his father
— in the land of Kenaan.

2

These are the generations of Yaaqov.

THE DREAMS OF YOSEPH

Yoseph, a son of seventeen years,
tends the flock with his brothers;
and the lad with the sons of Billhah
and with the sons of Zilpah, the women of his father:
and Yoseph brings their slander to his father.
3 Yisra El loves Yoseph more than all his sons,
because he is the son of his old age:
and he works him a coverall coat.
4 And when his brothers see
that their father loves him more than all his brothers
they hate him;
and cannot word shalom to him.
5 And Yoseph dreams a dream
and he tells his brothers:
and they hate him yet again.
6 And he says to them,
Hear, I beseech you, this dream I dreamed:
7 that behold,
we are tying sheaves midst the field,
and behold, my sheaf rises and also stations itself;
and behold, your sheaves turn around
and prostrate to my sheaf.
8 And his brothers say to him,
In reigning, reign you over us?
— in reigning, reign over us?
— and they hate him yet again
for his dreams and for his words.
9 And he dreams yet another dream
and describes it to his brothers and says,
Behold, I dreamed a dream again;
and behold,
the sun and the moon and the eleven stars
prostrate to me.
10 And he describes it to his father
and to his brothers:
and his father rebukes him and says to him,
What is this dream you dreamed?

GENESIS 37

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come
to *bow down ourselves* **prostrate** to thee to the earth?
11 And his brethren envied him;
but his father *observed* **guarded** the *saying word*.
12 And his brethren went to *feed* **tend** their father's flock
in Shechem.
13 And *Israel* **Yisra El** said unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
Do not thy brethren *feed the flock* **tend** in Shechem?
come, and I *will* **shall** send thee unto them.
And he said to him, Here *am* — I.
14 And he said to him, Go, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
see whether it be *well* **shalom** with thy brethren,
and *well* **shalom** with the flocks;
and *bring* **return** me word *again*.
So he sent him out of the *vale* **valley** of Hebron,
and he came to Shechem.
15 And a *certain* man found him,
and, behold, he was wandering in the field:
and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou?
16 And he said, I seek my brethren:
tell me, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
where they *feed their flocks* **tend**.
17 And the man said,
They *are departed* **have pulled stakes** hence;
for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan.
And *Joseph* **Yoseph** went after his brethren,
and found them in Dothan.
CONSPIRACY AGAINST YOSEPH
18 And when they saw him afar off,
even before he *came near unto* **approached** them,
they conspired against him to *slay* **deathify** him.
19 And they said *one* **man to another** **brother**,
Behold, this *dreamer* **very master of dreams** cometh.
20 Come now therefore, and let us *slay* **slaughter** him,
and cast him into *some pit* **a well**, and we *will* **shall** say,
Some evil *beast* **live being** hath devoured him:
and we shall see what *will* **shall** become of his dreams.
21 And *Reuben* **Reu Ben** heard it,
and he *delivered* **rescued** him out of their hands;
and said, Let us not *kill him* **smite his soul**.
22 And *Reuben* **Reu Ben** said unto them,
Shed **Pour** no blood,
but cast him into this *pit* **well** that is in the wilderness,
and *lay* **spread** no hand upon him;
that he might *rid* **rescue** him out of their hands,
to *deliver* **return** him to his father *again*.
23 And *so be* it *came to pass*,
when *Joseph* **Yoseph** was come unto his brethren,
that they stript *Joseph* **Yoseph** out of his coat,
his **the coverall** coat of *many colours* that was on him;
24 And they took him, and cast him into a *pit* **well**:
and the *pit* **well** was empty, there was no water in it.
25 And they sat down to eat bread:
and they lifted up their eyes and *looked* **saw**, and, behold,
a *company* **caravan** of *Ishmeelites* **Yishma Eliy**
came from *Gilead* **Gilad** with their camels
bearing spicery and balm and myrrh,
going to *carry it down to Egypt* **descend it to Misrayim**.
26 And *Judah* **Yah Hudah** said unto his brethren,
What *profit* **gain** is it if we *slay* **to slaughter** our brother,
and *conceal* **cover** his blood?
27 Come,
and let us sell him to the *Ishmeelites* **Yishma Eliy**,
and let not our hand be upon him;
for he is our brother and our flesh.
And his brethren *were* **content** **hearkened**.
28 Then there passed by
Midianites merchantmen **men** — **Midyaniy merchants**;

GENESIS 37

exeGesés companion BIBLE

In coming, come we
— I and your mother and your brothers
to prostrate to you to the earth?
11 And his brothers envy him;
and his father guards the word:
12 and his brothers go to tend the flock of their father
in Shechem.
13 And Yisra El says to Yoseph,
Your brothers, tend they not in Shechem?
Come, and I send you to them.
And he says to him, Here — I.
14 And he says to him, Go, I beseech you,
see the shalom of your brothers
and the shalom of the flocks
and return me word.
— and he sends him from the valley of Hebron
and comes to Shechem.
15 And a man finds him;
and behold, he wanders in the field:
and the man asks him, saying, What seek you?
16 And he says, I seek my brothers!
Tell me, I beseech you, where they tend.
17 And the man says,
They pulled stakes from here;
for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan.
— and Yoseph goes after his brothers
and finds them in Dothan.
CONSPIRACY AGAINST YOSEPH
18 And when they see him afar off,
even ere he approaches them,
they conspire against him to deathify him:
19 and they say, man to brother,
Behold, this very master of dreams comes.
20 and now, come and slaughter him
and cast him into a well;
and we say,
Some evil live being devoured him!
— and we see what becomes of his dreams.
21 And Reu Ben hears it
and he rescues him from their hands;
and says, Smite not his soul.
22 And Reu Ben says to them, Pour no blood,
but cast him into this well in the wilderness
and spread no hand on him!
— in order to rescue him from their hands
to return him to his father.
23 And so be it,
when Yoseph comes to his brothers,
they strip the coat from Yoseph
— his *coverall* coat on him;
24 and they take him and cast him into a well:
and the well *is* empty — no water therein:
and they sit down to eat bread:
and they lift their eyes and see, and behold,
a caravan of Yishma Eliy
coming from Gilad with their camels
— bearing spicery and balm and myrrh
going to descend to Misrayim.
26 And Yah Hudah says to his brothers,
What gain *is* there to slaughter our brother
and cover his blood?
27 Come, and we sell him to the Yishma Eliy
so that our hand not be on him;
for he *is* our brother and our flesh.
— and his brothers hearken.
28 And men pass by — Midyaniy merchants;

GENESIS 37, 38

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and they drew
and lifted up Joseph ascended Yoseph out of the pit well,
and sold Joseph Yoseph to the Ishmeelites Yishma Ely
for twenty pieces of silver:
29 And they brought Joseph Yoseph into Egypt Misrayim.
And Reuben Reu Ben returned unto the pit well;
and, behold, Joseph Yoseph was not in the pit well;
and he rent ripped his clothes.
30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said,
The child is not; and I, whither shall I go?
31 And they took Joseph's Yoseph's coat,
and killed slaughtered a kid of the goats,
and dipped the coat in the blood;
32 And they sent the coverall coat of many colours,
and they brought it to their father; and said,
This have we found:
know now Recognize, I beseech,
whether it be thy son's coat or no.
33 And he knew recognized it, and said,
It is my son's coat;
an evil beast live being hath devoured him;
Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces
in tearing, Yoseph is torn.
34 And Jacob rent Yaaqov ripped his clothes,
and put sackcloth saq upon his loins,
and mourned for his son many days.
35 And all his sons and all his daughters
rose up to comfort sigh over him;
but he refused to be comforted sighed over; and he said,
For I will go down shall descend into the grave sheol
unto my son mourning.
Thus his father wept for him.
36 And the Midianites Midyaniym
sold him into Egypt Misrayim
unto Potiphar, an officer a eunuch of Pharaoh's Paroh's,
and captain governor of the guard slaughterers.

38

And so be it came to pass at that time,
that Judah Yah Hudah
went down descended from his brethren,
and turned in to a certain Adullamite man — an Adullamiy,
whose name was Hirah.
2 And Judah Yah Hudah saw there a daughter
of a certain Canaanite man — a Kenaaniy,
whose name was Shuah;
and he took her, and went in unto her.
3 And she conceived, and bare birthed a son;
and he called his name Er.
4 And she conceived again, and bare birthed a son;
and she called his name Onan.
5 And she yet again conceived, and bare birthed a son;
and called his name Shelah:
and he was at Chezib Kezib, when she bare birthed him.
6 And Judah Yah Hudah
took a wife woman for Er his firstborn firstbirthed,
whose name was Tamar.
7 And Er, Judah's firstborn Yah Hudah's firstbirthed,
was wicked evil in the sight eyes of the LORD Yah Veh;
and the LORD slew Yah Veh deathified him.
8 And Judah Yah Hudah said unto Onan,
Go in unto thy brother's wife woman,
and marry her be her levirate,
and raise up seed to thy brother.
9 And Onan knew that the seed should not be his;
and so be it came to pass,
when he went in unto his brother's wife woman,
that he spilled ruined it on the ground earth,
lest that he should give seed to his brother.
10 And the thing that which he did worked
displeased the LORD was evil in the eyes of Yah Veh:
wherefore he slew deathified him also.
11 Then said Judah Yah Hudah to Tamar
his daughter in law,
Remain Settle, a widow at thy father's house,
till Shelah my son be grown: for he said,
Lest peradventure he die also, as his brethren did.
And Tamar went and dwelt settled in her father's house.

GENESIS 37, 38

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and they draw and ascend Yoseph from the well
and sell Yoseph to the Yishma Ely for twenty silver:
and they bring Yoseph into Misrayim.
29 And Reu Ben returns to the well,
and behold, Yoseph is not in the well;
and he rips his clothes:
30 and he returns to his brothers and says,
The child is not; and I — where go I?
31 And they take the coat of Yoseph
and slaughter a kid of the goats
and dip the coat in the blood:
32 and they send the coverall coat
and bring it to their father; and say,
We found this! Recognize, I beseech,
whether it be the coat of your son, or no.
33 And he recognizes it and says,
It is the coat of my son;
an evil live being devoured him:
in tearing, Yoseph is torn.
34 — and Yaaqov rips his clothes
and puts saq on his loins
and mourns for his son many days.
35 And all his sons and all his daughters
rise to sigh over him;
but he refuses to be sighed over; and he says,
For — I descend mourning into sheol — to my son.
— thus his father weeps for him.
36 And the Midyaniym sell him into Misrayim
to Potiphar, a eunuch of Paroh
and governor of the slaughterers.

38

And so be it, at that time,
Yah Hudah descends from his brothers
and turns to a man
— an Adullamiy whose name is Hirah:
2 and Yah Hudah sees there a daughter of a man
— a Kenaaniy whose name is Shuah:
and he takes her and goes in to her;
3 and she conceives and births a son;
and he calls his name Er.
4 And she conceives again and births a son;
and she calls his name Onan.
5 And she yet again, and births a son;
and calls his name Shelah:
and he is at Kezib, when she births him.
6 And Yah Hudah takes a woman for Er his firstborn,
whose name is Tamar.
7 And Er, the firstbirth of Yah Hudah,
is evil in the eyes of Yah Veh;
and Yah Veh deathifies him.
8 And Yah Hudah says to Onan,
Go in to the woman of your brother
and be her levirate
and raise up seed to your brother.
9 And Onan knows that the seed is not his;
and so be it,
when he goes in to the woman of his brother,
he ruins it on the earth,
lest he give seed to his brother.
10 And what he works is evil in the eyes of Yah Veh:
and he deathifies him also.
11 Then Yah Hudah
says to Tamar his daughter in law,
Settle, a widow at the house of your father,
until Shelah my son grows: for he says,
Lest he die — even he, as his brothers.
And Tamar goes and settles in the house of her father.

YAH HUDAH AND TAMAR

GENESIS 38

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

12 And in process of time as the days abounded
the daughter of Shuah,
Judah's wife **Yah Hudah's woman** died;
and Judah was comforted **Yah Hudah sighed**,
and went up **ascended**
unto his *sheepshearers* **flockshearers** to *Timnath* **Timnah**,
he and his friend Hirah the *Adullamite* **Adullamiy**.
THE WHOREDOM OF YAH HUDAH

13 And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold,
thy father in law *goeth up* **ascendeth** to *Timnath* **Timnah**
to shear his *sheep* **flock**.
14 And she
put her widow's garments off from her
turned aside the clothing of her widowhood,
and covered her with a veil, and wrapped herself,
and sat in *an open place* **the portal of the fountain**,
which is by the way to *Timnath* **Timnah**;
for she saw that Shelah was grown,
and she was not given unto him to *wife* **woman**.
15 When Judah **Yah Hudah** saw her,
he *thought* **fabricated** her
to be an *harlot* **one that whoreth**;
because she had covered her face.
16 And he turned unto her by the way, and said,
Go to **Give**, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
let me come in unto thee;
(for he knew not that she was his daughter in law.)
And she said, What *wilt* **shalt** thou give me,
that thou mayest come in unto me?
17 And he said, I *will* **shall** send thee
a kid **of the goats** from the flock.
And she said,
Wilt **Shalt** thou give me a pledge, till thou send it?
And he said, What pledge shall I give thee?
18 And she said, Thy *signet* **seal**, and thy *bracelets* **braids**,
and thy *staff* **rod** that is in thine hand.
And he gave it her, and came in unto her,
and she conceived by him.
19 And she arose, and went away,
and *laid by* **turned aside** her veil from her,
and *put on* **enrobed**
the *garments* **clothes** of her widowhood.
20 And Judah **Yah Hudah** sent the kid **of the goats**
by the hand of his friend the *Adullamite* **Adullamiy**,
to receive **take** his pledge from the woman's hand:
but he found her not.
21 Then he asked the men of that place, saying,
Where is the *harlot* **hallowed whore**,
that was *openly* **at the opening of the fountain**
by the way side?
And they said,
There was no *harlot* in this place **hallowed whore here**.
22 And he returned to Judah **Yah Hudah**, and said,
I cannot find her;
and also the men of the place said,
that there was no
harlot in this place **hallowed whore here**.
23 And Judah **Yah Hudah** said, Let her take it to her,
lest we be *shamed* **a disrespect**:
behold, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.
24 And **so be** it *came to pass*, about three months after,
that it was told Judah **Yah Hudah**, saying,
Tamar thy daughter in law hath *played the* **harlot whored**;
and also, behold,
she is with child **hath conceived**
by *whoredom* **whoredoms**.
And Judah **Yah Hudah** said,
Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.
25 When she was brought forth,
she sent to her father in law, saying,
By the man, whose these are,
am I with child **have I conceived**:
and she said, *Discern* **Recognize**, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
whose are these,
the *signet* **seal**, and *bracelets* **braids**, and *staff* **rod**.

GENESIS 38

exeGeser companion BIBLE

12 And as the days abound,
the daughter of Shuah,
the woman of Yah Hudah dies:
and Yah Hudah sighs
and ascends to his flockshearers to Timnah,
he and his friend Hirah the Adullamiy.
THE WHOREDOM OF YAH HUDAH

13 And they tell Tamar, saying, Behold,
your father in law ascends to Timnah
to shear his flock.

14 And she turns aside the clothing of her widowhood
and covers her with a veil and wraps herself
and sits in the portal of the fountain
by the way to Timnah;
for she sees that Shelah is grown
and she was not given to him to woman.

15 When Yah Hudah sees her,
he fabricates her to be one who whores;
because she covers her face:
16 and he turns to her by the way and says,
Give, I beseech you, that I come in to you;
— for he knows not she *is* his daughter in law.
And she says, What give you me, to come in to me?

17 And he says,
I send you a kid of the goats from the flock.
And she says,
What pledge give you me, until you send it?

18 And he says, What pledge give I you?
And she says,
Your seal and your braids and the rod in your hand.
And he gives her and comes in to her
— and she conceives by him.

19 And she rises and goes and turns aside her veil
and enrobes the clothes of her widowhood:
20 and Yah Hudah sends the kid of the goats
by the hand of his friend the Adullamiy,
to take his pledge from the hand of the woman;
and he finds her not.

21 Then he asks the men of that place, saying,
Where *is* the hallowed whore,
who was at the opening of the fountain
by the way side?
And they say, There was no hallowed whore here.

22 And he returns to Yah Hudah and says,
I cannot find her;
and also the men of the place say,
that there was no hallowed whore here.

23 And Yah Hudah says, Let her take them to herself,
lest we become disrespected:
behold, I send this kid and you find her not.

24 And so be it, about three months after,
they tell Yah Hudah, saying,
Tamar your daughter in law has whored;
and also, behold, she conceived by whoredoms.
And Yah Hudah says, Bring her, and burn her.

25 They bring her,
and she sends to her father in law, saying,
By the man, whose these *are*, I conceived!
And she says, Recognize, I beseech you,
whose these *are* — the seal and braids and rod.

GENESIS 38, 39

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

26 And Judah acknowledged Yah Hudah recognized them,
and said,
She hath been *more righteous* justified more than I;
because that I gave her not to Shelah my son.
And he knew her again no more.
27 And **so be** it came to pass in the time of her travail birthing,
that, behold, twins were in her womb belly.
28 And **so be** it came to pass, when she travailed birthed,
that the one put gave out his a hand:
and the midwife accoucheuse took
and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread,
saying, This came out first.
29 And **so be** it came to pass,
as he drew turned back his hand,
that, behold, his brother came out:
and she said, How hast thou broken forth breached?
this breach be upon thee:
therefore his name was called Pharez Peres.
30 And afterward came out his brother,
that had the scarlet thread upon his hand:
and his name was called Zarah Zerach.

YOSEPH IN MISRAYIM

39

And Joseph Yoseph
was brought down descended to Egypt Misrayim;
and Potiphar, an officer a eunuch of Pharaoh Paroh,
captain governor of the guard slaughterers,
an Egyptian a man — a Misrayim,
bought chatteled him
of the hands of the Ishmeelites Yishma Eliy,
which had brought descended him down thither.
2 And the LORD Yah Veh was with Joseph Yoseph,
and he was a prosperous prospering man;
and he was in the house of his master adoni
the Egyptian Misrayim.
3 And his master adoni
saw that the LORD Yah Veh was with him,
and that the LORD made Yah Veh prospered
all that he did to prosper worked in his hand.
4 And Joseph Yoseph found grace charism
in his sight eyes,
and he served ministered to him:
and he made had him overseer oversee over his house,
and all that he had he put gave into his hand.
5 And **so be** it came to pass,
from the time that he had made him overseer
since he had him overseer
in his house, and over all that he had,
that the LORD Yah Veh
blessed the Egyptian's Misrayim's house
for Joseph's Yoseph's sake;
and the blessing of the LORD Yah Veh
was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.
6 And he left all that he had in Joseph's Yoseph's hand;
and he knew not ought he had,
save the bread which he did eat.
And Joseph Yoseph
was a goodly person beautiful in form,
and well favoured beautiful in visage.
7 And **so be** it came to pass, after these things words,
that his master's wife adoni's woman
cast lifted her eyes upon Joseph Yoseph;
and she said, Lie with me.
8 But he refused,
and said unto his master's wife adoni's woman,
Behold, my master wotteth perceiveth not
what is with me in the house,
and he hath committed given all that he hath to my hand;
9 There is none greater in this house than I;
neither hath he kept back withheld
any thing aught from me but thee,
because thou art his wife woman:
how then can I do work this great wickedness evil,
and sin against God Elohim?
10 And **so be** it came to pass,
as she spake worded to Joseph Yoseph day by day,
that he hearkened not unto her,
to lie by beside her, or to be with her.
11 And **so be** it came to pass, about this time day,
that Joseph he went into the house

GENESIS 38, 39

exeGeses companion BIBLE

26 And Yah Hudah recognizes them, and says,
She is more justified than I;
because I gave her not to Shelah my son.
— and he knew her again no more.
27 And so be it, in the time of her birthing,
that, behold, twins in her belly.
28 And so be it,
as she births, the one gives out a hand:
and the accoucheuse
takes and binds scarlet on his hand,
saying, This came out first.
29 And so be it, as he turns back his hand,
behold, his brother comes out:
and she says, How have you breached?
This breach be upon you!
— and he calls his name Peres.
30 And afterward his brother comes out,
with the scarlet on his hand:
and he calls his name Zerach.

YOSEPH IN MISRAYIM

39

And Yoseph descends to Misrayim;
and Potiphar, a eunuch of Paroh,
governor of the slaughterers, a man — a Misrayim,
chattels him from the hands of the Yishma Eliy,
who descended him there.
2 And Yah Veh is with Yoseph
and he is a prosperous man;
and he is in the house of his adoni the Misrayim.
3 And his adoni sees that Yah Veh is with him
and that Yah Veh prospers all that he works
in his hand:
4 and Yoseph finds charism in his eyes
and he ministers to him:
and he has him oversee over his house
and gives all he has into his hand.
5 And so be it,
ever since he has him oversee in his house
and over all he has,
Yah Veh blesses the house of the Misrayim
because of Yoseph;
and the blessing of Yah Veh is on all he has
in the house and in the field:
6 and he leaves all he has in the hand of Yoseph;
and he knows not aught of what he has
— except the bread he eats.
And Yoseph is beautiful in form
and beautiful in visage.
7 And so be it, after these words,
that the woman of his adoni lifts her eyes on Yoseph;
and she says, Lie with me.
8 But he refuses, and says to the woman of his adoni,
Behold, my master perceives not
what is with me in the house
and he gives all he has into my hand;
9 no one in this house is greater than I;
and he withholds naught from me except you,
because you are his woman:
how then work I this great evil
and sin against Elohim?
10 And so be it, as she words to Yoseph day by day,
he hearkens not to her,
to lie beside her, or to be with her:
11 and so be it, this day,
he goes into the house

GENESIS 39, 40

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

to do **work** his *business work*;
and there was *none* **no man** of the men of the house
there within **the house**.
12 And she *caught* **captured** him by his *garment clothes*,
saying, Lie with me:
and he left his *garment clothes* in her hand,
and fled, and got him out.
13 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when she saw
that he had left his *garment clothes* in her hand,
and was fled *forth out*,
14 That she called unto the men of her house,
and *spake* **said** unto them, saying,
See, he hath brought in **a man** — an Hebrew unto us
to *mock* **ridicule** us;
he came in unto me to lie with me,
and I *cried* **called** with a *loud* **great** voice:
15 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when he heard that I lifted up my voice and *cried* **called**,
that he left his *garment with clothes beside* me,
and fled, and got him out.
16 And she *laid up* **set** his *garment by clothes beside* her,
until his *lord* **adoni** came home.
17 And she *spake* **worded** unto him
according to these words, saying,
The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us,
came in unto me to *mock* **ridicule** me:
18 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
as I lifted up my voice and *cried* **called**,
that he left his *garment with clothes beside* me,
and fled out.
19 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when his *master* **adoni**
heard the words of his *wife* **woman**,
which she *spake* **worded** unto him, saying,
After this *manner did* **word worked** thy servant to me;
that his wrath was kindled.
20 And *Joseph's master* **Yoseph's adoni** took him,
and *put* **gave** him into the *prison tower house*,
a place where the *king's prisoners* **sovereign's bound**
were bound:
and he was there in the *prison tower house*.
21 But *the LORD* **Yah Veh** was with *Joseph Yoseph*,
and *shewed* **spread** him mercy,
and gave him *favour* **charism** in the *sight eyes*
of the *keeper* **governor** of the *prison tower house*.
22 And the *keeper* **governor** of the *prison tower house*
committed to Joseph's **gave into Yoseph's** hand
all the *prisoners* that were **bound**
in the *prison tower house*;
and whatsoever they *did* **worked** there,
he was the *doer* **worker** of it.
23 The *keeper* **governor** of the *prison tower house*
looked not to any thing **saw after naught**
that was under his hand;
because *the LORD* **Yah Veh** was with him,
and that which he *did* **worked**,
the LORD **Yah Veh** made it to prosper.

YOSEPH INTERPRETS DREAMS

40 And **so be** it *came to pass* after these *things* **words**,
that the butler of the *king* **sovereign** of *Egypt* **Misrayim**
and his baker had *offended* **sinned against** their *lord* **adoni**
the *king* **sovereign** of *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
2 And *Pharaoh* **Paroh** was *wroth* **enraged**
against two of his *officers* **eunuchs**,
against the *chief* **governor** of the butlers,
and against the *chief* **governor** of the bakers.
3 And he *put* **gave** them *in ward* **under guard**
in the house
of the *captain* **governor** of the *guard* **slaughterers**,
into the *prison tower house*,
the place where *Joseph* **Yoseph** was bound.
4 And the *captain* **governor** of the *guard* **slaughterers**
charged Joseph **mustered Yoseph** with them,
and he *served* **ministered** to them:
and they continued a *season in ward* **day under guard**.
5 And they dreamed a dream *both* **the two** of them,
each man his dream in one night,

GENESIS 39, 40

exeGeses companion BIBLE

to work his work;
and there no man of the men of the house
is within the house:
12 and she captures him by his clothes,
saying, Lie with me!
— and he leaves his clothes in her hand
and flees and gets out.
13 And so be it,
when she sees he leaves his clothes in her hand,
and flees,
14 she calls to the men of her house
and says to them, saying,
See, he brings a man to us
— a Hebrew to ridicule us;
he comes in to me to lie with me
and I call with a great voice:
15 and so be it,
when he hears me lift my voice and call,
he leaves his clothes beside me
and flees and gets out.
16 — and she sets his clothes beside her
until his adoni comes home.
17 And she words to him according to these words,
saying,
The Hebrew servant, whom you brought to us,
came in to me, to ridicule me:
18 and so be it, as I lift up my voice and call,
he leaves his clothes beside me and flees.
19 And so be it,
when his adoni hears the words
his woman words to him, saying,
After this word your servant worked to me
— his wrath kindles.
20 And the adoni of Yoseph takes him
and gives him into the tower house,
a place where the bound of the sovereign
are bound:
and there he *is* in the tower house.
21 And Yah Veh *is* with Yoseph
and spreads him mercy;
and gives him charism
in the eyes of the governor of the tower house:
22 and the governor of the tower house
gives into the hand of Yoseph
all who *are* bound in the tower house:
and whatever they work there,
he *is* the worker thereof:
23 the governor of the tower house
sees after naught under his hand;
because Yah Veh *is* with him
and whatever he works, Yah Veh prospers.

YOSEPH INTERPRETS DREAMS

40 And so be it, after these words,
the butler of the sovereign of Misrayim
and his baker sin against their adoni
the sovereign of Misrayim:
2 and Paroh rages against two of his eunuchs
— against the governor of the butlers
and against the governor of the bakers:
3 and he gives them under guard in the house
of the governor of the slaughterers
— in the tower house
the place where Yoseph *is* bound:
4 and the governor of the slaughterers
musters Yoseph with them
and he ministers to them:
and they continue a day under guard.
5 And they dream a dream, the two of them
— each man his dream in one night

GENESIS 40

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

each man according to the interpretation of his dream,
the butler and the baker
of the king **sovereign** of Egypt **Misrayim**,
which were bound in the **prison tower house**.

6 And **Yoseph** came in unto them in the morning,
and looked upon **saw** them,
and, behold, they were **sad wroth**.

7 And he asked **Pharaoh's officers Paroh's eunuchs**
that were with him
in **under** the **ward guard** of his **lord's adoni's** house,
saying,
Wherefore **look ye so sadly are your faces evil** to day?

8 And they said unto him,
We have dreamed a dream,
and there is no interpreter of it.
And **Yoseph** said unto them,
Do Be not interpretations **belong to God of Elohim?**
tell describe me them, I **pray beseech** you.

9 And the **chief butler governor of the butlers**
told described his dream to **Yoseph**,
and said to him,
In my dream, behold, a vine was **before me at my face**;
And in the vine were three **branches tendrils**:
and it was as **though it budded blossoming**,
and her blossoms **shot forth ascended**;
and the clusters thereof **brought forth ripe ripened** grapes:
And **Pharaoh's Paroh's** cup was in my hand:
and I took the grapes,
and pressed them into **Pharaoh's Paroh's** cup,
and I gave the cup into **Pharaoh's hand Paroh's palm**.

12 And **Yoseph** said unto him,
This is the interpretation of it:
The three **branches tendrils** are three days:
Yet **Again** within three days
shall **Pharaoh Paroh** lift up thine head,
and restore thee unto thy **place station**:
and thou shalt **deliver Pharaoh's give Paroh's** cup
into his hand,
after the **former manner first judgment**
when thou wast his butler.

14 But **think on remember** me
when it shall be well with thee **thou be well—pleased**,
and **shew kindness work mercy**, I **pray beseech** thee,
unto me,
and **make mention of remember** me unto **Pharaoh Paroh**,
and bring me out of this house:

15 For **indeed in stealing**, I was stolen away
out of the land of the Hebrews:
and here also have I **done nothing worked naught**
that they should put me into the **dungeon well**.

16 When the **chief baker governor of the bakers**
saw that the interpretation was good,
he said unto **Yoseph**,
I also was in my dream, and, behold,
I had three white — **three perforated** baskets on my head:
And in the uppermost basket
there was of **all manner of bakemeats the work of a baker**
for **Pharaoh Paroh**;
and the **birds flyers** did eat them
out of the basket upon my head.

18 And **Yoseph** answered and said,
This is the interpretation thereof:
The three baskets are three days:
Yet **Again** within three days
shall **Pharaoh Paroh** lift up thy head from off thee,
and shall hang thee on a tree;
and the **birds flyers** shall eat thy flesh from off thee.

20 And it came to pass **became** the third day,
which was **Pharaoh's Paroh's** birthday,
that he **made worked** a **feast banquet** unto all his servants:
and he lifted up the head
of the **chief butler governor of the butlers**
and **the head**
of the **chief baker governor of the bakers**
among his servants.

21 And he restored the **chief butler governor of the butlers**
unto his butlership again;
and he gave the cup into **Pharaoh's hand Paroh's palm**:
But he hanged the **chief baker governor of the bakers**:

GENESIS 40

exeGeses companion BIBLE

— each man
according to the interpretation of his dream;
the butler and the baker of the sovereign of Misrayim
who are bound in the tower house.

6 And Yoseph comes in to them in the morning
and sees them and behold, they are wroth:
and he asks the eunuchs of Paroh who are with him
under the guard of the house of his adoni, saying,
Why are your faces evil today?

8 And they say to him, We dreamed a dream,
and there is no interpreter thereof.

And Yoseph says to them,
Are not interpretations from Elohim?
Describe me them, I beseech you.

9 And the governor of the butlers
describes his dream to Yoseph and says to him,
In my dream, behold, a vine at my face;
and in the vine, three tendrils as blossoming;
and her blossoms ascend:
and the clusters thereof ripen grapes:
and the cup of Paroh is in my hand:
and I take the grapes
and press them into the cup of Paroh
and I give the cup into the palm of Paroh.

12 And Yoseph says to him,
This is the interpretation thereof:
The three tendrils are three days:
yet within three days Paroh lifts your head
and restores you to your station:
and you give the cup of Paroh into his hand,
as the first judgment when you were his butler.

14 But remember me when you are well—pleased;
and work mercy, I beseech you, to me
and remember me to Paroh
and bring me from this house:
for in stealing,
I was stolen from the land of the Hebrews:
and here also
I worked naught that they put me into the well.

16 When the governor of the bakers
sees the interpretation is good,
he says to Yoseph,
I also — in my dream, and behold,
three perforated baskets on my head:
and in the uppermost basket
are the works of a baker for Paroh;
and the flyers eat them from the basket on my head.

18 And Yoseph answers and says,
This is the interpretation thereof:
The three baskets are three days:
again within three days
Paroh lifts your head from off you
and hangs you on a tree;
and the flyers eat your flesh from you.

20 And so be it, the third day, the birthday of Paroh,
he works a banquet to all his servants:
and he lifts the head of the governor of the butlers
and the head of the governor of the bakers
among his servants:

21 and he restores the governor of the butlers
to his butlership again;
and he gives the cup into the palm of Paroh:
and he hangs the governor of the bakers:

GENESIS 40, 41

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

23 as Joseph Yoseph had interpreted to them.
Yet did not the chief butler **governor of the butlers**
remember Joseph Yoseph, but forgot him.

PAROH DREAMS

41

And so be it came to pass
at the end of two full years years of days,
that Pharaoh Paroh dreamed:
and, behold, he stood by the river.
2 And, behold, there came up ascended out of the river
seven well favoured kine heifers beautiful visaged
and fattleshed;
and they fed grazed in a meadow the bulrushes.
3 And, behold,
seven other kine came up heifers ascended after them
out of the river,
ill favoured evil visaged and leanfleshed thinfleshed;
and stood by the other kine heifers
upon the brink edge of the river.
4 And the ill favoured evil visaged
and leanfleshed kine thinfleshed heifers
did eat up the seven
well favoured beautiful visaged and fat kine heifers.
So Pharaoh Paroh awoke.
5 And he slept and dreamed the second time:
and, behold,
seven ears of corn came up ascended upon one stalk stem,
rank fat and good.
6 And, behold,
seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind easterly
sprung up after them.
7 And the seven thin ears
devoured swallowed the seven rank fat and full ears.
And Pharaoh Paroh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.
8 And so be it came to pass in the morning
that his spirit was troubled agitated;
and he sent and called for
all the magicians of Egypt Misrayim,
and all the wise men thereof:
and Pharaoh told Paroh described them his dream;
but there was none that could interpret them
unto Pharaoh Paroh.
9 Then spake worded
the chief butler governor of the butlers
unto Pharaoh Paroh, saying,
I do remember my faults sins this day:
10 Pharaoh Paroh was wrath enraged with his servants,
and put gave me in ward under guard
in the captain governor of the guard's slaughterer's house,
both me and the chief baker governor of the bakers:
11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he;
we dreamed each man
according to the interpretation of his dream.
12 And there was there with us a young man lad,
an Hebrew,
servant to the captain governor of the guard slaughterers;
and we told described to him,
and he interpreted to us our dreams;
to each man according to his dream he did interpret.
13 And so be it came to pass,
as he interpreted to us, so it was;
me he restored unto mine office my station,
and him he hanged.
14 Then Pharaoh Paroh sent and called Joseph Yoseph,
and they brought ran him hastily out of the dungeon well:
and he shaved himself, and changed his raiment clothes,
and came in unto Pharaoh Paroh.
15 And Pharaoh Paroh said unto Joseph Yoseph,
I have dreamed a dream,
and there is none that can interpret it:
and I have heard say of thee,
that thou canst understand hearest a dream to interpret it.
16 And Joseph Yoseph answered Pharaoh Paroh,
saying, It is not in me Except for I:
God Elohim shall give Pharaoh Paroh
an answer of peace shalom.
17 And Pharaoh said Paroh worded unto Joseph Yoseph,
In my dream, behold,
I stood upon the bank edge of the river:
18 And, behold,

GENESIS 40, 41

exeGesés companion BIBLE

as Yoseph interprets to them.

23

Yet the governor of the butlers
remembers not Yoseph, but forgets him.

PAROH DREAMS

41

And so be it, at the end of two years of days,
Paroh dreams: and behold, he stands by the river:
2 and behold, seven heifers ascend from the river
— beautiful visaged and fattleshed;
and they graze in the bulrushes:
3 and behold,
seven other heifers ascend after them from the river
— evil visaged and thinfleshed
and they stand by the heifers on the edge of the river:
4 and the evil visaged and thinfleshed heifers
eat up the seven beautiful visaged and fat heifers
— and Paroh wakes.
5 And he sleeps and dreams the second: and behold,
seven ears ascend on one stem, fat and good:
6 and behold,
seven thin ears blasted by the easterly
spring up after them:
7 and the thin ears swallow the seven fat and full ears
— and Paroh wakes, and behold, it is a dream.
8 And so be it, in the morning, his spirit agitates;
and he sends and calls for
all the magicians of Misrayim and all the wise thereof:
and Paroh describes his dream;
and there is no interpreter to Paroh.
9 Then the governor of the butlers words to Paroh,
saying, I remember my sins this day:
10 Paroh raged with his servants
and gave me under guard
in the house of the governor of the slaughterer
— me and the governor of the bakers:
11 and we dreamed a dream in one night
— I and he — we dreamed
— each man
according to the interpretation of his dream.
12 And there is a lad with us — a Hebrew,
servant to the governor of the slaughterers;
and we describe to him
and he interprets to us our dreams;
to each man according to his dream he interprets.
13 And so be it, as he interprets to us, so be it;
he restores me to my station and he hangs him.
14 Then Paroh sends and calls Yoseph
and they run him from the well:
and he shaves and changes his clothes
and comes in to Paroh.
15 And Paroh says to Yoseph,
I dreamed a dream and there is no interpreter:
and I hear say of you,
that you hear a dream to interpret it.
16 And Yoseph answers Paroh, saying,
Except for I:
Elohim answers Paroh with shalom.
17 And Paroh words to Yoseph,
In my dream, behold, I stand on the edge of the river:
18 and behold,

GENESIS 41

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

there *came up* **ascended** out of the river seven *kine* **heifers**,
fatfleshed and *well favoured* **of beautiful form**;
and they *fed in a meadow* **grazed in the bulrushes**:
19 And, behold,
seven other *kine came up* **heifers ascended** after them,
poor and *very ill favoured* **mighty evil formed**
and *leanfleshed* **emaciated flesh**, such as I never saw
in all the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim** for *badness* **evil**:
20 And the *lean* **emaciated**
and the *ill favoured* *kine* **evil heifers**
did eat up the first seven fat *kine* **heifers**:
21 And when they had
eaten them up **entered their inwards**,
it could not be known **they were not seen**
that they had eaten them **entering their inwards**;
but they were still *ill favoured* **evil visaged**,
as at the beginning.
So I awoke.
22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold,
seven ears *came up* **ascended** in one *stalk* **stem**,
full and good:
23 And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin,
and blasted with the *east wind* **easterly**,
sprung up after them:
24 And the thin ears
devoured **swallowed** the seven good ears:
and I *told* **said** this unto the magicians;
but there was none *that could declare it* to **tell** me.
25 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto *Pharaoh* **Paroh**,
The dream of *Pharaoh* **Paroh** is one:
God **Elohim** hath *shewed* *Pharaoh* **told** **Paroh**
what he is about to **do work**.
26 The seven good *kine* **heifer** are seven years;
and the seven good ears are seven years:
the dream is one.
27 And the seven *thin* **emaciated**
and *ill favoured* *kine* **evil heifers**
that *came up* **ascended** after them are seven years;
and the seven empty ears
blasted with the *east wind* **easterly**
shall be seven years of famine.
28 This is the *thing* **word**
which I have *spoken* **worded** unto *Pharaoh* **Paroh**:
What *God* **Elohim** is about to **do work**
he *sheweth* unto *Pharaoh* **hath** **Paroh** to **see**.
29 Behold,
there come seven years of great *plenty* **sufficiency**
throughout all the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**:
30 And there shall arise after them
seven years of famine;
and all the *plenty* **sufficiency** shall be forgotten
in the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**;
and the famine shall *consume* **finish off** the land;
31 And the *plenty* **sufficiency**
shall not be known in the land
by reason **at the face** of that famine *following* **thus**;
for it shall be *very grievous* **mighty heavy**.
32 And for that the dream was *doubled* **duplicated**
unto *Pharaoh* **twice** **Paroh** **two times**;
it is because the *thing* **word** is established by *God* **Elohim**,
and *God* **Elohim**
will shortly bring it **shall hasten** to **pass work**.
33 Now therefore let *Pharaoh* **look out** **Paroh** **seek** a man
discreet **discerning** and wise,
and set him over the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
34 Let *Pharaoh* **do** **Paroh** **work** this,
and let him *appoint* **officers** **muster overseers**
over the land,
and *take up the fifth part* **over a fifth** of the land
of *Egypt* **Misrayim**
in the seven *plenteous* years of **sufficiency**.
35 And let them gather all the food of those good years
that come,
and *lay up* **corn** **heap grain**
under the hand of *Pharaoh* **Paroh**,
and let them *keep* **guard** food in the cities.
36 And that food shall be for *store* **overseeing** to the land
against the seven years of famine,
which shall be in the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**;

GENESIS 41

exeGeses companion BIBLE

seven heifers ascend from the river
— fatfleshed and of beautiful form;
and they graze in the bulrushes:
19 and behold, seven other heifers ascend after them
— poor and mighty evilly formed
and emaciated flesh
such as I have never seen in all the land of Misrayim
for evil:
20 and the emaciated and the evil heifers
ate the first seven fat heifers:
21 and entered their inwards,
they *are* not seen entering their inwards;
and they *are* still evilly visaged as at the beginning
— and I waken.
22 And I see in my dream, and behold,
seven ears ascend in one stem, full and good:
23 and behold, seven ears,
withered, thin, blasted with the easterly,
spring up after them:
24 and the thin ears swallow the seven good ears.
— and I say this to the magicians;
and there *is* none to tell me.
25 And Yoseph says to Paroh,
The dream of Paroh is one:
Elohim told Paroh what he is about to work.
26 The seven good heifers are seven years;
and the seven good ears are seven years:
the dream is one.
27 And the seven emaciated and evil heifers
ascending after them are seven years;
and the seven empty ears blasted with the easterly
are seven years of famine.
28 This *is* the word I worded to Paroh:
What Elohim *is* about to work, he has Paroh see.
29 Behold, there come seven years of great sufficiency
throughout all the land of Misrayim:
and after them rise seven years of famine:
and all the sufficiency of the land of Misrayim
is forgotten;
and the famine finishes off the land:
31 and the sufficiency is not known in the land
at the face of the famine
— for it *is* mighty heavy.
32 And because of duplicating the dream
to Paroh two times;
surely the word is established by Elohim;
and Elohim hastens to work.
33 And now Paroh, seek a man discerning and wise
and set him over the land of Misrayim.
34 Paroh, work this;
and muster overseers over the land
— over a fifth of the land of Misrayim
in the seven years of sufficiency:
and have them gather all the food
of those good years that come
and heap grain under the hand of Paroh
and have them guard food in the cities:
and that food is for overseeing to the land
for the seven years of famine in the land of Misrayim

GENESIS 41

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

37 that the land *perish not* **not be cut** through the famine.
And the *thing word*
was good in **well—pleased** the eyes of *Pharaoh Paroh*,
and in the eyes of all his servants.
38 And *Pharaoh Paroh* said unto his servants,
Can we find *such a one as this is thus*,
a man in whom the Spirit of *God Elohim is?*
39 And *Pharaoh Paroh* said unto *Joseph Yoseph*,
Forasmuch as God Since Elohim
hath *shewed thee all this* **made all this known to thee**,
there is none so *discreet discerning* and wise as thou art:
40 Thou shalt be over my house,
and according unto thy word shall
all my people be ruled **shall kiss thy mouth**:
only in the throne **will shall I** be greater than thou.
41 And *Pharaoh Paroh* said unto *Joseph Yoseph*,
See **Behold**,
I have set **given** thee over all the land of *Egypt Misrayim*.
42 And *Pharaoh Paroh*
took off **turned aside** his *ring signet* from his hand,
and put **gave** it upon *Joseph's Yoseph's* hand,
and arrayed **enrobed** him
in vestures **clothes** of fine white linen,
and put a gold chain about his neck;
43 And he made **caused** him to ride
in the second chariot which he had;
and they *cried before him* **called at his face**,
Bow the knee Kneel:
and he made **gave** him ruler
over all the land of *Egypt Misrayim*.
44 And *Pharaoh Paroh* said unto *Joseph Yoseph*,
I am Pharaoh I — Paroh,
and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot
in all the land of *Egypt Misrayim*.
45 And *Pharaoh Paroh* called *Joseph's Yoseph's* name
Zaphnathpaaneah Sophnath Paneach;
and he gave him to wife **woman** Asenath
the daughter of *Potipherah Poti Phera* priest of On.
And *Joseph Yoseph*
went out over all the land of *Egypt Misrayim*.
46 And *Joseph Yoseph* was a son of thirty years old
when he stood before *Pharaoh at the face of Paroh*
king sovereign of *Egypt Misrayim*.
And *Joseph Yoseph* went out
from the *presence face* of *Pharaoh Paroh*,
and went throughout **passed through**
all the land of *Egypt Misrayim*.
47 And in the seven *plenteous* years of **sufficiency**
the earth *brought forth* **worked** by handfuls.
48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years,
which were in the land of *Egypt Misrayim*,
and *laid up* **gave** the food in the cities:
the food of the field, which was round about every city,
laid he up in the same **gave he among them**.
49 And *Joseph gathered corn* **Yoseph heaped grain**
as the sand of the sea,
very much mightily abounding,
until he left numbering **ceased scribing**:
for it was without number — innumerable.
YOSEPH BIRTHS MENASH SHEH AND EPHRAYIM
50 And unto *Joseph Yoseph* were born **birthed** two sons
before the years of famine came,
which Asenath
the daughter of *Potipherah Poti Phera* priest of On
bare **birthed** unto him.
51 And *Joseph Yoseph* called the name
of the *firstborn Manasseh* **firstbirthed Menash Sheh**:
For *God Elohim*, said he,
hath made me forget all my *toil drudgery*,
and all my father's house.
52 And the name of the second called he *Ephraim* **Ephrayim**:
For *God Elohim* hath caused me to be *fruitful bear fruit*
in the land of my *affliction humiliation*.
53 And the seven years of *plenteousness sufficiency*,
that was in the land of *Egypt Misrayim*,
were ended **finished**.
54 And the seven years of *dearth famine*
began to come entered,
according as *Joseph Yoseph* had said:

GENESIS 41

exeGesés companion BIBLE

— that the land not be cut through the famine.
37 And the word well—pleases the eyes of Paroh
and the eyes of all his servants:
and Paroh says to his servants,
Can we find thus
— a man in whom the Spirit of Elohim is?
39 And Paroh says to Yoseph,
Since Elohim has you know all this,
no one is as discerning and wise as you:
you — you be over my house;
all my people kiss your mouth:
only in the throne I am greater than you.
41 And Paroh says to Yoseph, Behold,
I give you over all the land of Misrayim.
42 — and Paroh turns aside his signet from his hand
and gives it on the hand of Yoseph;
and enrobes him in clothes of white linen
and puts a gold chain about his neck;
43 and he has him ride in his second chariot;
and they call at his face, Kneel!
— and he gives him over all the land of Misrayim.
44 And Paroh says to Yoseph, I — Paroh!
And without you no man lifts his hand or foot
in all the land of Misrayim.
45 And Paroh calls the name of Yoseph,
Sophnath Paneach;
and he gives him to woman
Asenath the daughter of Poti Phera priest of On:
and Yoseph goes over the land of Misrayim.
46 And Yoseph is a son of thirty years
as he stands at the face of Paroh
sovereign of Misrayim:
and Yoseph goes from the face of Paroh
and passes through all the land of Misrayim.
47 And in the seven years of sufficiency
the earth works by handfuls:
48 and he gathers all the food of the seven years
in the land of Misrayim;
and gives the food in the cities
— the food of the field, around every city,
he gives among them:
49 and Yoseph heaps grain as the sand of the sea
— mightily abounding,
until he ceases scribing — innumerable.
YOSEPH BIRTHS MENASH SHEH AND EPHRAYIM
50 And ere the years of famine comes,
two sons are birthed to Yoseph
which Asenath the daughter of Poti Phera priest of On
births to him:
51 and Yoseph calls the name of the firstbirth
Menash Sheh
— for Elohim has me forget all my drudgery
and all the house of my father.
52 And he calls the name of the second
Ephrayim:
for Elohim has me to bear fruit
in the land of my humiliation.
53 And the seven years of sufficiency
in the land of Misrayim finish:
54 and the seven years of famine begin to enter
as Yoseph said:

GENESIS 41, 42

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and the dearth **famine** was in all lands;
but in all the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim** there was bread.
55 And when all the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**
was famished,
the people cried to *Pharaoh* **Paroh** for bread:
and *Pharaoh* **Paroh** said unto all the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**,
Go unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**; what he saith to you, *do work*.
56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth:
and *Joseph* **Yoseph** opened all the storehouses,
and sold **marketed kernels** unto the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**;
and the famine waxed sore **prevailed**
in the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
57 And all *countries* **lands** came into *Egypt* **Misrayim**
to *Joseph* **Yoseph** for to *buy corn* **market for kernels**;
because that the famine was so sore **prevailed** in all lands.

THE BROTHERS OF YOSEPH GO TO MISRAYIM

42

Now when *Jacob* **Yaaqov** saw
that there was *corn* **were kernels** in *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
Jacob **Yaaqov** said unto his sons,
Why do ye look one upon another **What see ye?**
2 And he said, Behold,
I have heard that there *is corn* **are kernels**
in *Egypt* **Misrayim**:
get you down **descend** thither,
and *buy* **market for kernels** for us from thence;
that we may live, and not die.
3 And *Joseph's* **Yoseph's** ten brethren
went down **descended**
to *buy corn* **market for kernels of grain** in *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
4 But *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin**, *Joseph's* **Yoseph's** brother,
Jacob **Yaaqov** sent not with his brethren; for he said,
Lest *peradventure* mischief *befall* **confront** him.
5 And the sons of *Israel* **Yisra El** came
to *buy corn* **market for kernels** among those that came:
for the famine was in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**.
6 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** was the governor over the land,
and he it was that sold **marketed kernels**
to all the people of the land:
and *Joseph's* **Yoseph's** brethren came,
and *bowed down themselves* **prostrated** before him,
with their *faces* **nostrils** to the earth.
7 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** saw his brethren,
and he *knew* **recognized** them,
but *made himself strange unto them*
they recognized him not,
and *spake roughly* **he worded sternly** unto them;
and he said unto them, Whence come ye?
And they said, From the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**
to *buy* **market for kernels for food**.
8 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** *knew* **recognized** his brethren,
but they *knew* **recognized** not him.
9 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** remembered the dreams
which he dreamed of them,
and said unto them, Ye are spies;
to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.
10 And they said unto him, Nay, my *lord* **adoni**,
but to *buy* **market for kernels for food**
are thy servants come.
11 We are all one man's sons;
we are *true men* **upright**, thy servants are no spies.
12 And he said unto them, Nay,
but to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.
13 And they said, Thy servants are twelve brethren,
the sons of one man in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**;
and, behold, the youngest is this day with our father,
and one is not.
14 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto them,
That is it that I *spake* **have worded** unto you, saying,
Ye are spies:
15 Hereby ye shall be *proved* **proofed**:
By the *life of Pharaoh* **living Paroh**
ye shall not go *forth* hence,
except your youngest brother come hither.
16 Send one of you, and let him *fetch* **take** your brother,
and ye shall be *kept* **bound** in prison,

GENESIS 41, 42

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and the famine *is* in all lands:
but in all the land of Misrayim there is bread.
55 And all the land of Misrayim famishes
and the people cry to Paroh for bread:
and Paroh says to all the Misrayim,
Go to Yoseph! Whatever he says to you, work!
56 And the famine is over all the face of the earth:
and Yoseph opens all the storehouses
and markets kernels to the Misrayim:
and the famine prevails in the land of Misrayim:
57 and all lands come to Misrayim to Yoseph
to market for kernels;
because the famine prevails in all lands.

THE BROTHERS OF YOSEPH GO TO MISRAYIM

42

And Yaaqov sees there are kernels in Misrayim;
and Yaaqov says to his sons, What see you?
2 And he says, Behold,
I hear that there are kernels in Misrayim:
descend there
and market for kernels for us from there
so that we live and not die.
3 And the ten brothers of Yoseph
descend to market for kernels of grain in Misrayim:
4 and Yaaqov
sends not Ben Yamin the brother of Yoseph
with his brothers;
for he says, Lest mischief confronts him.
5 And the sons of Yisra El come
to market for kernels among those who come:
for the famine is in the land of Kenaan:
6 and Yoseph is the governor over the land
and he markets the kernels
to all the people of the land.
7 And the brothers of Yoseph come
and prostrate with their nostrils to the earth:
and Yoseph sees his brothers
and he recognizes them;
but they recognize him not;
and he words sternly to them:
and he says to them, Whence come you?
8 And they say, From the land of Kenaan
to market for kernels for food.
9 And Yoseph recognizes his brothers,
but they recognize him not:
and Yoseph remembers the dreams
he dreamed of them;
and says to them, You are spies;
you come to see the nakedness of the land.
10 And they say to him, No, my adoni;
but your servants come to market for kernels for food:
11 we *are* all sons of one man;
we *are* upright, your servants are no spies.
12 And he says to them,
No! You come to see the nakedness of the land.
13 And they say, Your servants *are* twelve brothers,
the sons of one man in the land of Kenaan;
and behold, the youngest *is* this day with our father
and one is not.
14 And Yoseph says to them,
That *is* why I word to you, saying, You *are* spies!
15 Hereby proof yourselves:
By the living Paroh
you go not from here,
unless your youngest brother comes here.
16 Send one of you to take your brother
while we bind you in prison,

GENESIS 42

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

that your words may be *proved* **proofed**,
whether there be *any* truth in you:
or else **and if not** by the *life of Pharaoh* **living Paroh**
surely ye are spies.

17 And he **took** them *all together* **away**
into ward **under guard** three days.

18 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto them the third day,
This *do* **work**, and live; for I *fear God* **awe Elohim**:
19 If ye be *true men* **upright**, let one of your brethren
be bound in the house *of your prison* **under guard**:
go ye, carry *corn* **kernels** for the famine of your houses:
20 But bring your youngest brother unto me;
so **thus** shall your words be *verified* **amened**,
and ye shall not die.

21 And they *did* **worked** so.
And they *put* **one man to another brother**,
We are *verily* **truly** guilty concerning our brother,
in that we saw the *anguish* **tribulation** of his soul,
when he besought us,
and we *would not hear* **hearkened not**;
therefore is this *distress* **tribulation** come upon us.

22 And *Reuben* **Reu Ben** answered them, saying,
Spake **Said** I not unto you, saying,
Do not sin **Sin not** against the child;
and ye *would not hear* **hearkened not**?
therefore, behold, also his blood is required.

23 And they knew not
that *Joseph understood* **Yoseph heard** them;
for he *spake unto them by an interpreter*
a translator was between them.

24 And he turned *himself about* **around** from them,
and wept;
and returned to them *again*,
and *communed* **worded** with them,
and took from them *Simeon* **Shimon**,
and bound him *before* **in front of** their eyes.

25 Then *Joseph commanded* **Yoseph misvahed**
to fill their *sacks* **instruments** with *corn* **grain**,
and to restore every man's *money* **silver** into his *sack* **saq**,
and to give them *provision* **hunt** for the way:
and thus *did* **worked** he unto them.

26 And they laded their *asses* **he burros**
with the *corn* **kernels**,
and *departed* **went** thence.

27 And as one of them opened his *sack* **saq**
to give his ass **he burro** provender in the *inn* **lodge**,
he *espied* **saw** his *money* **silver**;
for, behold, it was in his sack's mouth.

28 And he said unto his brethren,
My money **silver** is restored;
and, *lo* **behold**, it is even in my sack:
and their heart failed them,
and they *were afraid* **trembled**,
saying *one man to another brother*,
What is this that *God* **Elohim** hath *done* **worked** unto us?

29 And they came unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov** their father
unto the land of *Canaan* **Kanaan**,
and told him all that befell unto them; saying,
30 The man, who is the *lord* **adoni** of the land,
spake roughly **worded sternly** to us,
and *took* **gave** us for spies of the *country* **land**.

31 And we said unto him,
We are *true men* **upright**; we are no spies:
32 We be twelve brethren, sons of our father;
one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father
in the land of *Canaan* **Kanaan**.

33 And the man, the *lord* **adoni** of the *country* **land**,
said unto us,
Hereby shall I know that ye are *true men* **upright**;
leave one of your brethren *here* with me,
and take *food* for the famine of your households,
and be gone:

34 And bring your youngest brother unto me:
then shall I know that ye are no spies,
but that ye are *true men* **upright**:
so *will* **shall I deliver** **give** you your brother,
and ye shall *traffic* **merchandise** in the land.

35 And **so be** it came to pass
as they *emptied* **poured** out their *sacks* **saqs**, that, behold,

GENESIS 42

exeGeses companion BIBLE

to proof your words
whether there *is* truth in you:
and if not, by the living Paroh, surely you *are* spies.

17 And he takes them away under guard three days:
18 and the third day, Yoseph says to them,
Work this and live; for I awe Elohim:
19 if you *are* upright, have one of your brothers
be bound in the house under guard:
you go, carry kernels for the famine of your houses:
20 but bring your youngest brother to me:
and thus amen your words, and you die not.
— and thus they work.

21 And they say man to brother,
We *are* truly guilty concerning our brother,
in that we saw the tribulation of his soul
when he besought us and we hearkened not;
so this tribulation comes on us.

22 And Reu Ben answers them, saying,
Said I not to you, saying, Sin not against the child!
— and you hearkened not?
and behold, also his blood *is* required.

23 And they know not that Yoseph hears them;
for there *is* a translator between them:
24 and he turns around from them and weeps;
and returns to them and words with them
and takes Shimon from them
and binds him in front of their eyes.

25 Then Yoseph misvahs
to fill their instruments with grain
and to restore the silver of every man into his saq
and to give them hunt for the way:
— and thus he works to them.

26 And they load their he burros with the kernels
and go from there:
27 and as one of them opens his saq
to give his he burro provender in the lodge,
he sees his silver;
for behold, it *is* in the mouth of his sack:
28 and he says to his brothers,
My silver is restored;
and behold, even in my sack!

And their hearts fail them and they tremble,
saying man to brother,
What *is* this that Elohim works to us?

29 And they come to Yaaqov their father
to the land of Kanaan
and tell him all that befell them; saying,
30 The man, the adoni of the land,
words sternly to us
and gives us as spies of the land.

31 And we say to him,
We *are* upright; we are no spies:
32 we *are* twelve brothers, sons of our father;
one is not and the youngest *is* this day with our father
in the land of Kanaan.

33 And the man, the adoni of the land, says to us,
Hereby know I that you *are* upright;
leave one of your brothers with me
and take for the famine of your households, and go:
34 and bring your youngest brother to me:
then I know that you *are* no spies,
but that you *are* upright:
I give you your brother
and you merchandise in the land.

35 And so be it,
they pour out their saqs, and behold,

GENESIS 42, 43

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

every man's bundle of money **silver** was in his sack **saq**:
and when *both* they and their father
saw the bundles of money **silver**, they were *afraid* **awed**.
36 And *Jacob* **Yaaqov** their father said unto them,
Me have ye bereaved of *my children*:
Joseph **Yoseph** is not, and *Simeon* **Shimon** is not,
and ye *will* **shall** take *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin** away:
all these *things* are against me.
37 And *Reuben* **spake Reu Ben** said unto his father,
saying, *Slay* **Deathify** my two sons,
if I *bring* **return** him not to thee:
deliver **give** him into my hand,
and I *will bring* **shall return** him to thee *again*.
38 And he said,
My son shall not go *down* **descend** with you;
for his brother is dead, and he is *left* **surviveth** alone:
if mischief *befall* **confront** him
by the way in the which ye go,
then shall ye *bring down* **descend** my *gray hairs* **grayness**
with *sorrow* **grief** to the grave **sheol**.

THE BROTHERS OF YOSEPH RETURN TO MISRAYIM

43 And the famine was *sore* **heavy** in the land.
2 And **so be** it *came to pass*,
when they had *eaten up* **finished eating** the *corn* **kernels**
which they had brought out of *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
their father said unto them, *Go again* **Return**,
buy us **market for us kernels for** a little food.
3 And *Judah* **spake Yah Hudah** said unto him, saying,
In witnessing, The man *did solemnly protest* **witnessed**
unto us, saying, Ye shall not see my face,
except **unless** your brother be with you.
4 If thou *wilt* **shalt** send our brother with us,
we *will go down* **shall descend**
and *buy* **market for thee kernels for** food:
5 But if thou *wilt* **shalt** not send him,
we *will* **shall** not go *down* **descend**:
for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my face,
except **unless** your brother be with you.
6 And *Israel* **Yisra El** said,
Wherefore *dealt ye so ill with* **have ye vilified** me,
as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?
7 And they said,
In asking, The man asked us *straitly* of our state,
and of our kindred, saying,
Is your father yet alive? have ye *another* **a** brother?
and we told him
according to the *tenor* **mouth** of these words:
In knowing, *how* could we *certainly* know
that he *would* **should** say,
Bring **Descend** your brother *down*?
8 And *Judah* **Yah Hudah**
said unto *Israel* **Yisra El** his father,
Send the lad with me, and we *will* **shall** arise and go;
that we may live, and not die,
both we, and thou, and also our *little ones* **toddlers**.
9 I *will be surety* **shall pledge** for him;
of my hand shalt thou require him:
if I bring him not unto thee,
and set him *before* **facing** thee,
then *let me bear the blame* **have I sinned against thee**
for ever **all days**:
10 For *except* **if** we had **not** lingered,
surely now **by this time** we had returned this second time.
11 And their father *Israel* **Yisra El** said unto them,
If *it must be* so now, **do work** this;
take of the best *fruits* **pluckings** in the land
in your *vessels* **instruments**,
and *carry down* **descend** the man a *present* **an offering**,
a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh,
nuts **pistachios**, and almonds:
12 And take double *money* **silver** in your hand;
and the *money* **silver** that was *brought again* **returned**
in the mouth of your sacks,
carry it again **return** in your hand;
peradventure it was an *oversight* **error**:
13 Take also your brother,
and arise, *go again* **return** unto the man:
14 And *God Almighty* **El Shadday** give you *mercy* **mercies**
before **at the face of** the man,

GENESIS 42, 43

exeGeses companion BIBLE

the silver of the bundles of every man *is* in his saq:
and when they and their father
see the bundles of silver, they awe.
36 And Yaaqov their father says to them,
You bereave me:
Yoseph is not; and Shimon is not:
and take you Ben Yamin away:
all these are against me.
37 And Reu Ben says to his father, saying,
Deathify my two sons, if I return him not to you:
give him into my hand and I return him to you.
38 And he says, My son descends not with you;
for his brother *is* dead and he alone survives:
if mischief confronts him by the way you go,
then you descend my grayness with grief to sheol.

THE BROTHERS OF YOSEPH RETURN TO MISRAYIM

43 And the famine *is* heavy in the land.
2 And so be it,
when they finish eating the kernels
they brought from Misrayim,
their father says to them, Return,
market for us kernels for a little food.
3 And Yah Hudah says to him, saying,
In witnessing, the man witnessed to us, saying,
You see not my face,
unless your brother *is* with you.
4 If you send our brother with us,
we descend and market kernels for food for you:
5 but if you send him not, we descend not:
for the man says to us, You see not my face,
unless your brother *is* with you.
6 And Yisra El says,
Why vilify you me,
as to tell the man whether you had yet a brother?
7 And they say,
In asking, the man asked us of our state
and of our kindred, saying,
Is your father yet alive? Have you a brother?
and we tell him
according to the mouth of these words:
in knowing, how know we that he says,
Descend your brother?
8 And Yah Hudah says to Yisra El his father,
Send the lad with me and we rise and go;
so that we live and not die
— both we and you and also our toddlers.
9 I — I pledge for him;
you require him from my hand
if I bring him not to you and set him facing you
— then I have sinned against you all days:
10 for had we not lingered,
by this time we had returned this second time.
11 And their father Yisra El says to them,
If so, now work this;
take of the best pluckings in the land
in your instruments
and descend an offering to the man
— a little balm and a little honey, spices and myrrh,
pistachios and almonds:
12 and take double silver in your hand;
and the silver that was returned
in the mouth of your sacks,
return it in your hand;
perahaps it was an error:
13 also take your brother and rise, return to the man:
14 and El Shadday give you mercies
at the face of the man,

GENESIS 43

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

that he may send away your other brother,
and Benjamin **Ben Yamin**.
If I be bereaved of my children **In bereaving**,
I am bereaved.

15 And the men took that **present offering**,
and they took double **money silver** in their hand
and Benjamin **Ben Yamin**; and rose up,
and went down **descended to Egypt Misrayim**,
and stood before Joseph **at the face of Yoseph**.

16 And when Joseph **Yoseph**
saw Benjamin **Ben Yamin** with them,
he said to the ruler of **one over** his house,
Bring these men home,
and slay **slaughter a slaughter**, and make ready **prepare**;
for these men shall **dine eat** with me at noon.

17 And the man **did worked** as Joseph bade **Yoseph said**;
and the man brought the men
into Joseph's **Yoseph's** house.

18 And the men were afraid **awed**,
because they were brought into Joseph's **Yoseph's** house;
and they said, Because of the **money word of the silver**
that was returned in our sacks at the **first time beginning**
are we brought in;
that he may seek **occasion roll** against us,
and fall upon us,
and take us for **bondmen servants**,
and our asses **he burros**.

19 And they came near
to the steward **man of Joseph's Yoseph's** house,
and they **communed worded** with him
at the door **portal** of the house,

20 And said, O sir **adoni**,
In descending, we came indeed down **descended**
at the **first time beginning**
to buy **market for kernels for** food:

21 And **so be** it came to pass,
when we came to the **inn lodge**,
that we opened our sacks, and, behold,
every man's **money silver** was in the mouth of his sack,
our **money silver** in full weight:
and we have brought **returned** it again in our hand.

22 And other **money silver**
have we brought down **descended** in our hands
to buy **market for kernels for** food:
we cannot tell **perceive not**
who put our **money silver** in our sacks.

23 And he said, Peace **Shalom** be to you, fear **awe** not:
your God **Elohim**, and the God **Elohim** of your father,
hath given you **hidden** treasure in your sacks:
I had your **money silver**.

24 And he brought Simeon **Shimon** out unto them.
And the man
brought the men into Joseph's **Yoseph's** house,
and gave them water, and they washed **bathed** their feet;
and he gave their asses **he burros** provender.

25 And they made ready **prepared** the **present offering**
against Joseph **until Yoseph** came at noon:
for they heard that they should eat bread there.

26 And when Joseph **Yoseph** came home,
they brought him the **present offering**
which was in their hand into the house,
and bowed themselves **prostrated** to him to the earth.

27 And he asked them of their **welfare shalom**,
and said, Is your father well **at shalom**,
the old man **elder** of whom ye spake **said**?
Is he yet alive?

28 And they answered **said**,
Thy servant our father is in good **health at shalom**,
he is yet alive.
And they bowed down their heads,
and made obeisance **prostrated**.

29 And he lifted up his eyes,
and saw his brother Benjamin **Ben Yamin**,
his mother's son, and said,
Is this your younger brother,
of whom ye spake **said** unto me?
And he said,
God be gracious unto thee **Elohim grant thee charism**,
my son.

GENESIS 43

exeGeses companion BIBLE

that he send away your other brother and Ben Yamin.
— in bereaving, I am bereaved.

15 And the men take this offering
and they take double silver in their hand
and Ben Yamin;
and rise and descend to Misrayim
and stand at the face of Yoseph.

16 And when Yoseph sees Ben Yamin with them,
he says to the one over his house,
Bring these men home
and slaughter a slaughter and prepare;
for these men eat with me at noon.

17 And the man works as Yoseph says;
and the man brings the men
into the house of Yoseph:
and the men awe,
because they are brought into the house of Yoseph;
and they say,
Because of the word of the silver
that was returned in our sacks at the beginning
they bring us in
— to roll against us and fall on us
and take us for servants and our he burros.

19 And they come near
to the man of the house of Yoseph
and they word with him at the portal of the house,
and say, O adoni, in descending,
we descended at the beginning
to market for kernels for food:

21 and so be it, when we came to the lodge,
we opened our sacks, and behold,
the silver of every man is in the mouth of his sack
— our silver in full weight;
and we return it in our hand:

22 and we descend other silver in our hands
to market for kernels for food:
we perceive not who put our silver in our sacks.

23 And he says, Shalom to you! Awe not!
Your Elohim and the Elohim of your father,
gave you hidden treasure in your sacks:
I have your silver.

24 And he brings Shimon to them.
And the man brings the men
into the house of Yoseph
and gives them water and they bathe their feet;
and he gives their he burros provender.

25 And they prepare the offering
until Yoseph comes at noon:
for they hear that they eat bread there:
and when Yoseph comes home,
they bring him the offering in their hand
into the house
and prostrate to him to the earth.

27 And he asks them of their shalom
and says, Is your father at shalom?
— the elder of whom you say, is he yet alive?

28 And they say,
Your servant our father is at shalom, he is yet alive.
— and they bow and prostrate.

29 And he lifts his eyes
and sees his brother Ben Yamin,
the son of his mother,
and says, Is this your younger brother,
of whom you said to me?
And he says,
Elohim grant you charism, my son.

GENESIS 43, 44

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

30 And *Yoseph* made haste **Yoseph** hastened;
for his *bowels* **mercies** did yearn upon his brother:
and he sought where to weep;
and he entered into his chamber, and wept there.
31 And he *washed* **bathed** his face, and went out,
and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.
32 And they set on for him by himself,
and for them by themselves,
and for the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**,
which did eat with him, by themselves:
because the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**
might **can** not eat bread with the Hebrews;
for that is an *abomination* **abhorrence**
unto the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**.
33 And they sat *before him* **at his face**,
the *firstborn* **firstbirthed** according to his *birthright* **firstrights**,
and the *youngest* **lesser** according to his *youth* **youngness**:
and the men marvelled *one at another* **man to friend**.
34 And he *took and sent messes* **loaded loads** unto them
from *before him* **his face**:
but *Benjamin's mess* **Ben Yamin's load**
was **abounded** five times so much hands
as any of their's **than the loads of all**.
And they drank, and were *merry* **intoxicated** with him.

THE BROTHERS OF YOSEPH DEPART

44 And he *commanded* **misvahed**
the steward of his house, saying,
Fill the men's sacks with food,
as much as they can *carry* **bear**,
and put every man's *money* **silver** in his sack's mouth.
2 And put my *cup* **bowl**, the silver *cup* **bowl**,
in the sack's mouth of the youngest,
and his *corn money* **kernel silver**.
And he *did* **worked** according to the word
that *Joseph* **Yoseph** had *spoken* **worded**.
3 As soon as the morning was light,
the men were sent away, they and their *asses* **he burros**.
4 And when they were gone out of the city,
and not yet far *off* **removed**,
Joseph **Yoseph** said unto his *house* **steward**,
Up **Arise**, follow *pursue* **after the men**;
and when thou dost overtake them, say unto them,
Wherefore have ye *rewarded* **shalamed ye** evil for good?
5 Is not this it in which my *lord* **adoni** drinketh,
and *whereby* **indeed he divineth**
in prognosticating, he prognosticateth?
ye have *done evil* **vilified** in so *doing* **working**.
6 And he overtook them,
and he *spake* **worded** unto them these same words.
7 And they said unto him,
Wherefore *saith* **wordeth** my *lord* **adoni** these words?
God forbid **Far be it** that thy servants should *do* **work**
according to this *thing* **word**:
8 Behold, the *money* **silver**,
which we found in our sacks' mouths,
we *brought again* **returned** unto thee
out of the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**:
how then should we steal
out of thy *lord's* **adoni's** house silver or gold?
9 With whomsoever of thy servants it be found,
both let him die,
and we also
will shall be my *lord's* **bondmen adoni's servants**.
10 And he said,
Now also let it be according unto your words:
thus he with whom it is found shall be my servant;
and ye shall be *blameless* **innocent**.
11 Then they *speedily* **took down** **hastily lowered**
every man his sack to the *ground* **earth**,
and opened every man his sack.
12 And he searched, and began at the *eldest* **greater**,
and *left* **finished** at the youngest:
and the *cup* **bowl** was found
in *Benjamin's* **Ben Yamin's** sack.
13 Then they *rent* **ripped** their clothes,
and laded every man his *ass* **he burro**,
and returned to the city.
14 And *Judah* **Yah Hudah** and his brethren
came to *Joseph's* **Yoseph's** house; for he was yet there:

GENESIS 43, 44

exeGeses companion BIBLE

30 And Yoseph hastens;
for his mercies yearn on his brother:
and he seeks where to weep;
and he enters his chamber and weeps there:
and he bathes his face and goes out
and restrains himself and says, Set on bread.
31
32 And they set on for him by himself
and for them by themselves
and for the Misrayim who eat with him by themselves
— because the Misrayim
cannot eat bread with the Hebrews;
for that *is* an abhorrence to the Misrayim.
33 And they sit at his face,
the firstbirth according to his firstrights
and the lesser according to his youngness:
and the men marvel, man to friend:
and he loads loads to them from his face:
but the load of Ben Yamin
abounds five hands more than the loads of all.
— and they drink and intoxicate with him.

THE BROTHERS OF YOSEPH DEPART

44 And he misvahs the steward of his house, saying,
Fill the sacks of the men with food
— as much as they can bear;
and put the silver of every man
in the mouth of his sack.
2 And put my bowl — the silver bowl,
in the mouth of the sack of the youngest
with his kernel silver.
And he works according to the word Yoseph words:
3 The morning is light,
and they send the men away
— them and their he burros:
4 and when they go from the city, not yet far removed,
Yoseph says to his house steward,
Rise! Pursue after the men!
And when you overtake them, say to them,
Why shalam you evil for good?
5 Is not this from which my adoni drinks?
And in prognosticating, he prognosticates?
You vilify in so working.
6 — and he overtakes them
and he words these same words to them.
7 And they say to him,
Why words my adoni these words?
Far be it that your servants work
according to this word:
8 behold, the silver,
we found in the mouths of our sacks,
we returned to you from the land of Kenaan!
Why then steal we silver or gold
from the house of your adoni?
9 With whomever of your servants you find,
both — he dies and we become servants of my adoni.
10 And he says,
Now also, according to your words, so be it:
thus he with whom we find, becomes my servant;
and you be innocent.
11 And hastily
they lower the sack of every man to the earth
and open the sack of every man:
12 and he searches and begins at the greatest
and finishes at the youngest:
and find the bowl in the sack of Ben Yamin:
13 and they rip their clothes
and every man loads his he burro
and returns to the city.
14 And Yah Hudah and his brothers
come to the house of Yoseph for he is yet there:

GENESIS 44

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and they fell before him at his face on the ground earth.
 15 And Joseph Yoseph said unto them,
 What deed work is this that ye have done worked?
 wot know ye not that such a man as I
 can certainly divine in prognosticating, prognosticateth?
 16 And Judah Yah Hudah said,
 What shall we say unto my lord adoni?
 what shall we speak word?
 or how shall we clear justify ourselves?
 God Elohim hath found out
 the iniquity perversity of thy servants:
 behold, we are my lord's adoni's servants,
 both we, and he also
 with whom in whose hand the cup bowl is found.
 17 And he said,
 God forbid Far be it that I should do work so:
 but the man in whose hand the cup bowl is found,
 he shall be my servant;
 and as for you,
 get you up ascend ye in peace shalom unto your father.
 18 Then Judah Yah Hudah came near unto him,
 and said, Oh my lord adoni, let thy servant,
 I pray thee, speak word a word in my lord's adoni's ears,
 and let not thine anger thy wrath
 burn kindle against thy servant:
 for thou art even as Pharaoh Paroh.
 19 My lord adoni asked his servants, saying,
 Have ye a father, or a brother?
 20 And we said unto my lord adoni,
 We have a father, an old man aged,
 and a child of his old age, a little one youngster;
 and his brother is dead,
 and he alone is left remaineth of his mother,
 and his father loveth him.
 21 And thou saidst unto thy servants,
 Bring Descend him down unto me,
 that I may set mine eyes upon him.
 22 And we said unto my lord adoni,
 The lad cannot leave his father:
 for if he should leave his father,
 his father would die he should die.
 23 And thou saidst unto thy servants,
 Except If your youngest brother
 come down descend not with you,
 ye shall see my face no more never again.
 24 And so be it came to pass
 when we came up ascended unto thy servant my father,
 we told him the words of my lord adoni.
 25 And our father said, Go again Return,
 and buy us market us kernels for a little food.
 26 And we said, We cannot go down descend:
 if our youngest brother be with us,
 then will shall we go down descend:
 for we may not see the man's face,
 except unless our youngest brother be with us.
 27 And thy servant my father said unto us,
 Ye know that my wife bare woman birthed me two sons:
 28 And the one went out from me, and I said,
 Surely In tearing, he is torn in pieces;
 and I saw him not since:
 29 And if ye take this also from me my face,
 and mischief befall him,
 ye shall bring down descend my gray hairs grayness
 with sorrow evil to the grave sheol.
 30 Now therefore when I come to thy servant my father,
 and the lad be not with us;
 seeing that his life soul is bound up in the lad's life soul;
 31 So be it shall come to pass,
 when he seeth that the lad is not with us,
 that he will shall die:
 and thy servants shall bring down descend
 the gray hairs grayness of thy servant our father
 with sorrow grief to the grave sheol.
 32 For thy servant became surety pledged
 for the lad unto my father, saying,
 If I bring him not unto thee,
 then I shall bear the blame to have sinned
 against my father for ever all days.
 33 Now therefore, I pray beseech thee,

GENESIS 44

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and they fall at his face on the earth.
 15 And Yoseph says to them,
 What work is this that you work?
 Know you not that such a man as I
 in prognosticating, prognosticates?
 16 And Yah Hudah says,
 What say we to my adoni? What word we?
 Or how justify we ourselves?
 Elohim finds out the perversity of your servants:
 behold, we are servants to my adoni
 — both we
 and he also in whose hand they found the bowl.
 17 And he says, Far be it that I so work:
 but the man in whose hand they found the bowl,
 he becomes my servant;
 and as for you, you ascend in shalom to your father.
 18 Then Yah Hudah comes near to him and says,
 Oh my adoni,
 let your servant word a word in the ears of my adoni
 and kindle not your wrath against your servant:
 for you are even as Paroh.
 19 My adoni asked his servants, saying,
 Have you a father, or a brother?
 20 And we say to my adoni,
 We have a father — aged
 and a child of his old age, a youngster;
 and his brother died:
 and he alone remains of his mother;
 and his father loves him.
 21 And you said to your servants,
 Descend him to me, that I set my eyes on him.
 22 And we said to my adoni,
 The lad cannot leave his father:
 for if he leaves his father, he dies.
 23 And you said to your servants,
 If your youngest brother descend not with you,
 you see my face never again.
 24 And so be it,
 we ascended to your servant my father
 and we told him the words of my adoni.
 25 And our father said,
 Return and market us kernels for a little food.
 26 And we said, We cannot descend:
 if our youngest brother be with us,
 then we descend:
 for we see not the face of the man
 unless our youngest brother is with us.
 27 And your servant my father said to us,
 You know that my woman birthed me two:
 28 and the one goes out from me
 and I say, In tearing, he is torn;
 and I see him not since:
 29 and if you take this also from my face
 and mischief befalls him,
 you descend my grayness with evil to sheol.
 30 And now, when I come to your servant my father,
 and the lad is not with us;
 seeing that his soul is bound up in the soul of the lad;
 31 so be it, when he sees not the lad, he dies:
 and your servants descend
 the grayness of your servant our father
 with grief to sheol.
 32 For your servant pledged for the lad to my father,
 saying, If I bring him not to you,
 then I have sinned against my father all days.
 33 And now, I beseech you,

GENESIS 44, 45

exeGeser ready research BIBLE

let thy servant *abide* **sit** instead of the lad
 a *bondman* **servant** to my lord **adoni**;
 and let the lad *go up* **ascend** with his brethren.
 34 For how shall I *go up* **ascend** to my father,
 and the lad be not with me?
 lest peradventure I see the evil
 that shall *come on* **find** my father.

YOSEPH REVEALS HIS IDENTITY

45 Then *Joseph* **Yoseph** could not refrain himself
before **in front of** all them
 that *stood* **stationed themselves** by him;
 and he *cried* **called**, Cause every man to go out from me.
 And there stood no man with him,
 while *Joseph* **Yoseph**
 made himself known unto his brethren.
 2 And he *wept aloud* **gave his voice in weeping**;
 and the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**
 and the house of *Pharaoh* **Paroh** heard.
 3 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto his brethren,
 I am *Joseph* **Yoseph**; doth my father yet live?
 And his brethren could not answer him;
 for they were *troubled* **terrified** at his *presence* **face**.
 4 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto his brethren,
 Come near to me, I *pray* **beseech** you.
 And they came near.
 And he said, I am *Joseph* **Yoseph** your brother,
 whom ye sold into *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
 5 Now therefore *be not grieved* **neither contort**,
 nor *angry with yourselves* **inflame in your eyes**,
 that ye sold me hither:
 for *God* **Elohim** did send me *before you* **from your face**
 to *preserve life* **enliven**.
 6 For these two years hath the famine been in the land:
 and yet there are five years,
 in the which there shall neither be
earing **ploughing** nor harvest.
 7 And *God* **Elohim** sent me *before you* **from your face**
 to *preserve* **set** you a *posterity* **survivor** in the earth,
 and to *save* **preserve** your lives
 by a great *deliverance* **escape**.
 8 So now it was not you that sent me hither,
 but *God* **Elohim**:
 and he hath *made* **set** me a father to *Pharaoh* **Paroh**,
 and *lord* **adoni** of all his house,
 and a *ruler* **sovereign**
 throughout all the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
 9 Haste ye, and *go up* **ascend** to my father,
 and say unto him,
 Thus saith thy son *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
God **Elohim** hath *made* **set** me
lord **adoni** of all *Egypt* **Misrayim**:
come down **descend** unto me, *tarry* **stay** not:
 10 And thou shalt *dwelt* **settle** in the land of Goshen,
 and thou shalt be near unto me,
 thou, and thy *children* **sons**,
 and thy *children's children* **sons' sons**,
 and thy flocks, and thy *herds* **oxen**, and all that thou hast:
 11 And there *will* **shall** I nourish thee;
 for yet there are five years of famine;
 lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast,
come to poverty **be dispossessed**.
 12 And, behold, your eyes see,
 and the eyes of my brother *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin**,
 that it is my mouth that *speaketh* **wordeth** unto you.
 13 And ye shall tell my father
 of all my *glory* **honour** in *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
 and of all that ye have seen;
 and ye shall haste
 and *bring down* **descend** my father hither.
 14 And he fell
 upon his brother *Benjamin's* **Ben Yamin's** neck,
 and wept; and *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin** wept upon his neck.
 15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren,
 and wept upon them:
 and after that his brethren *talked* **worded** with him.
 16 And the *fame* **voice** thereof
 was heard in *Pharaoh's* **Paroh's** house, saying,
Joseph's **Yoseph's** brethren are come:
 and it **well**—pleased **the eyes of Pharaoh Paroh well**,

GENESIS 44, 45

exeGeser companion BIBLE

instead of the lad,
 sit your servant as servant to my adoni;
 and ascend the lad with his brothers.
 34 For how ascend I to my father
 and the lad is not with me?
 lest perhaps I see the evil that finds my father.

YOSEPH REVEALS HIS IDENTITY

45 And Yoseph cannot refrain himself
 in front of all who station themselves by him;
 and he calls, Have every man go out from me!
 And no man stands with him,
 as Yoseph has his brothers know who he is:
 2 and he gives his voice in weeping:
 and the Misrayim and the house of Paroh hear.
 3 And Yoseph says to his brothers,
 I *am* Yoseph! Is my father yet alive?
 — and his brothers cannot answer him;
 for they terrify at his face.
 4 And Yoseph says to his brothers,
 Come near me, I beseech you.
 — and they come near.
 And he says, I *am* Yoseph your brother
 whom you sold into Misrayim:
 5 and now, neither contort nor inflame your eyes,
 that you sold me here:
 for Elohim sent me from your face to enliven.
 6 For these two years the famine is in the land:
 and there *are* yet five years,
 in which there is neither ploughing nor harvest:
 7 and Elohim sent me from your face
 to set of you a survivor in the earth
 and to preserve your lives by a great escape.
 8 And now, you
 — you sent me not here, but Elohim:
 and he set me, father to Paroh
 and adoni of all his house
 and a sovereign throughout all the land of Misrayim.
 9 Hasten and ascend to my father
 and say to him, Thus says your son Yoseph,
 Elohim set me adoni of all Misrayim!
 Descend to me! Stay not!
 10 And settle in the land of Goshen and be near to me
 — you and your sons and the sons of your sons
 and your flocks and your oxen and all you have;
 11 and there I nourish you:
 for there *are* yet five years of famine;
 lest you and your household and all that you have,
 become dispossessed.
 12 And behold, your eyes
 and the eyes of my brother Ben Yamin see,
 that my mouth words to you:
 13 and you tell my father of all my honor in Misrayim
 and of all you see;
 and hasten and descend my father here.
 14 And he falls on the neck of his brother Ben Yamin
 and weeps;
 and Ben Yamin weeps on his neck:
 15 and he kisses all his brothers and weeps on them:
 and after that his brothers word with him.
 16 And the voice thereof
 becomes heard in the house of Paroh, saying,
 The brothers of Yoseph have come!
 — and it well—pleases the eyes of Paroh

GENESIS 45, 46

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and the eyes of his servants.
 17 And Pharaoh **Paroh** said unto Joseph **Yoseph**,
 Say unto thy brethren, This *do work* ye;
 lade your beasts, and go,
 get you unto the land of *Canaan Kenaan*;
 18 And take your father and your households,
 and come unto me:
 and I *will shall* give you
 the good of the land of *Egypt Misrayim*,
 and ye shall eat the fat of the land.
 19 Now thou art *commanded misvahed*, this *do work* ye;
 take you wagons out of the land of *Egypt Misrayim*
 for your *little ones toddlers*, and for your *wives women*,
 and *bring bear* your father, and come.
 20 Also regard **let** not your eye spare
 your *stuff instruments*;
 for the good of all the land of *Egypt Misrayim* is your's.
 21 And the *children sons* of *Israel did Yisra El worked* so:
 and Joseph **Yoseph** gave them wagons,
 according to the *commandment mouth* of *Pharaoh Paroh*,
 and gave them *provision hunt* for the way.
 22 To all of them he gave each man
 changes of *raiment clothes*;
 but to *Benjamin Ben Yamin*
 he gave three hundred *pieces of silver*,
 and five changes of *raiment clothes*.
 23 And to his father he sent *after this manner thus*;
 ten asses **he burros**
 laden with the *good things goods* of *Egypt Misrayim*,
 and ten she asses **burros**
 laden with *corn grain* and bread and *meat food*
 for his father by the way.
 24 So he sent his brethren away, and they *departed went*:
 and he said unto them,
 See that ye *fall not out not quiver* by the way.
 25 And they *went up ascended* out of *Egypt Misrayim*,
 and came into the land of *Canaan Kenaan*
 unto *Jacob Yaaqov* their father,
 26 And told him, saying, *Joseph Yoseph* is yet alive,
 and he is *governor sovereign*
 over all the land of *Egypt Misrayim*.
 And *Jacob's Yaaqov's* heart *fainted exhausted*,
 for he *believed trusted* them not.
 27 And they *told him worded*
 all the words of *Joseph Yoseph*,
 which he had *said worded* unto them:
 and when he saw the wagons
 which *Joseph Yoseph* had sent to *carry bear* him,
 the spirit of *Jacob Yaaqov* their father *revived enlivened*:
 28 And *Israel Yisra El* said, *It is enough Great*;
Joseph Yoseph my son is yet alive:
 I *will shall* go and see him before I die.

YAAQOV MOVES TO MISRAYIM

46 And *Israel took his journey Yisra El pulled* stakes
 with all that he had,
 and came to *Beersheba Beer Sheba*,
 and *offered sacrificed* sacrifices
 unto the *God Elohim* of his father *Isaac Yischaq*.
 2 And *God spake Elohim said* unto *Israel Yisra El*
 in the visions of the night,
 and said, *Jacob Yaaqov, Jacob Yaaqov*.
 And he said, Here *am — I*.
 3 And he said, I *am God — El*, the *God Elohim* of thy father:
fear awe not to go down *descend* into *Egypt Misrayim*;
 for I *will shall* there *make set* of thee a great *nation goyim*:
 4 I *will go down shall descend* with thee
 into *Egypt Misrayim*;
 and *in ascending*,
 I *will shall* also *surely bring ascend* thee up again:
 and *Joseph Yoseph* shall put his hand upon thine eyes.
 5 And *Jacob Yaaqov* rose up from *Beersheba Beer Sheba*:
 and the sons of *Israel Yisra El*
 carried *Jacob bore Yaaqov* their father,
 and their *little ones toddlers*, and their *wives women*,
 in the wagons which *Pharaoh Paroh* had sent
 to *carry bear* him.
 6 And they took their *cattle chattel*,
 and their *goods acquisitions*,

GENESIS 45, 46

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and the eyes of his servants.
 17 And Paroh says to Yoseph,
 Say to your brothers, Work this:
 Load your beasts and go
 and get to the land of Kenaan;
 18 and take your father and your households
 and come to me:
 and I give you the good of the land of Misrayim
 and you eat the fat of the land.
 19 Now you — you are misvahed; work this:
 take wagons from the land of Misrayim
 for your toddlers and for your women
 and bear your father and come.
 20 And that your eye spare not your instruments;
 for the good of all the land of Misrayim is yours.
 — and thus the sons of Yisra El work.
 And Yoseph gives them wagons
 according to the mouth of Paroh;
 and gives them hunt for the way:
 22 he gives all of them — to each man
 changes of clothes:
 but to Ben Yamin
 he gives three hundred silver
 and five changes of clothes:
 23 and to his father he sends thus:
 ten he burros
 loaded with the goods of Misrayim;
 and ten she burros
 loaded with grain and bread and food
 for his father by the way.
 24 — thus he sends his brothers away and they go:
 and he says to them,
 See that you not quiver by the way.
 25 And they ascend from Misrayim
 and come into the land of Kenaan
 to Yaaqov their father,
 26 and tell him, saying, Yoseph is yet alive
 and he is sovereign over all the land of Misrayim.
 — and the heart of Yaaqov is exhausted
 for he trusts them not.
 27 And they word all the words
 Yoseph worded to them:
 and when he sees the wagons
 Yoseph sent to bear him,
 the spirit of Yaaqov their father enlivens:
 28 and Yisra El says, Great!
 Yoseph my son is yet alive:
 I go and see him ere I die.

YAAQOV MOVES TO MISRAYIM

46 And Yisra El pulls stakes with all he has
 and comes to Beer Sheba;
 and sacrifices sacrifices
 to the Elohim of his father Yischaq.
 2 And Elohim says to Yisra El
 in the visions of the night,
 and says, Yaaqov! Yaaqov!
 And he says, Here — I.
 3 And he says, I — El — Elohim of your father:
 awe not to descend into Misrayim;
 for there I set of you a great goyim:
 4 I descend with you into Misrayim;
 and in ascending, I also ascend you:
 and Yoseph puts his hand on your eyes.
 5 And Yaaqov rises from Beer Sheba:
 and the sons of Yisra El bear Yaaqov their father
 and their toddlers and their women
 in the wagons Paroh sent to bear him:
 6 and they take the chattel and the acquisitions

GENESIS 46

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

7 which they had gotten **acquired**
in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
and came into *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
8 *Jacob* **Yaaqov**, and all his seed with him:
His sons, and his sons' sons with him,
his daughters, and his sons' daughters,
and all his seed
brought he with him into *Egypt* **Misrayim**.
GENEALOGY OF ALL WHO CAME TO MISRAYIM
8 And these are the names
of the *children* **sons of Israel** **Yisra El**,
which came into *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
Jacob **Yaaqov** and his sons:
9 *Reuben*, *Jacob's firstborn* **Reu Ben**, **Yaaqov's firstbirthed**.
And the sons of *Reuben* **Reu Ben**;
Hanoch, and Phallu,
and *Hezron* **Hesron**, and *Carmi* **Karmi**.
10 And the sons of *Simeon* **Shimon**;
Jemuel **Yemu El**, and *Yamin* **Yamiyn**,
and *Ohad*, and *Jachin* **Yachin**, and *Zohar* **Sochar**,
and *Shaul* the son of a *Canaanitish* **Kenaaniy** woman.
11 And the sons of *Levi*;
Gershon, *Kohath* **Qehath**, and *Merari*.
12 And the sons of *Judah* **Yah Hudah**;
Er, and *Onan*, and *Shelah*,
and *Pharez* **Peres**, and *Zarah* **Zerach**:
but Er and *Onan* died in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**.
And the sons of *Pharez* **Peres**
were *Hezron* **Hesron** and *Hamul*.
13 And the sons of *Issachar* **Yissachar**;
Tola, and *Phuvah* **Puvvah**, and *Job*, and *Shimron*.
14 And the sons of *Zebulun*;
Sered, and *Elon*, and *Jahleel* **Yachle El**.
15 These be the sons of *Leah*,
which she *bare* **birthed** unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov**
in *Padanaram* **Paddan Aram**,
with his daughter *Dinah*:
all the souls of his sons and his daughters
were thirty and three.
16 And the sons of *Gad*;
Ziphion **Siphyon**, and *Haggi*, *Shuni*, and *Ezbon* **Esbon**,
Eri **Eriy**, and *Arodi* **Arodiy**, and *Areli* **Ar Eli**.
17 And the sons of *Asher*;
Jimnah **Yimnah**, and *Ishuah* **Yishvah**,
and *Isui* **Yishviy**, and *Beriah*,
and *Serach* **Serach** their sister:
and the sons of *Beriah*;
Heber, and *Malchiel* **Malki El**.
18 These are the sons of *Zilpah*,
whom *Laban* gave to *Leah* his daughter,
and these she *bare* **birthed** unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
even sixteen souls.
19 The sons of *Rachel* *Jacob's wife* **Yaaqov's woman**;
Joseph **Yoseph**, and *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin**.
20 And unto *Joseph* **Yoseph** in the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**
were *born* *Manasseh* **birthed Menash Sheh**
and *Ephraim* **Ephrayim**,
which *Asenath*
the daughter of *Potipherah* **Poti Phera** priest of *On*
bare **birthed** unto him.
21 And the sons of *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin**
were *Belah*, and *Becher*, and *Ashbel*,
Gera, and *Naaman*, *Ehi* **Achi**, and *Rosh*,
Muppim, and *Huppim*, and *Ard*.
22 These are the sons of *Rachel*,
which were *born* **birthed** to *Jacob* **Yaaqov**:
all the souls were fourteen.
23 And the sons of *Dan*;
Hushim.
24 And the sons of *Naphtali*;

GENESIS 46

exeGeses companion BIBLE

they acquired in the land of *Kenaan*
and come into *Misrayim*
— *Yaaqov* and all his seed with him:
7 and he brings his sons and the sons of his sons
his daughters and the daughters of his sons
and all his seed with him into *Misrayim*.
GENEALOGY OF ALL WHO COME TO MISRAYIM
8 And these are the names of the sons of *Yisra El*
who comes to *Misrayim*:

Yaaqov and his sons:
Reu Ben, the firstbirth of *Yaaqov*.
9 And the sons of *Reu Ben*:
Hanoch and *Phallu* and *Hesron* and *Karmi*.
10 And the sons of *Shimon*:
Yemu El and *Yamiyn*
and *Ohad* and *Yachin* and *Sochar*
and *Shaul* the son of a *Kenaaniy* woman.
11 And the sons of *Levi*:
Gershon, *Qehath* and *Merari*.
12 And the sons of *Yah Hudah*:
Er and *Onan* and *Shelah* and *Peres* and *Zerach*
and *Er* and *Onan* die in the land of *Kenaan*.

And the sons of *Peres*:
Hesron and *Hamul*.
13 And the sons of *Yissachar*:
Tola and *Puvvah* and *Job* and *Shimron*.
14 And the sons of *Zebulun*:
Sered and *Elon* and *Yachle El*.
15 These are the sons of *Leah*,
whom she birthed to *Yaaqov* in *Padan Aram*
with his daughter *Dinah*.
— all the souls of his sons and his daughters
are thirty—three.
16 And the sons of *Gad*:
Siphyon and *Haggi*, *Shuni* and *Esbon*,
Eriy and *Arodiy* and *Ar Eli*.
17 And the sons of *Asher*:
Yimnah and *Yishvah* and *Yishviy* and *Beriah*
and *Serach* their sister.

And the sons of *Beriah*:
Heber and *Malki El*.
18 These are the sons of *Zilpah*
whom *Laban* gave to *Leah* his daughter
whom she birthed to *Yaaqov* — sixteen souls.
19 The sons of *Rachel* the woman of *Yaaqov*:
Yoseph and *Ben Yamin*;
20 and birthed to *Yoseph* in the land of *Misrayim*:
Menash Sheh and *Ephrayim*,
whom *Asenath*
the daughter of *Poti Phera* priest of *On*
birthed to him.
21 And the sons of *Ben Yamin*:
Belah and *Becher* and *Ashbel*,
Gera and *Naaman*, *Achi* and *Rosh*,
Muppim and *Huppim* and *Ard*.
22 These are the sons of *Rachel* birthed to *Yaaqov*:
all the souls are fourteen.
23 And the sons of *Dan*:
Hushim.
24 And the sons of *Naphtali*:

GENESIS 46, 47

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

Jahzeel **Yachse El**, and Guni, and Jezer **Yeser**, and Shillem.
 25 These are the sons of Bilhah,
 which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter,
 and she *bare* **birthed** these unto *Jacob* **Yaaqov**:
 all the souls were seven.
 26 All the souls
 that came with *Jacob* **Yaaqov** into *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
 which came out of his *loins* **flank**,
 besides *Jacob's* **Yaaqov's** sons' *wives* **women**,
 all the souls were *threescore* **sixty** and six;
 27 And the sons of *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
 which were *born* **birthed** him in *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
 were two souls:
 all the souls of the house of *Jacob* **Yaaqov**,
 which came into *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
 were *threescore and ten* **seventy**.
 28 And he sent *Judah* **Yah Hudah**
before him **from his face** unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
 to direct his face unto Goshen;
 and they came into the land of Goshen.
 29 And *Joseph* **made ready** **Yoseph** bound his chariot,
 and *went up* **ascended** to meet *Israel* **Yisra El** his father,
 to Goshen, and *presented himself unto* **was seen by** him;
 and he fell on his neck,
 and wept on his neck *a good while* **again**.
 30 And *Israel* **Yisra El** said unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
Now **This time** let me die, since I have seen thy face,
 because thou art yet **still** alive.
 31 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto his brethren,
 and unto his father's house,
I will go up **shall ascend**, and *shew* **Pharaoh** tell **Paroh**,
 and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house,
 which were in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
 are come unto me;
 32 And the men *are* **shepherds** **tend flocks**,
for their trade hath been to feed cattle — **men of chattel**;
 and they have brought their flocks, and their *herds* **oxen**,
 and all that they have.
 33 And **so be** it *shall come to pass*,
 when *Pharaoh* **Paroh** shall call you,
 and shall say, What is your *occupation* **work**?
 34 That ye shall say,
 Thy *servants' trade* **servants**
hath **have** been *about cattle* **men of chattel**
 from our youth even until now,
 both we, and also our fathers:
 that ye may *dwell* **settle** in the land of Goshen;
 for every *shepherd* **all who tend flocks**
is **are** an *abomination* **abhorrence**
 unto the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**.

YAAQOV IN MISRAYIM

47 Then *Joseph* **Yoseph** came and told *Pharaoh* **Paroh**,
 and said, My father and my brethren,
 and their flocks, and their *herds* **oxen**,
 and all that they have,
 are come out of the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**;
 and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen.
 2 And he took *some of the end* of his brethren, *even* five men,
 and presented them unto *Pharaoh* **at the face of Paroh**.
 3 And *Pharaoh* **Paroh** said unto his brethren,
 What is your *occupation* **work**?
 And they said unto *Pharaoh* **Paroh**,
 Thy servants *are* **shepherds** **tend flocks**,
 both we, and also our fathers.
 4 They said moreover unto *Pharaoh* **Paroh**,
 For to sojourn in the land are we come;
 for thy servants have no pasture for their flocks;
 for the famine is *sore* **heavy**
 in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**:
 now therefore, we *pray* **besech** thee,
 let thy servants *dwell* **settle** in the land of Goshen.
 5 And *Pharaoh* **spake** **Paroh** said unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
 saying, Thy father and thy brethren are come unto thee:
 6 The land of *Egypt* **Misrayim** is *before thee* **at thy face**;
 in the best of the land
make **have** thy father and brethren to *dwell* **settle**;
 in the land of Goshen let them *dwell* **settle**:
 and if thou knowest *any men of activity* **valour** among them,
 then *make* **set** them *rulers* **governors** over my *cattle* **chattel**.

GENESIS 46, 47

exeGeses companion BIBLE

Yachse El and Guni and Yeser and Shillem.
 25 These *are* the sons of Bilhah
 whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter
 and she birthed these to Yaaqov;
 all the souls *are* seven.
 26 All the souls coming with Yaaqov into Misrayim,
 coming from his flank,
 besides the women of the sons of Yaaqov;
 all the souls *are* sixty—six;
 27 and the sons of Yoseph
 birthed to him in Misrayim, *are* two souls:
 all the souls of the house of Yaaqov,
 coming into Misrayim, *are* seventy.
 28 And he sends Yah Hudah
 from his face to Yoseph,
 to direct his face to Goshen;
 and they come to the land of Goshen:
 29 and Yoseph binds his chariot
 and ascends to meet Yisra El his father,
 to Goshen and he sees him;
 and he falls on his neck and weeps on his neck again.
 30 And Yisra El says to Yoseph,
 This time I die, since seeing your face,
 because you *are* still alive.
 31 And Yoseph says to his brothers
 and to the house of his father,
 I ascend and tell Paroh and say to him,
 My brothers and the house of my father
 from the land of Kenaan, come to me;
 32 and the men tend flocks — men of chattel;
 and they bring their flocks and their oxen
 and all they have.
 33 And so be it,
 when Paroh calls you and says, What *is* your work?
 34 You say,
 Your servants are men of chattel from our youth
 even until now — both we and our fathers;
 and that you settle in the land of Goshen
 — for all who tend flocks
 are an abhorrence to the Misrayim.

YAAQOV IN MISRAYIM

47 Then Yoseph comes and tells Paroh and says,
 My father and my brothers
 and their flocks and their oxen and all they have
 have come from the land of Kenaan;
 and behold, they *are* in the land of Goshen.
 2 And he takes five men from the end of his brothers
 and presents them at the face of Paroh.
 3 And Paroh says to his brothers, What *is* your work?
 And they say to Paroh, Your servants tend flocks
 — both we and our fathers.
 4 And they say to Paroh,
 We come to sojourn in the land;
 for your servants have no pasture for their flocks;
 for the famine *is* heavy in the land of Kenaan:
 and now, we beseech you,
 that you settle your servants in the land of Goshen.
 5 And Paroh says to Yoseph, saying,
 Your father and your brothers come to you:
 6 the land of Misrayim *is* at your face;
 settle your father and brothers in the best of the land
 — settle them in the land of Goshen:
 and if you know any men of valour among them,
 set them governors over my chattel.

GENESIS 47

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

7 And Joseph **Yoseph** brought in Jacob **Yaaqov** his father,
and set **stood** him *before Pharaoh at the face of Paroh:*
and Jacob **Yaaqov** blessed *Pharaoh Paroh.*

8 And *Pharaoh Paroh* said unto Jacob **Yaaqov**,
How old art thou
How many are the days of the years of thy life?

9 And Jacob **Yaaqov** said unto *Pharaoh Paroh*,
The days of the years of my *pilgrimage sojournings*
are an hundred **years** and thirty years:
few and evil have the days of the years of my life been,
and have not *attained reached*
unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers
in the days of their *pilgrimage sojournings.*

10 And Jacob **Yaaqov** blessed *Pharaoh Paroh*,
and went out from *before Pharaoh the face of Paroh.*

11 And Joseph **Yoseph**
placed settled his father and his brethren,
and gave them a possession
in the land of *Egypt Misrayim*,
in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses,
as *Pharaoh Paroh* had *commanded misvahed.*

12 And Joseph **Yoseph** nourished his father,
and his brethren, and all his father's household,
with bread,
according to **the mouths** of their *families toddlers.*

13 And there was no bread in all the land;
for the famine was *very sore mighty heavy*,
so that the land of *Egypt Misrayim*
and all the land of *Canaan Kenaan*
fainted by reason were rabid at the face of the famine.

14 And Joseph **Yoseph**
gathered up gleaned all the *money silver*
that was found in the land of *Egypt Misrayim*,
and in the land of *Canaan Kenaan*,
for the *corn kernels* which they *bought marketed:*
and Joseph **Yoseph** brought the *money silver*
into *Pharaoh's Paroh's* house.

15 And when *money silver* failed
in the land of *Egypt Misrayim*,
and in the land of *Canaan Kenaan*,
all the *Egyptians Misrayim* came unto Joseph **Yoseph**,
and said, Give us bread:
for why should we die in thy presence?
for the *money faileth silver is consumed.*

16 And Joseph **Yoseph** said, Give your *cattle chattel*;
and I *will shall* give you for your *cattle chattel*,
if *money fail silver be consumed.*

17 And they brought their *cattle chattel*
unto Joseph **Yoseph**:
and Joseph **Yoseph** gave them bread
in exchange for horses,
and for the **chattel of the flocks**,
and for the *cattle chattel* of the *herds oxen*,
and for the *asses he burros*:
and he *fed sustained* them with bread
for all their *cattle chattel* for that year.

18 When that year was *ended consummated*,
they came unto him the second year, and said unto him,
We *will shall* not *hide conceal* it from my *lord adoni*,
how that our *money silver is spent consumed*;
my *lord adoni* also
hath our *herds chattel* of *cattle animals*;
there is not ought left naught surviveth
in the sight at the face of my *lord adoni*,
but our bodies, and our *lands soil*:

19 Wherefore shall we die *before in front of* thine eyes,
both we and our *land soil*?
buy chattelize us and our *land soil* for bread,
and we and our *land soil*
will shall be servants unto *Pharaoh Paroh*:
and give us seed, that we may live, and not die,
that the *land soil* be not desolate.

20 And Joseph *bought Yoseph chatted*
all the *land soil* of *Egypt Misrayim* for *Pharaoh Paroh*;
for the *Egyptians Misrayim* sold every man his field,
because the famine prevailed over them:
so the land became *Pharaoh's Paroh's*.

21 And as for the people,
he *removed passed* them to cities

GENESIS 47

exeGeses companion BIBLE

7 And Yoseph enters Yaaqov his father
and stands him at the face of Paroh:
and Yaaqov blesses Paroh.

8 And Paroh says to Yaaqov,
How many *are* the days of the years of your life?

9 And Yaaqov says to Paroh,
The days of the years of my sojournings
are a hundred years and thirty years:
few and evil be the days of the years of my life:
and reach not
to the days of the years of the life of my fathers
in the days of their sojournings.

10 And Yaaqov blesses Paroh
and goes from the face of Paroh:
and Yoseph settles his father and his brothers
and gives them a possession in the land of Misrayim
— in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses,
as Paroh misvahed.

12 And Yoseph nourishes his father and his brothers
and all the household of his father with bread,
according to the mouths of their toddlers:
and there *is* no bread in all the land;
for the famine *is* mighty heavy
so that the land of Misrayim and the land of Kenaan
are rabid at the face of the famine.

14 And Yoseph gleans all the silver they find
in the land of Misrayim and in the land of Kenaan
for the kernels for which they market:
and Yoseph brings the silver into the house of Paroh:
and when the silver fails
in the land of Misrayim and in the land of Kenaan,
all the Misrayim come to Yoseph, and say,
Give us bread!
Why die we in your presence?
although the silver *is* consumed.

16 And Yoseph says, Give your chattel;
and I give you for your chattel, if silver *is* consumed.

17 And they bring their chattel to Yoseph:
and Yoseph gives them bread
for horses and for the chattel of the flocks
and for the chattel of the oxen and for the he burros:
and he sustains them with bread
for all their chattel for that year.

18 And that year consummates:
and they come to him the second year
and say to him,
We conceal not from my adoni,
how that our silver *is* consumed;
my adoni also has our chattel of animals;
naught survives at the face of my adoni
except our bodies and our soil:
Why die we in front of your eyes
— both we and our soil?
Chattelize us and our soil for bread
and we and our soil become servants to Paroh:
and give us seed, that we live and not die,
that the soil not become desolate.

20 And Yoseph
chattels all the soil of Misrayim for Paroh;
for every Misrayim man sells his field,
because the famine prevails over them:
so the land becomes to Paroh:
and as for the people,
he passes them to cities

GENESIS 47, 48

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

from one the end of the borders of Egypt Misrayim
even to the other end thereof.
22 Only the land soil of the priests
bought chatted he not;
for the priests had a portion statute
assigned them of Pharaoh from Paroh,
and did eat consumed their portion statute
which Pharaoh Paroh gave them:
wherefore they sold not their lands soil.
23 Then Joseph Yoseph said unto the people,
Behold, I have bought chatted you this day
and your land soil for Pharaoh Paroh:
lo behold, here is — seed for you,
and ye shall sow seed the land soil.
24 And so be it shall come to pass in the increase produce,
that ye shall give the fifth part unto Pharaoh Paroh,
and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field,
and for your food, and for them of your households,
and for food for your little ones toddlers.
25 And they said, Thou hast saved preserved our lives:
let us find grace charism
in the sight eyes of my lord adoni,
and we will shall be Pharaoh's Paroh's servants.
26 And Joseph made it Yoseph set a law statute
over the land of Egypt Misrayim unto this day,
that Pharaoh Paroh should have the fifth part,
except the land soil of the priests only,
which became not Pharaoh's Paroh's.
27 And Israel Yisra El
dwelt settled in the land of Egypt Misrayim,
in the country land of Goshen;
and they had possessions possessed therein,
and grew bore fruit,
and multiplied exceedingly abounded mightily.
28 And Jacob Yaaqov
lived in the land of Egypt Misrayim seventeen years:
so the whole age days of the years of Jacob's Yaaqov's life
was an hundred forty years and seven years.
29 And the time drew nigh day approached
that Israel must Yisra El die:
and he called his son Joseph Yoseph, and said unto him,
If now I have found grace charism in thy sight eyes,
put, I pray beseech thee, thy hand under my thigh flank,
and deal kindly work in mercy and truly truth with me;
bury entomb me not, I pray beseech thee,
in Egypt Misrayim:
30 But I will shall lie with my fathers,
and thou shalt carry bear me out of Egypt Misrayim,
and bury entomb me in their buryingplace tomb.
And he said,
I will do as thou hast said I shall work thy word.
31 And he said, Swear Oath unto me.
And he sware oathed unto him.
And Israel bowed himself Yisra El prostrated
upon the bed's head.

THE FINAL DAYS OF YISRA EL

48 And so be it came to pass
after these things words,
that one told Joseph Yoseph, Behold, thy father is sick:
and he took with him his two sons,
Manasseh Menash Sheh and Ephraim Ephrayim.
2 And one told Jacob Yaaqov, and said,
Behold, thy son Joseph Yoseph cometh unto thee:
and Israel Yisra El strengthened himself,
and sat upon the bed.
3 And Jacob Yaaqov said unto Joseph Yoseph,
God Almighty appeared unto El Shadday was seen by me
at Luz in the land of Canaan Kenaan, and blessed me,
4 And said unto me, Behold,
I will make shall have thee fruitful bear fruit,
and multiply abound thee,
and I will make of shall give thee
a multitude congregation of people;
and will shall give this land to thy seed after thee
for an everlasting eternal possession.
5 And now thy two sons,
Ephraim Ephrayim and Manasseh Menash Sheh,
which were born birthed unto thee
in the land of Egypt Misrayim

GENESIS 47, 48

exeGesés companion BIBLE

from the end of the borders of Misrayim
even to the end thereof.
22 Only he chattels not the soil of the priests;
for the priests have a statute from Paroh
and they consume the statute Paroh gave them:
so they sold not their soil.
23 Then Yoseph says to the people,
Behold, this day, I chattel you and your soil for Paroh:
behold, seed for you; seed the soil:
24 and so be it, of the produce,
give a fifth to Paroh; and four become your own
for seed of the field
and for your food and for them of your households
and for food for your toddlers.
25 And they say, You preserved our lives!
We find charism in the eyes of my adoni
and we become the servants of Paroh.
26 And Yoseph
set a statute over the land of Misrayim
to this day,
that Paroh have the fifth,
except that the soil of the priests
becomes not to Paroh.
27 And Yisra El settles in the land of Misrayim
in the land of Goshen;
and they possess therein
and bear fruit and abound mightily:
28 and Yaaqov
lives in the land of Misrayim seventeen years:
so the days of the years of the life of Yaaqov
are a hundred forty years and seven years.
29 And the day approaches that Yisra El die:
and he calls his son Yoseph and says to him,
If now I find charism in your eyes,
put, I beseech you, your hand under my flank
and work in mercy and truth with me;
entomb me not, I beseech you, in Misrayim:
30 but lay me with my fathers
and bear me from Misrayim
and entomb me in their tomb.
And he says, I work your word.
31 And he says, Oath to me.
And he oaths to him.
— and Yisra El prostrates on the head of the bed.

THE FINAL DAYS OF YISRA EL

48 And so be it, after these words,
someone tells Yoseph, Behold, your father is sick:
and he takes with him his two sons,
Menash Sheh and Ephrayim.
2 And someone tells Yaaqov and says,
Behold, your son Yoseph comes to you.
— and Yisra El strengthens himself
and sits on the bed.
3 And Yaaqov says to Yoseph,
El Shadday appeared to me
at Luz in the land of Kenaan and blesses me,
4 and says to me, Behold,
I have you bear fruit and abound you
and I give you a congregation of people;
and give this land to your seed after you
for an eternal possession.
5 And now your two sons,
Ephrayim and Menash Sheh,
birthed to you in the land of Misrayim

GENESIS 48

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

before until I came unto thee into Egypt Misrayim,
are mine;
as Reuben **Reu Ben** and Simeon **Shimon**,
they shall be mine.
6 And thy *issue* **kindred**,
which thou *begettest* **birthest** after them,
shall be thine,
and shall be called after the name of their brethren
in their inheritance.
7 And as for me, when I came from Padan,
Rachel died by me
in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan** in the way,
when yet there was *but a little way* **still a bit of land**
to come unto Ephrath:
and I *buried* **entombed** her there in the way of Ephrath;
the same is *Bethlehem* **Beth Lechem**.
8 And *Israel beheld* **Joseph's Yisra El saw Yoseph's** sons,
and said, Who are these?
9 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto his father,
They are my sons,
whom *God* **Elohim** hath given me *in this place*.
And he said, *Bring* **Take** them, I pray thee, unto me,
and I *will* **shall** bless them.
10 Now the eyes of *Israel* **Yisra El** were *dim* **heavy** for age,
so that he could not see.
And he brought them near unto him;
and he kissed them, and embraced them.
11 And *Israel* **Yisra El** said unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
I had not *thought* **prayed** to see thy face: and, *lo* **behold**,
God **Elohim** hath *shewed* me **see** also thy seed.
12 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** brought them out
from between his knees,
and he *bowed* **prostrated** himself
with his *face* **nostrils** to the earth.
13 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** took **the two of** them both,
Ephraim **Ephrayim** in his right hand
toward *Israel's* **Yisra El's** left hand,
and *Manasseh* **Menash Sheh** in his left hand
toward *Israel's* **Yisra El's** right hand,
and brought them near unto him.
14 And *Israel* **Yisra El**
stretched out **spread** his right hand,
and *laid* **put** it upon *Ephraim's* **Ephrayim's** head,
who was the *younger* **lesser**,
and his left hand upon *Manasseh's* **Menash Sheh's** head,
guiding his hands wittingly **crossing his hands**;
for *Manasseh* **Menash Sheh** was the *firstborn* **firstbirthed**.
15 And he blessed *Joseph* **Yoseph**, and said,
God **Elohim**, *before whom* **at whose face**
my fathers Abraham and *Isaac* **Yischaq** did walk,
the God **Elohim** which *fed* **tended** me
all my life long unto this day,
16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil,
bless the lads;
and let my name be *named* **called** on them,
and the name of my fathers Abraham and *Isaac* **Yischaq**;
and let them *grow* **spawn as fish** into a multitude
in the midst of the earth.
17 And when *Joseph* **Yoseph** saw that his father
laid **put** his right hand
upon the head of *Ephraim* **Ephrayim**,
it *displeased him* **was evil in his eyes**:
and he *held up* **upheld** his father's hand,
to *remove it* **turn it aside** from *Ephraim's* **Ephrayim's** head
unto *Manasseh's* **Menash Sheh's** head.
18 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto his father,
Not so, my father: for this is the *firstborn* **firstbirthed**;
put thy right *hand* upon his head.
19 And his father refused, and said,
I know *it*, my son, I know *it*:
he also shall become a people,
and he also shall *be* **great** **greaten**:
but *truly* his younger brother shall be greater than he,
and his seed shall become
a *multitude* **fulness of nations** **goyim**.
20 And he blessed them that day, saying,
In thee shall *Israel* **Yisra El** bless, saying,
God **make Elohim** set thee
as *Ephraim* **Ephrayim** and as *Manasseh* **Menash Sheh**:

GENESIS 48

exeGeses companion BIBLE

until I came to you into Misrayim, they *are* mine;
as Reu Ben and Shimon, they *are* mine:
6 and your kindred, which you birthed after them,
they *are* yours:
call them after the name of their brothers
in their inheritance.
7 And as for me, when I came from Padan,
Rachel died by me in the land of Kenaan in the way
when there was still a bit of land to come to Ephrath:
and I entombed her there
in the way of Ephrath — Beth Lechem.
8 And Yisra El sees the sons of Yoseph, and says,
Who *are* these?
9 And Yoseph says to his father, They *are* my sons,
whom Elohim gave me.
And he says, Take them, I pray you, to me;
and I bless them.
10 And the eyes of Yisra El became heavy from aging
so that he cannot see:
and he brings them near him;
and he kisses them and embraces them.
11 And Yisra El says to Yoseph,
I had not prayed to see your face: and behold,
Elohim also shows me your seed.
12 And Yoseph brings them out
from between his knees
and he prostrates with his nostrils to the earth:
and Yoseph takes the two of them,
Ephrayim in his right
toward the left of Yisra El;
and Menash Sheh in his left
toward the right of Yisra El
and brings them near to him:
and Yisra El spreads his right
and puts it on the head of Ephrayim the lesser
and his left on the head of Menash Sheh
— crossing his hands;
for Menash Sheh *is* the firstbirth.
15 And he blesses Yoseph and says, Elohim,
at whose face
my fathers Abraham and Yischaq walked,
Elohim who tends me all my life long to this day,
16 the Angel who redeems me from all evil,
bless the lads:
and call my name on them
and the name of my fathers Abraham and Yischaq:
and that they spawn as fish into a multitude
midst of the earth.
17 And Yoseph sees
that his father put his right on the head of Ephrayim;
and it *is* evil in his eyes:
and he upholds the hand of his father
to turn it aside from the head of Ephrayim
to the head of Menash Sheh:
and Yoseph says to his father,
18 Not so, my father: for this *is* the firstbirth;
put your right on his head.
19 And his father refuses and says,
I know, my son, I know:
he also becomes a people and he also greatens:
but his younger brother becomes greater than he
and his seed becomes a fulness of goyim.
20 And he blesses them that day, saying,
In you, Yisra El blesses, saying,
Elohim sets you as Ephrayim and as Menash Sheh:

GENESIS 48, 49

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

and he set Ephraim Ephrayim
before Manasseh at the face of Menash Sheh.
21 And Israel Yisra El said unto Joseph Yoseph,
Behold, I die: but God Elohim shall be with you,
and bring return you again unto the land of your fathers.
22 Moreover I have given to thee
one portion shoulder above thy brethren,
which I took out of the hand of the Amorite Emoriy
with my sword and with my bow.

YAAQOV BLESSES HIS SONS

49 And Jacob Yaaqov called unto his sons,
and said, Gather yourselves together,
that I may tell you that which shall befall confront you
in the last final days.
2 Gather yourselves together, and hear,
ye sons of Jacob Yaaqov;
and hearken unto Israel Yisra El your father.
3 Reuben Reu Ben, thou art my firstborn firstbirthed,
my might force, and the beginning of my strength,
the excellency remainder of dignity exalting,
and the excellency remainder of power strength:
4 Unstable Frothy as water,
thou shalt not excel remain
because thou wentest up ascendest to thy father's bed;
then defiledst profanest thou it:
he went up ascendest to my couch.
5 Simeon Shimon and Levi are brethren;
instruments of cruelty violence
are in their habitations swords.
6 O my soul, come not thou into their secret;
unto their assembly congregation,
mine honour, be not thou united:
for in their anger wrath they slew slaughtered a man,
and in their selfwill pleasure
they digged down a wall hamstrung oxen.
7 Cursed be their anger wrath, for it was fierce strong;
and their wrath fury, for it was cruel hardened:
I will divide shall allot them in Jacob Yaaqov,
and scatter them in Israel Yisra El.
8 Judah Yah Hudah,
thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise spread hands:
thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies;
thy father's children sons
shall bow down prostrate before thee.
9 Judah Yah Hudah is a lion's whelp:
from the prey, my son, thou art gone up ascendest:
he stooped down kneeled, he couched crouched as a lion,
and as an old a roaring lion;
who shall rouse him up?
10 The sceptre scion
shall not depart turn aside from Judah Yah Hudah,
nor a lawgiver statute setter from between his feet,
until Shiloh come;
and unto him
shall the gathering obedience of the people be.
11 Binding his foal unto the vine,
and his ass's colt she burro's son unto the choice vine;
he washed laundered his garments robes in wine,
and his clothes veil in the blood of grapes:
12 His eyes shall be red flush with wine,
and his teeth white with milk.
13 Zebulun shall dwell tabernacle at the haven of the sea;
and he shall be for an haven of ships;
and his border flank shall be unto Zidon Sidon.
14 Issachar Yissachar is a strong ass bony he burro
couching down crouching
between two burdens the stalls:
15 And he saw that rest was good,
and the land that it was pleasant pleased;
and bowed his shoulder to bear,
and became a servant unto tribute to serve as a vassal.
16 Dan shall judge plead the cause of his people,
as one of the tribes scions of Israel Yisra El.
17 Dan shall be a serpent by the way,
an adder in the path, that biteth the horse heels,
so that his rider shall fall backward.
18 I have waited for awaited thy salvation,
O LORD Yah Veh.
19 Gad, a troop shall overcome troop against him:

GENESIS 48, 49

exeGeses companion BIBLE

and he sets Ephrayim at the face of Menash Sheh.

21 And Yisra El says to Yoseph,
Behold, I die: and Elohim be with you
and return you to the land of your fathers.
22 Moreover I give to you
one shoulder above your brothers,
which I took from the hand of the Emoriy
with my sword and with my bow.

YAAQOV BLESSES HIS SONS

49 And Yaaqov calls to his sons, and says,
Gather
and I tell you what confronts you in the final days.
2 Gather and hear, you sons of Yaaqov
and hearken to Yisra El your father.
3 Reu Ben, my firstbirth:
you — my force and the beginning of my strength;
the remainder of exaltation
and the remainder of strength:
4 frothy as water, you remain not,
because you ascended to the bed of your father;
then you profaned it:
he ascended to my couch.
5 Shimon and Levi:
brothers with instruments of violence in their swords:
6 come not into their secret, O my soul;
to their congregation, unite not, O my honor:
for in their wrath they slaughtered a man
and in their pleasure they hamstrung oxen:
7 cursed be their wrath, for it is strong;
and their fury, for it is hard:
I allot them in Yaaqov and scatter them in Yisra El.
8 Yah Hudah:
you to whom your brothers spread hands:
your hand is on the neck of your enemies;
the sons of your father prostrate to you:
9 Yah Hudah is a whelp of a lion:
from the prey, my son, you ascend:
he kneels; he crouches as a lion and as a roaring lion;
who rouses him?
10 Neither turns the scion aside from Yah Hudah
nor a statute setter from between his feet
until Shiloh come;
and the obedience of the people is his:
11 binding his foal to the vine
and the son of his she burro to the choice;
he launders his robes in wine
and his veil in the blood of grapes:
12 his eyes flush with wine
and his teeth whiten with milk.
13 Zebulun:
he tabernacles at the haven of the sea:
and he is for a haven of ships;
and his flank is to Sidon.
14 Yissachar:
a bony he burro
crouching between the stalls:
15 and he sees that rest is good
and that the land pleases;
and bows his shoulder to bear
and becomes to serve as a vassal.
16 Dan:
he pleads the cause of his people,
as one of the scions of Yisra El:
17 Dan becomes a serpent by the way
— an adder in the path who bites the horse heels,
so that his rider falls backward.
18 I await your salvation, O Yah Veh.
19 Gad:
a troop troops against him:

GENESIS 49, 50

exeGesés ready research BIBLE

but he shall overcome at the last troop against the heel.
cp Genesis 3:15
20 Out of Asher his bread shall be *fat* **fatten**,
and he shall *yield royal dainties* **give sovereign delicacies**.
21 Naphtali is a hind *let loose* **sent away**:
he giveth *goodly words* **glorious sayings**.
22 Joseph **Yoseph** is a fruitful *bough* **son**,
even a fruitful *bough* **son** by a *well* **fountain**;
whose *branches run* **daughters pace** over the wall:
23 The *archers* **masters of arrows**
have *sorely grieved* **embittered** him,
and shot at *him*, and *hated* **opposed** him:
24 But his bow *abode in strength* **settled perennial**,
and the arms of his hands were *made strong* **solidified**
by the hands
of the *mighty God* **Almighty of Jacob Yaaqov**;
(from thence is the *shepherd* **he who tendeth**,
the stone of *Israel* **Yisra El**.)
25 Even by the *God* **El** of thy father, who shall help thee;
and by the *Almighty* **Shadday**, who shall bless thee
with blessings of *heaven above* **the heavens most high**,
blessings of the *deep abyss* that *lieth* **croucheth** under,
blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:
26 The blessings of thy father have prevailed **mightily**
above the blessings of *my progenitors* **whom I conceived**
unto the *utmost bound* **limits**
of the *everlasting* **eternal** hills:
they shall be on the head of *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
and on the *crown of the head* **scalp** of him
that was *separate from* a **Separatist** of his brethren.
27 *Benjamin* **Ben Yamin** shall *ravin* **tear** as a wolf:
in the morning he shall devour the prey,
and at *night evening* he shall *divide* **allot the spoil loot**.
28 All these are the twelve *tribes* **scions** of *Israel* **Yisra El**:
and this is it that their father *spake* **worded** unto them,
and blessed them;
every *one* **man** according to his blessing he blessed them.
29 And he *charged* **misvahed** them, and said unto them,
I am to be gathered unto my people:
bury **entomb** me with my fathers in the cave
that is in the field of Ephron the *Hittite* **Hethiy**,
30 In the cave that is in the field of Machpelah,
which is *before* **at the face** of Mamre,
in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
which Abraham *bought* **chatted**
with the field of Ephron the *Hittite* **Hethiy**
for a possession of a *buryingplace* **tomb**.
31 There they *buried* **entombed** Abraham
and Sarah his *wife* **woman**;
there they *buried Isaac* **entombed Yischaq**
and *Rebekah* **Ribqah** his *wife* **woman**;
and there I *buried* **entombed** Leah.
32 The *purchase* **chattel** of the field and of the cave
that is therein was from the *children* **sons** of Heth.
33 And when *Jacob* **Yaaqov**
had *made an end of commanding* **finished misvahing**
his sons,
he gathered up his feet into the bed,
and *yielded up the ghost* **expired**,
and was gathered unto his people.
50 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** fell upon his father's face,
and wept upon him, and kissed him.
2 And *Joseph* **commanded Yoseph misvahed** his servants
the *physicians* **healers** to embalm his father:
and the *physicians* **healers** embalmed *Israel* **Yisra El**.
3 And forty days were fulfilled for him;
for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed:
and the *Egyptians* **mourned Misrayim wept** for him
threescore and ten **seventy** days.
4 And when the days of his *mourning* **weeping** were past,
Joseph **spake Yoseph worded**
unto the house of *Pharaoh* **Paroh**, saying,
If *now* **I beseech**, I have found *grace* **charism** in your eyes,
speak word, I *pray* **beseech** you,
in the ears of *Pharaoh* **Paroh**, saying,

GENESIS 49, 50

exeGesés companion BIBLE

but he troops against the heel.
cp Genesis 3:15
20 Asher:
his bread fattens
and he gives delicacies to the sovereign.
21 Naphtali:
a hind sent away:
he gives glorious sayings.
22 Yoseph:
a fruitful son — a fruitful son by a fountain;
whose daughters pace over the wall:
23 the masters of arrows embitter him
and shoot and oppose him:
24 and his bow settles perennial
and the arms of his hands solidify
by the hands of the Almighty of Yaaqov
— from there *is* he who tends,
the stone of Yisra El:
25 by El of your father, who helps you;
and by Shadday, who blesses you
with blessings of the heavens most high
— blessings of the abyss that crouch under
— blessings of the breasts and of the womb:
26 the blessings of your father prevail mightily
above the blessings of those whom I conceived
to the limits of the eternal hills:
they be on the head of Yoseph
and on his scalp who *is* a Separatist of his brothers.
27 Ben Yamin:
he tears as a wolf:
in the morning he devours the prey
and at evening he allots the loot.
28 All these:
the twelve scions of Yisra El:
and this *is* it what their father words to them;
and he blesses them
— every man according to his blessing
he blesses them.
29 And he misvahs them, and says to them,
I gather unto my people:
entomb me with my fathers in the cave
in the field of Ephron the Hethiy
— in the cave in the field of Machpelah
at the face of Mamre in the land of Kenaan;
which Abraham chatted
with the field of Ephron the Hethiy
for a possession of a tomb.
31 There they entombed Abraham
and Sarah his woman;
there they entombed Yischaq
and Ribqah his woman;
and there I entombed Leah
32 — in the chattel of the field and of the cave therein
of the sons of Heth.
33 And Yaaqov finishes misvahing his sons,
and he gathers his feet into the bed and expires
— and *is* gathered to his people.
50 And Yoseph falls on the face of his father
and weeps on him and kisses him:
2 and Yoseph misvahs his servants the healers
to embalm his father:
3 and the healers embalm Yisra El.
4 And they fulfill forty days for him;
for thus they fulfill the days of the embalmed:
and the Misrayim weep for him seventy days.
4 And when the days of his weeping pass,
Yoseph words to the house of Paroh, saying,
If I beseech, I find charism in your eyes,
word, I beseech you, in the ears of Paroh, saying,

GENESIS 50

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

5 My father *made me swear* **oathed me**, saying,
 Lo **Behold**, I die:
 in my *grave* **tomb** which I have digged for me
 in the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
 there shalt thou *bury* **entomb** me.
Now therefore let me *go up* **ascend**, I *pray* **beseech** thee,
 and *bury* **entomb** my father,
 and I *will come again* **shall return**.
6 And *Pharaoh* **Paroh** said,
 Go up **Ascend**, and *bury* **entomb** thy father,
 according as he *made* **oathed** thee *swear*.
7 And *Joseph went up* **Yoseph ascended**
 to *bury* **entomb** his father:
 and with him *went up* **ascended**
 all the servants of *Pharaoh* **Paroh**,
 the elders of his house,
 and all the elders of the land of *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
8 And all the house of *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
 and his brethren, and his father's house:
 only their *little ones* **toddlers**, and their flocks,
 and their *herds* **oxen**, they left in the land of Goshen.
9 And there *went up* **ascended** with him
 both chariots and *horsemen* **cavalry**:
10 and it was a *very great company* **mighty heavy camp**.
And they came to the threshingfloor of *Atad* **Thorns**,
 which is beyond *Jordan* **Yarden**,
 and there they *mourned* **chopped**
 with a great and *very sore* **mighty heavy**
 lamentation **chopping**:
 and he *made* **worked** a mourning
 for his father seven days.
11 And when *the inhabitants of* **they who settled** the land,
 the *Canaanites* **Kenaaniy**,
 saw the mourning
 in the *floor* **threshingfloor** of *Atad* **Thorns**, they said,
 This is a *grievous* **heavy** mourning
 to the *Egyptians* **Misrayim**:
 wherefore
 the name of it was called *Abelmizraim* **Abel Misrayim**,
 which is beyond *Jordan* **Yarden**.
12 And his sons *did* **worked** unto him
 according as he *commanded* **misvahed** them:
13 For his sons *carried* **bore** him
 into the land of *Canaan* **Kenaan**,
 and *buried* **entombed** him
 in the cave of the field of Machpelah,
 which Abraham *bought* **chatted** with the field
 for a possession of a *buryingplace* **tomb**
 of Ephron the *Hittite* **Hethiy**,
 before **at the face of** Mamre.
14 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** returned into *Egypt* **Misrayim**,
 he, and his brethren,
 and all that *went up* **ascended** with him
 to *bury* **entomb** his father,
 after he had *buried* **entombed** his father.
15 And when *Joseph's* **Yoseph's** brethren
 saw that their father was dead, they said,
 Joseph will peradventure hate
 What if Yoseph shall oppose us,
 and *will certainly requite us* **in returning, shall return**
 all the evil which we *did* **dealt** unto him.
16 And they *sent a messenger* **misvahed**
 unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**, saying,
 Thy father *did* **command** **misvahed**
 before he died **at the face of his death**, saying,
17 *So* **Thus** shall ye say unto *Joseph* **Yoseph**,
 Forgive **Bear**, I *pray thee now* **O I beseech, I beseech**,
 the *trespass* **rebellion** of thy brethren, and their sin;
 for they *did* **unto** **dealt** thee evil:
 and *now* **I beseech**, we *pray* **beseech** thee,
 forgive **bear** the *trespass* **rebellion**
 of the servants of the *God* **Elohim** of thy father.
 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** wept
 when they *spake* **worded** unto him.
18 And his brethren also
 went and fell down *before* **at** his face;
 and they said, Behold, we be thy servants.
19 And *Joseph* **Yoseph** said unto them, *Fear* **Awe** not:
 for *am* I in the place of *God* **Elohim**?

GENESIS 50

exeGeses companion BIBLE

5 My father oathed me, saying, Behold, I die:
 entomb me in the tomb I dug for myself
 in the land of Kenaan:
 and now ascend me, I beseech you,
 to entomb my father; and I return.
6 And Paroh says,
 Ascend and entomb your father,
 according as he oathed you.
7 And Yoseph ascends to entomb his father:
 and all the servants of Paroh ascend with him
 — the elders of his house
 and all the elders of the land of Misrayim
 and all the house of Yoseph
 and his brothers and the house of his father:
8 only their toddlers and their flocks and their oxen
 they leave in the land of Goshen:
9 and both chariots and cavalry ascend with him:
 and the camp is mighty heavy.
10 And they come to the Threshingfloor of Thorns
 beyond Yarden;
 and there they chop
 with a great and mighty heavy chopping:
 and he works a mourning for his father seven days.
11 And when the Kenaaniy who settle the land,
 see the mourning in the Threshingfloor of Thorns,
 they say, This is a heavy mourning to the Misrayim:
 so they call the name thereof Abel Misrayim
 — beyond Yarden.
12 And his sons work to him
 according as he misvahed them:
13 for his sons bear him to the land of Kenaan
 and entomb him in the cave of the field of Machpelah
 which Abraham chatted with the field
 for a possession of a tomb of Ephron the Hethiy,
 at the face of Mamre.
14 And Yoseph returns to Misrayim
 — he and his brothers
 and all who ascended with him to entomb his father
 — after he entombed his father.
15 And when the brothers of Yoseph
 see that their father is dead,
 they say, What if Yoseph opposes us;
 and in returning, returns all the evil we dealt him?
16 And they misvah Yoseph, saying,
 Your father, at the face of his death,
 misvahed, saying,
17 Say thus to Yoseph, Bear, O I beseech, I beseech,
 the rebellion of your brothers and their sin;
 for they dealt you evil:
 and I beseech, we beseech you,
 bear the rebellion
 of the servants of the Elohim of your father.
 — and Yoseph weeps when they word to him.
18 And his brothers also
 go and fall at his face;
 and they say, Behold, we are your servants.
19 And Yoseph says to them, Awe not:
 for am I in the place of Elohim?

GENESIS 50

exeGeses ready research BIBLE

20 But as for you, ye *thought fabricated* evil against me;
but *God meant Elohim fabricated* it unto good,
to *bring to pass in order to work*, as it is this day,
to save **preserve** much people alive.

Romans 8:28

21 Now therefore *fear awe* ye not:
I *will shall* nourish you, and your *little ones toddlers*.
And he *comforted sighed over* them,
and *spake kindly worded unto them their heart*.

22 And *Joseph dwelt Yoseph settled* in *Egypt Misrayim*,
he, and his father's house:
and *Joseph Yoseph* lived an hundred and ten years.

23 And *Joseph Yoseph*
saw *Ephraim's children Ephrayim's sons*
of the third *generation*:
the *children sons* also of Machir
the son of *Manasseh Menash Sheh*
were *brought up birthed* upon *Joseph's Yoseph's* knees.

THE DEATH OF YOSEPH

24 And *Joseph Yoseph* said unto his brethren, I die:
and *God will surely in visiting, Elohim shall* visit you,
and *bring ascend* you out of this land
unto the land which he *swore oathed* to Abraham,
to *Isaac Yischaq*, and to *Jacob Yaaqov*.

25 And *Joseph took an oath of Yoseph oathed*
the *children sons* of *Israel Yisra El*, saying,
God will surely

In visiting, Elohim shall visit you,
and ye shall *carry up ascend* my bones from hence.

26 So *Joseph Yoseph* died,
being a son of an hundred and ten years *old*:
and they embalmed him,
and he was put in a *coffin an ark* in *Egypt Misrayim*.

GENESIS 50

exeGeses companion BIBLE

20 But as for you, you fabricated evil against me;
but Elohim fabricated it to good,
in order to work, as this day,
to preserve many people alive.

Romans 8:28

21 And now, awe not:
I nourish you and your toddlers.
— and he sighs over them and words to their heart.

22 And Yoseph settles in Misrayim
— he and the house of his father
— and Yoseph lives a hundred and ten years.

23 And Yoseph sees the sons of Ephrayim to the third:
also the sons of Machir the son of Menash Sheh
birthed on the knees of Yoseph.

THE DEATH OF YOSEPH

24 And Yoseph says to his brothers, I die:
and in visiting, Elohim visits you
and ascends you from this land
to the land he oathed to Abraham
to Yischaq and to Yaaqov.

25 And Yoseph oaths the sons of Yisra El, saying,
In visiting, Elohim visits you
and you, ascend my bones from here.

26 So Yoseph dies,
a son of a hundred and ten years:
and they embalm him
and put him in an ark in Misrayim.